

ANNEXURE B

NEEDS REGISTER

SOUTHERN REGION							
WARD 48							
<p align="right">Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MS Morudi (Ms)</u></p> <p align="right">Tel no: <u>(012) 652 1171 / 083 510 8042</u></p>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403231547286	Timsrand Agricultural Holdings 20 two-way radios, Fire fighting carry-bags (rugsakspuite)	<2005 *					This ward is presently serviced by Centurion Fire Station. A need for a fire station has been identified in Heuweloord for the 2010/2011 FY. The establishment of Fire Protection Associations is at an advanced stage.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 48			80				
IDP200609302052273	FET and Adult Leadership and Learning Centre. To ensure that Adult and Further Education and Training is accessible to residents of ward 48. Build a training facility	>2006Sep**					n/a
IDP200609302053274	Upgrade community centre at Mnandi. To provide an environment where community activities can be accommodated. Current facility too small. Build a hall and community centre facilities and Mnandi community centre	>2006Sep**		Y			Facility prioritised for 2010/2011 Capital budget. To form part of existing multi-purpose centre and existing Heuweloord Community Centre.
20080901-48-005	We need multi-purpose centres	Sept 2008					
Other (Social Development)							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302049270	Super stadium. To provide an environment where Olievenhoutbosch being at a central junction in Gauteng can host soccer games during the 2010 World Cup. Build a Super Stadium	>2006Sep**	N	N	N	C	Multi-purpose facility to be prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302017235	Primary and high school. The rate of growth in the area has necessitated the need to a primary and high school for ward 48 and will further accommodate neighboring wards. Identify site, build and staff the school	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609302018236	Public facilities: recreation. Identify and build facilities such as a childhood development centre, library park and sporting grounds	>2006Sep**	Y				EXISTING LIBRARY AT OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH (next to Clinic)
IDP200609302040261	Public library: Public literacy	>2006Sep**	Y				EXISTING LIBRARIES AT OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, ERASMIA AND LAUDIUM
20080901-48-003	No libraries	Sept 2008					
Sport Facilities							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-006	No sport facilities	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-007	We need to play leagues as sports and art and culture will keep the youth busy	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-004	Skills training need for empowerment	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241029276	Regular maintenance of paving of roads - Timsrand Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS
IDP200609302023241	Major increase in traffic and very dangerous. Repair and maintain	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302024242	Safe road surface for commuters and pedestrians. Repair and maintain	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302025243	Major increase in traffic and very dangerous in areas where the road is still a dirt road. Tarring of sand roads.	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302026244	Continual dust clouds are a health risk to asthmatic residents. Tarring of sand roads	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302027245	Surface Mimosa Road with permanent tar/concrete surface	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302028246	Surface roads in Olievenhoutbosch	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302029247	Build access roads and surface roads in Laezonia and Hills and Dales	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads
IDP200609302047268	Rehabilitation of roads. Ensure the upgrade and rehabilitation of roads in Ward 48. Implement road rehabilitation program, that will work through the ward and rehabilitate roads	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS. No Capital funds for surfacing or upgrading of gravel roads

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241028283	Tarring of access roads to Itireleng - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned in consultation with Housing Services Dept
IDP200403241028284	Tarring of all Timsrand Roads with calming devices - Timsrand Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200609302015233	Widening of M34 Tulip Road. To ensure safe traveling, and to cater for the expansion in the area. Develop, repair & maintain	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200609302020238	Build PWV9. Nearly 6000 new homes coming to the area. Traffic congestion set to increase drastically. R55 from Olievenhoutbosch to Crowthorne already at a standstill	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 712604 Catalytic Project: G9 Western Bypass (Funds provided for year 3 of the 2007/08 MTREF)
IDP200403241029248	Closure of roads - not to be as a thoroughfare, R562 - Summit Road runs parallel to Du Toit Street - Timsrand Agricultural	<2005 *		Y		C	
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241030269	Proper water channeling and drainage on the roads - Timsrand Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *			N	C	No Capital projects for this Ward.
IDP200609302042263	Stormwater drains. Reduce damage done by stormwater. Build stormwater drains along Tulip Road	>2006Sep **			N	C	No Capital projects for this Ward.
20080901-48-009	Stormwater provisions	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241418280	Speed bumps and traffic signal (robots) on the R55 between Olievenhoutbosch formal and informal settlement	<2005 *		y		c	on the traffic calming priority list.
IDP200609302038259	Wall in center on N14. reduce number of pedestrians crossing the N14. Wall erected in the center of the highway or access roads to be closed	>2006Sep **	y			c	Wall to be erected, after we received a contribution for this purpose
IDP200609302039260	Wall in center on R55 reduce number of pedestrians crossing the R55 . Wall erected in the center of the highway or access roads to be closed	>2006Sep **		y		c	Wall to be erected, after we received a contribution for this purpose
IDP200609302036257	Traffic calming measures. Reduce traffic and pedestrian accidents. Erect speed humps			y		c	on the traffic calming priority list.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302035256	Reduce traffic and pedestrian accidents. Erect traffic lights			y		c	on the traffic calming priority list.
IDP2006100317371149	Traffic lights at the crossing of Marais Street with the R55, opposite the Heuweloord suburb	>2006Oct **		y		c	on the lists for low costs intersections upgrade
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 48							
IDP2006093016234	Public transport in the area. To ensure ease of passage for labour in and out of the area as well as residents who are dependant of public transport	>2006Sep **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200609302030248	Taxi rank. To ensure suitable holding area for commuters to await transport. Covered for rainy season. Identify suitable area and build taxi rank	>2006Sep **		Y			Feasibility study required

IDP200403241420292	A proper bus terminal is needed in Temba. If one has to board a bus on a rainy day it is an mess at the bus terminal. No shelters where people wait for a bus, even bus stops in Temba do not have shelters. This should be given attention	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed (To be listed under Ward 8 - Temba)
IDP200403241420335	Resuscitate rail line Pretoria/Hammanskraal commuters train Pienaarsrivier	<2005 *		Y			Pre-feasibility done. Full feasibility out on tender soon
IDP200610032218591	Resuscitate rail line Pretoria/Hammanskraal commuters train Pienaarsrivier	>2006Oct **		Y			Pre-feasibility done. Full feasibility out on tender soon
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241245249	Electricity - Choba, Maimela and Motlouteng	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where : - Choba, Maimela and Motlouteng)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200403241245250	Electricity - Olivenhoutbosch camp 1 & 2 transit areas	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Olivenhoutbosch camp 1 & 2 transit areas)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200403241245251	Electricity supply - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005*			N	C	Electricity Division is currently installing streetlights for illuminating the area(High masts could not be installed because the area is
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :SS, 10, 12)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200403241245273	Provision of prepaid meter system to the Itireleng informal settlement, electricity for the Mooiplaas informal settlement	<2005*			N	C	Electricity Division is currently installing streetlights for illuminating the area(High masts could not be installed because the area is dolomite)
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Itireleng informal settlement)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200609302031249	Streetlights. Reduce crime in the are, reduce pedestrian fatality, erect new street lights and maintain the existing lights	>2006Sept**	Y			C	
IDP200609302032250	Streetlights. Reduce crime in the are, reduce pedestrian fatality, erect new street lights and connecting street lights	>2006Sept**	Y			C	
IDP200609302033254	Street lights on "other" side if Tulip Road. Reduce crime in the area, reduce pedestrian fatality, install street lights along section of Tulip road not serviced by service road	>2006Sept**	Y			C	
IDP200609302034255	Street lights across Olivenbosch. Reduce crime in the area, reduce pedestrian fatality, install street lights throughout Olivenhoutbosch.	>2006Sept**	Y			C	
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302012230	Repair and maintenance of electrical equipment to ensure uninterrupted electrical supply and safety of supply	>2006Sept**					
20080901-48-010	Electricity capacity high mast and street lights off for weeks	Sept 2008					

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241244257	Lighting for residents and roads - Timsrand Agricultural Holding	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Sites							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302045266	Garden refuse site Olivenhoutbosch. To allow reasonable access to residents of Olivenhoutbosch to garden refuse site. Establish a garden refuse site in Olivenhoutbosch	>2006Sep**	N	N	Y	C	Change garden refuse site- to Transfer station
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241208255	Cutting of grass - Timsrand agricultural holdings	<2005 *		Y		O	Grass cutting tender soon to be in place
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241209264	Municipal waste containers for paper, bottles and cans - Timsrand Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *	N				Economic development
IDP200403241209272	Provision of more waste bins - Itireleng Informal Settlement	<2005 *	N			O	Plastic bags-R700 000.00 needed
IDP200403241209275	Refuse removal - Olievenhoutbosch Camp 1 and 2 transit areas	<2005 *		Y		O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302019237	Public Ablutions at Olievenhout Cemetery. Social Development. It now caters for a larger number of people than originally planned.	>2006Sep**					BUSINESS PLAN ALREADY APPROVED BY MIG BUT CANNOT BE UTILISED AS THE ITEM NEVER REACHES THE CAPEX BUDGET. ROADS ARE ALSO URGENTLY NEEDED FOR THE NEXT PHASE.
Pest Control							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302013231	Cleaning and roadside maintenance service. To ensure that open areas and roadsides are maintained. Removing weeds from roadsides and cutting of grass and shrubs on roadsides and open areas	>2006Sep**					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-001	People needs start-up projects to grow vegetables so they can't go hungry and for self help employment	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241136266	OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH (FORMAL AREA) Make sure that the clinic is having enough staff members and working 24 hours a day so	<2005*	Y				Agree that it needs to be extended as a matter of urgency. Do not agree with 24 hour services here

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200609302050271	Old age home. To ensure that indigent elderly people have access to frail care. Build and indigent frail care centre in Ward 48	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609302051272	Orphanage and Handicapped centre. To ensure that orphanage and handicapped residents of ward 48 have a facility to care for	>2006Sep**					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-002	There are child headed families. There are disadvantaged people. We need community developers.	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241203268	Permit sub-division of properties to 1 & 2 acre for development and growth at reasonable cost to owners considering the poor valuation of the land	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Applications will be evaluated in terms of relevant policies from National, Provincial and Local Govt.
IDP200403241203285	Timsrand Agricultural Holdings demolishing of Kennedy's Place - Summit Road Portion 115 Knoppieslaagte (Chicken Queen,	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application.
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241205247	Choba, Maimela and Motloung: Buy land form the landowners restructuring the land according to the numbers of the inhabitants in	<2005 *	Y				Olivenhoutbosch X 26 completed. In process to acquire land for Olivenhoutbosch X 27.
IDP200403241205252	Expropriation of the land where Itereleng informal settlement is situated	<2005 *	N				Land not developable due to dolomitic conditions.
IDP200403241205253	Expropriation of the Lochner informal settlement portion of land	<2005 *	Y				Informal settlement relocated to Olivenhoutbosch
IDP200403241205256	Leazonia land and housing issue	<2005 *	N				Laesonia not developable due to lack of bulk services
IDP200403241205259	Lochner's informal settlement. Restructuring the area. Allocation even to inhabitants and give them land ownership documents of the stands	<2005 *	Y				Informal settlement relocated to Olivenhoutbosch
IDP200403241205262	Mnandi informal settlement. Speed up relocation process	<2005 *	Y				Informal settlement relocated to Olivenhoutbosch
IDP200402241205267	Olivenhoutbosch camp 1 and 2 transit areas. Proclaim the area. Give residents land ownership documents	<2005 *		Y			Formalization of Olivenhoutbosch X 27 in process
IDP200403241205274	Purchasing of land for Mnandi, Choba, Maimeng, Motloung and Motshwane informal areas	<2005 *		Y			Land expropriation for Olivenhoutbosch X 27 in process
IDP200403241205277	Relocate form C residents to service sites at Olivebosch	<2005 *		Y			Relocated to serviced sites in Olivenhoutbosch
IDP200403241205278	Relocate the remaining inhabitants to Lochner's	<2005 *	N				Informal settlement relocated from Lochner to Olivenhoutbosch
IDP200609302046267	Housing - township establishment for un-housed citizens of Ward 48. To ensure that citizens living without basic housing are	>2006Sep**					Not City Planning....should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application.
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403241204281	Summons owners of vacant stands maintain and secure their properties thus preventing fires and security risk to neighbours	<2005 *	?				
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403240824279	Removal of all squatters, relocate of prostitutes who solicit and perform indecent acts in the area at all hours of the day	<2005 *		Y			In process of relocating all informal settlements to Olivenhoutbosch.
Other - referred by other departments							

Ward No:48							
IDP200403241035246	Additional chemical toilets - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241035287	Sanitation - Olievenhoutbosch camp 1 and 2 transit areas	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200609302044265	Water and sanitation. Improve living standards of residents in informal settlements. Waiting period for subsidized housing is	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241033254	Extension of water supply stand pipes - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility. Bulk supply addressed IDP 712135
IDP200403241033271	Provision of basic services Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241033282	Supply basic services - Choba, Maimela and Motloung	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241033288	Water supply layout - Itireleng informal settlement	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200403241033500	Water - Olievenhoutbosch camp 1 and 2 transit areas	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200609302021239	Municipal water/sewerage. Area expanding, increased density, without the equivalent increase in basic services. Install where not services exist and upgrade existing services	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200609302043264	Water and sanitation. Improve living standards of residents in informal settlements. Waiting periods for subsidized housing is excessive and allowance must be made for the people to have basic living conditions. Install and maintain water supply for the i	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
IDP200609302048269	Upgrading water networks. To ensure that current and future residents have access to water. Provide water to areas that as yet	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project not W&S responsibility
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 48							
IDP200403240946261	Make sure that the are is empty to avoid R15 000 payment to the landlord	<2005 *					
IDP200403240946270	Provide basic service to the residents - Olivenhoutbosch camp 1 and 2 transit areas	<2005 *					
Marketing							
Tourism, Marketing, Communication							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-008	People don't know Mabopane. We need to recognise our own culture	Sept 2008					
Security							
Crime, Safety and Security, Policing							
Ward No: 48							
20080901-48-011	Police station in Ext 27	Sept 2008					

WARD 57

Ward Councillor Name: Clr CJ Napier
Tel no: (012) 460 2972 / 082 827 5578

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200609301714042	Establish additional satellite police stations in ward	>2006Sep **			no		Need not addressed
2007-W57-MP1	Fence off Fleur Park in Lyttelton Manor East - venue for criminal activities. Create one entry gate	2007Oct	yes				Law enforcement is done on regular basis and tickets are issued.
2007-W57-MP2	Fence off the Waterkloof Air Force base service road	2007Oct	yes				Law enforcement is done on regular basis and tickets are issued.
2007-W57-MP3	Install of security cameras at suitable points at the three pedestrian crossing bridges in Botha Ave. Cameras form part of TMPD strategy on CCTV surveillance and should be included in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	yes				The project is in process.
2007-W57-MP4	Increase Metro Police crime prevention patrols	2007Oct	yes				Law enforcement is done on regular basis and tickets are issued. Metro Policing is busy observing drug trafficking in that area as well.
2007-W57-MP5	Establish additional satellite police stations in ward	2007Oct			no		Need not addressed. SAPS to be considered.
20080901-57-002	Greater Metro Police Patrols required	Sept 2008					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404051414666	Lack of control over informal trade also trading in drugs	<2005*					Metro Police (from ECDEV)
2007-W57-MP7	Supply law enforcement officials with unmarked vehicles suitable for patrols	2007Oct					
2008-W57-MP1	Attend to drug trafficking.	2007Oct					
20080901-57-003	Regular inspections of undeveloped land necessary to remove possible criminal elements	Sept 2008					
20080901-57-004	Establish additional satellite police stations in ward	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404061139669	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*	N				Limited need for facility
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 57							
IDP2004050311380	Problem of vacant school property in Lyttelton X3 belonging to the public works department	<2005*					
2008-W57-SR1	In view of rapid development in ward 57, CoT is requested to engage with Gauteng Provincial Education authorities to build more schools in the ward to accommodate a growing population. Existing education facilities are full to capacity.	2008May					
2008-W57-SR2	New book allocation for Lyttelton library inadequate. Request for allocation to be substantially increased.	2008May					
2008-W57-SR3	Additional trained staff required in Lyttelton library	2008May					
2008-W57-SR4	Additional allocation required for new computer equipment in Lyttelton library	2008May					

Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 57							
2007-W57-ED1	Establish an assembly points to place job seekers in employment. Possible locations, open area adjacent to Centurion fire station or at the vehicle testing grounds in Lyttleton Manor East. When will report done by Ecdev be made public?	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404111208994	Paving of the following pavements: Area around Doringkloof shops in Sonja street	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers (from Agriculture)
IDP200404111208996	Paving of the following pavements: In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Unie Ave.	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers (from Agriculture)
IDP20040411105039	Pavements (especially around the old age homes in Lyttleton)	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
IDP200404061208682	Repair and upkeep of landscaping on sidewalks is requested	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance of walkways. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks.
IDP200405031208995	Paving of the following pavements: In front of NG church , cnr, Burger and Langenbrink Roads. In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Unie Ave.	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
IDP200405031208998	Paving of the following pavements: Area around Doringkloof shops in Sonja street south side of Stasie Road from the station to Glover	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
IDP200404111208999	Paving of the following pavements: In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Glover Ave.	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
2007-W57-RSW2	Upgrade pavement infrastructure along Cradock, Potgieter and Napier Roads, Lyttleton and in Lenchen Avenue from Clifton Avenue south	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance of walkways. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage
2007-W57-RSW3	Replace/construct fence along Trichard Road between Smuts and Selborne Avenues to ensure pedestrian safety	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 57							
IDP2006100316591111	Repaint road markings in Contonments Road and the Sonja Street Shopping Centre	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Cantonments Road was resurfaced and repainted in 2006/07, but the roads on the shopping centre property is not the responsibility of Council
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404111208999	Paving of the following pavements: In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Glover Ave.	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers
IDP200405031208995	Paving of the following pavements: In front of NG church , cnr, Burger and Langenbrink Roads. In front of the Volle Evangelie Kerk on corner Stasie and Unie Ave.	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers

IDP200405031208998	Paving of the following pavements: Area around Doringkloof shops in Sonja street south side of Stasie Road from the station to Glover	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers
IDP200404021205680	Provide adequate financial means for addressing sinkholes in Lyttelton Manor East	<2005 *	N				Service Delivery function (from Housing)
IDP200404051029673	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (as per priority lists from PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP200404061029661	Give attention to protruding rock at curve in Johan Rissik Drive near Waterkloof 101 and Radcliffe residential complexes	<2005 *		Y		O	Addressed 15.02.2008 complaint no C309455
IDP200404061029662	Give attention to road entrance from George Storrar Drive to Virgin Active Health and Racquet Club, Groenkloof	<2005 *			Y		Private Access - to be addressed by the owner on whose property Virgin Active Health and Racquet Club is situated
IDP200404061029677	Missing manhole covers in ward need to be replaced	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for reactive maintenance. Implementation is based on specific complaints as prioritised on city wide basis, as well as the availability of funds and materials.
IDP200404061029681	Rehabilitation of road pavements need to be assessed, esp. deterioration in Lyttelton Manor	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (as per priority lists from PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP200609301723051	Re-paint road marking in Cantonments Road and the Sonja Street Shopping Centre	>2006Sep**		Y		O	Provision is made for reactive maintenance. Implementation is based on specific complaints as prioritised on city wide basis, as well as the availability of funds and materials.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404061203664	Investigate implementation of Queen Wilhelmina Extension (K103) to serve new residential township and reduce traffic load on Rigel Avenue	<2005 *					THIS SHOULD ALSO BE DIRECTED TO TRAFFIC ENGINEERING AND OPERATIONS. (from City Planning)
IDP200404061028686	Upgrading of Hans Strijdom between Nelson Mandela Drive and DF Malan Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives (e.g. 2010 FIFA WC) and funding that is available.
IDP200609301716044	Traffic calming measures required: Glover Avenue between South and Lenchen	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200609301717045	Traffic calming measures required: South Street between Jean Avenue and Von Willigh	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200609301718046	Traffic calming measured required: traffic circle on the corner of Sullivan and Rabie	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200609301719047	Traffic calming measures required: stop street at the intersection of Sullivan and Van den Berg Streets	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.

[illegible]

IDP200404051419665	Investigate more road capacity improvement alternatives throughout Ward, esp. intersection of Perseus street and Rigel Avenue north	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for improved traffic flow on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 712502: traffic flow improvement at intersections.
IDP2004041114193	Robots at the following corners; Rivier road and Kruger Ave	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for new traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, technical analysis, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404021420671	Lack of opportunity for community input regarding the development of the Waterkloof Air Force Base and effective participation of the Municipality to ensure that community needs is taken into consideration	<2005 *		Y			Community participation forum held several meetings to address issues. It is however envisaged that new issues will be tabled after the upgrading of the landing strip has been completed
2007-W57-TD1	Construct additional toilet facilities at the Botha Street taxi rank - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
2008-W57-TD1	Erect bus shelters and construct lay-byes for pedestrian and taxi traffic in South Street	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 57							
2007-W57-WS1	Allocate additional resources for the renewal of the water pipe infrastructure in Lyttleton. No feedback received as to specific allocation for Lyttleton.	2007Oct					IDP 710026, replacements are done where required and on a prioritised basis
Other							
Ward No: 57							
2008-W57-WS1	Audit of capacity/spare capacity of water, electricity and sewage infrastructure. Fill report still awaited.	2008May					
Water Quality of Supply, Pressure							
Ward No: 75							
2008-W57-WS2	Low water pressure in Kloofsig. Water supply infrastructure upgrading in the suburb.	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 57							
2007-W57-E1	Upgrade electricity sub stations at Die Hoewes, Waterkloof and Kloofsig to carry additional load following developments in ward	2007Oct					
2007-W57-E2	Conclude negotiations with Eskom to obtain new in-feed station to increase supply capacity to southern Centurion	2007Oct					
2007-W57-E3	Upgrade 132KV overhead lines in some areas to ensure enough capacity for future developments and emergencies	2007Oct					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200609301708036	Repair of the flood light located to the west of Botha avenue S bridge	>2006Sept**					

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404111244983	Flood lights in the spruit that flows through Doringkloof	<2005*					
IDP200609301707035	Install street lights in Fountains road, Littleton	>2006Sept**					
IDP200609301709037	Install flood lights along the water channel in Doringkloof	>2006Sept**					
IDP200609301727055	Install street lights in Christinah de Wet road between Kloofsig and the entrance to the Fountains Resort. Dangerous section of road used by many residents of ward 57. This section of road falls into ward 59	>2006Sept**					
2007-W57-E4	Install flood lights along the water channel in Doringkloof	2007Oct					
2008-W57-E1	Alternative solutions for lighting in the area	2008May					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404051208659	Erect fencing along railway line to prevent pedestrians endangering themselves	<2005 *			N		Not Parks responsibility - which dept?
IDP200404061208682	Repair and upkeep of landscaping on sidewalks is requested	<2005 *	N		N	C	Repair sidewalks - City Engineers. Landscaping insufficient Capex budget
IDP200609301700028	Fence off stand 1484, Lyttelton Manor East to prevent illegal dumping and land invasions	>2006Sep**					Not a Public Open Space
IDP200609301701029	Require owners of open undeveloped stands to fence them off	>2006Sep**			N		Not Parks responsibility - which dept?
IDP2006093017211049	Replace/construct a fence along Trichard Road between Smuts and Selborne Ave. to ensure pedestrian safety, repair the fence between the N1 and Rose street, Doringkloof	>2006Sep**			N		Not Parks responsibility - which dept?
IDP2006100316521104	Fence off stand 1484, Lyttelton Manor East to prevent illegal dumping and land invasions	>2006Oct **					Repeat
IDP2006100316531105	Require owners of open undeveloped stands to fence them off	>2006Oct **					Repeat
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404021253672	Littering	<2005 *					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
2007-W57-AEM1	Introduce tougher fines for persons who dump material on undeveloped property	2007Oct					
Environmental Management							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404021203678	Prepare Development Guidelines for the Groenkloof Nature Reserve and major urban open space systems within the ward	<2005 *					THIS SHOULD ALSO BE DIRECTED TO ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (from City Planning)
IDP200404111203980	Development of land set aside for a park in the vicinity of Gold Circle Street	<2005 *					THIS SHOULD ALSO BE DIRECTED TO ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (from City Planning)
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 57							
2080901-57-001	Centurion Primary Health Care Clinic under resourced	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 57							
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 57							
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200609301659027	Provide additional and accessible toilet facilities at shopping malls, library, post office and parking lots throughout the ward	>2006Sep **					
IDP2006100316511103	Provide additional and accessible toilet facilities at shopping malls, library, post office and parking lots throughout the ward - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	>2006Oct **					

Illegal Business							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404020824684	Survey of squatter problem and associated information lacking prosecution of illegal land uses, specifically commercial uses of properties zoned for residential purposes	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement. Other problems a City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP2006100317011113	Prosecute illegal land users	>2006Oct **					City Planning function (from Housing)
2007-W57-HS1	Tougher legislation to compel owners of underdeveloped stands to fence them off and erect boundary notices prohibiting entry and dumping and to ensure they are kept clean and free of illegal land invaders	2007Oct	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 57							
IDP2006100316571109	Identify a transit venue at which of illegal land invaders may be accommodated and an unoccupied building to which homeless persons may be located	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404020824684	Survey of squatter problem and associated information lacking prosecution of illegal land uses, specifically commercial uses of properties zoned for residential purposes	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement. Other problems a City Planning function
IDP200404050824683	Squatting alongside the sport park in Lyttelton Manor East	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement.
IDP200609301702030	Remove illegal invaders on council land adjacent to Fanie's Place, Basden road	>2006Sep **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement.
IDP200609301703031	Remove illegal invaders occupying property under the S bridge and adjacent to the Lyttelton Tennis courts	>2006Sep **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement.
IDP200609301704032	Remove illegal land invaders located under the Trichard street bridge	>2006Sep **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor informal settlement.
IDP200609301705033	Identify a transit venue at which for illegal land invaders may be accommodated and an unoccupied building to which homeless persons may be located	>2006Sep **	N				Funding to develop not available from GDH
IDP200609301725053	Prosecute illegal land users	>2006Sep **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
IDP2006100316541106	Remove illegal invaders on council land adjacent to Fanie's Place, Basden road	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
IDP2006100316551107	Remove illegal invaders occupying property under the S bridge and adjacent to the Lyttelton Tennis courts	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
IDP2006100316561108	Remove illegal land invaders located under the Trichard street bridge	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
2007-W57-HS2	Remove illegal invaders on council land adjacent to Fanie's Place, Basden and Rabie Streets - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
2007-W57-HS3	Remove illegal invaders occupying property under the S bridge and adjacent to the Lyttelton Tennis courts - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
2007-W57-HS4	Remove illegal land invaders located under the Trichard street bridge - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor.
2007-W57-HS5	Identify a transit venue at which for illegal land invaders may be accommodated and an unoccupied building to which homeless persons may be located - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct	N				Funding to develop not available from GDH
Other - Housing							
Ward No: 57							
2007-W57-RSW1	Construct additional toilet facilities at the three pedestrian bridges crossing Botha Ave - funds to be provided in 08/09 budget	2007Oct			Y		Roads and Stormwater Division is not responsible to provide public toilet facilities.

Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 57							
IDP200404020955679	Produce a directory for public accessing council official and departments, including telephone numbers, addresses and guidelines	<2005 *					

WARD 61

Ward Councillor Name: Clr M Essop
Tel no: (012) 374 3136 / 082 416 9207

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-MP1	Land for building a new police station - permission to be granted by CoT for the identified piece of land	2007Oct			N		SAPS to be considered.
20080901-61-017	Establish Neighbourhood Watch Services	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-018	Outreach programmes needed like "Adopt-a-Cop" programmes at schools.	Sept 2008					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404100822834	R 25 000.00 per annum per police station to support the local community police forum in distributing news letters and other information that the communities	<2005 *			NO		Needs not addressed. SAPS should address the need.
20080901-61-019	Building of a new police station	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-020	Better enforcement of by-laws by the Metro police	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-004	Support for SMME'S to grow economically	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-003	Need for more staff at the Laudium civic (Laudium community centre) recruitment and training of dot volunteers, opening of the hospise	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-002	Skills training for the community	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-023	Skills training for tourism purposes	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
20080901-61-022	Shelter, Water and Sanitaion for Informal Traders. Education on By-laws.	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Centre, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101035823	Laudium community centre additional toilets (only one toilet available to accommodate 800 people)	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility
20080901-61-001	Maintenance of Community Centres	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-007	Need for a Multi Purpose Community Centre (MPCC)	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-015	Development of Sport and Sport Facilities especially in Itereleng	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-008	Need for a School and at Iteleng and Abet Centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-005	Education and environmental health of all eco centres. Facilities and resources for projects , eco centres	Sept 2008					
IDP200404101138831	Provision of pick-up and drop-off zones at all school in Laudium and Valhalla	<2005*					

Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101137841	Upgrading of sports facilities in the Laudium sporting complex including squash courts	<2005*	Y				Already addressed. No funds available for Squash courts
2007-W61-SR1	Upgrading of sports facilities in Itireleng	2007Oct					
2007-W61-SR2	Flood lights to be installed in all sports fields in ward 61	2007Oct					
2007-W61-SR3	Upgrading of tennis and squash courts in ward 61	2007Oct					
20080901-61-037	Need for all sporting codes to be developed	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-RSW1	Maintenance of all roads	2007Oct		Y		O	Reactive Maintenance according to the Pavement Management system Prioritisation list and when budget is available.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101420822	Investigation of additional parking in the immediate vicinity in the CBD in Laudium	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP200404101203836	R300 000 for dolomite research in the Laudium, Claudius and Valhalla areas. This will facilitate the densification and future development of the area	<2005 *		Y		O	Will be further investigated, once the scope and purpose of the study has been determined and agreed to.
2007-W61-RSW2	Extra parking bays in the Laudium CBD	2007Oct			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
20080901-61-026	All roads to be resurfaced and mark all roads in Ward 61.	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101030832	R150 000 for the maintenance of stormwater drains throughout the ward	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive and planned maintenance are carried out when required and in accordance with priority lists and subject to availability of funds
2007-W61-RSW3	Maintenance of all stormwater pipes	2007Oct		Y		O	Reactive and planned maintenance are carried out when required and in accordance with priority lists and subject to availability of funds
20080901-61-028	Upgrading of all Stormwater drains in Ward 61	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101418833	R150 000 for traffic calming measures and maintenance of traffic signs and marks in the ward as requested by the communities	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures to the value of approximately R 600 000 were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101138831	Provision of pick-up and drop-off zones at all school in Laudium and Valhalla	<2005*		Y		C	Project 710227: Parking bays at schools. Provision depend on prioritisation and investigation, in consultation with Transport Development Division
IDP200404101420824	Master plan for traffic calming measures as promised to us by the division roads and storm water and implementation of traffic calming measures at points of serious concerns by citizens	<2005 *		Y		C	A Traffic Safety Master plan was compiled for Laudium and Olievenhoutbosch during 2007 and will be submitted to the ward councillor by January 2008. Implementation takes place in accordance with the city wide priority list and the availability of funds (Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane)
2007-W61-RSW4	Speed humps or traffic calming measures	2007Oct		Y		C	Implementation depends on Prioritisation lists and availability of Capital Funds
20080901-61-027	Implementation of Traffic Calming Measures as Promised	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101420824	Master plan for traffic calming measures as promised to us by the division roads and storm water and implementation of traffic calming measures at pints of serious concerns by citizens	<2005 *	Y				Master plan in place, and physical measures implemented per programme
IDP200404101420838	Taxi holding facility to be completed as soon as possible	<2005 *	Y				Laudium Taxi Depot completed in 2005
20080901-61-029	Need more parking bays in the CBD	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-030	Taxi Facility not being used	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-WS1	Upgrading and maintenance of all water pipes	2007Oct					IDP 710026, replacements of water networks are done on a continuous basis and where required on a prioty basis
20080901-61-024	Bulk container and refuse bins for the informal settlements ans well as regular waste removal	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-025	Upgrading of all water pipes	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101244819	Additional lighting including Mast lighting in the CBD	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
2007-W61-E1	Additional high mast lighting in the Laudium CBD	2007Oct					Increased maintenance
20080901-61-034	High mast lights to be installed in the Laduim CBD	Sept 2008					
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provisioning							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-E2	Pre-paid meters for residents of Itireleng	2007Oct					
2007-W61-E3	Upgrading of sub-station in ward 61	2007Oct					
20080901-61-031	Need Pre-paid Electricity for Itireleng	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-032	Change cables to avoid cable theft	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-033	Electricity network needs upgrading	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 61							
2007-W61-AEM1	Upgrading of Laudium Cemetery	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-006	Regular inspections and training to ensure businesses are complying with environment management rules and regulations	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 61							
IDP200404101208820	Completion of devil fork fencing along canal on military road	<2005 *			N		Not zoned as a Public Open Space
IDP200404101208821	Fencing off of council properties in ext. 3, Laudium to deter crime	<2005 *					Parks only deal with Public Open Space
IDP200404101208835	R 300 000 for maintenance of open area other than parks. That is the maintenance of Municipal property that is not developed	<2005 *					Parks only deal with Public Open Space
IDP200404101208839	This will include the cutting of grass once every 8 weeks during the rainy season and once before the onset of winter. This will prevent hiding places and veld fires during the winter. This request is for the whole ward 61	<2005 *			Y	O	Tender needs to be in Place
IDP200404101208840	Upgrading of parks in Laudium and Valhalla	<2005 *			N	C	Capex budget insufficient
2007-W61-AEM2	Upgrading of all parks in ward 61	2007Oct				C	Capex budget insufficient
2007-W61-AEM3	Fencing of all empty plots to curb crime	2007Oct					Not the responsibility of Parks

20080901-61-025	Upgrading and maintenance of all water pipes in Ward 61	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-001	Land needed for agricultural projects	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Environmental Health							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-036	Regular inspections and training on By-laws compliance	Sept 2008					
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-016	Need more staff at the Ladium Civic (Ladium Community Centre); recruitment and training of volunteers.	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-009	Opening of the Hospice	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-010	Educational and Environmental Health of all Eco Centres. Facilities and resources for projects: orphans; eco centres	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-011	Facilities and resources needed for projects eg: Orpahns	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-012	Need for community based ambulances and fire services.	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-013	Pest Control for Iterleng (Informal Settlement)	Sept 2008					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-014	Opening of the Hospice for the Terminally ill patients	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-021	Need for housing or relocation in Iterleng	Sept 2008					
20080901-61-035	4 family flats that was promised to the tenants of white blocks, to be transferred on their names	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 61							
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 61							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 61							
Emergency							
Fire Emergency Services							
Ward No: 61							
20080901-61-037	Continous training on fire emergency services	Sept 2008					

WARD 64
Ward Councillor Name: Cir CN McDonald
Tel no: 082 563 4570
NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Public Works and Infrastructure Development
Roads and Stormwater
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges
Ward No: 64

IDP200609302000217	Paving of pedestrian and cycling lanes (school children ride on bicycles to school on the congested roads. This will at least give them a lane to drive in)	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111208943	Certain areas have no pavements	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200609301950207	Certain roads have not pavement (pedestrian walk on the e road surface. With the high traffic volumes, this creates a dangerous situation.	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading
Ward No: 64

IDP200404111028507	The Old Johannesburg Road, Rooihuiskraal Road, and Panorama Road need to be upgraded and widened to carry the heavy traffic	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712725: "Improvement of Old Johannesburg Road at Panorama Road" has been registered in the revised TIDP and included for year 3 of the draft R&SW Business plan for 2008 - 2011
IDP200609302003220	Off-ramp from Rooihuiskraal Road to the R28 (this will elevate some of the traffic volumes on Rooihuiskraal Road and give the motorist the option to travel to Krugersdorp and the north easier. It will also give motorists the option to travel on the R55	>2006Sep **		Y		C	EIA currently being undertaken
IDP200404111420963	The Lenchen/Ben Schoeman crossing needs attention - to be on par with the development on the HF Verwoerd/Ben Schoeman crossing to ensure pedestrian and cyclist safety	<2005 *		Y		C	Contributions are provided for to private developers that improve the roads in the vicinity of their developments
20080901-64-007	Road signs to indicate location of all Schools and Churches	Sept 2008					
20080901-64-008	Legalise the intersection of Nelmapius and K109 as a matter of urgency	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals
Ward No: 64

IDP200609302002219	Poor stormwater drainage system (especially intersection, Old Johannesburg and Uitsig Roads)	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 712514 Flooding Backlogs Olievenhoutbosch and Centurion Area is included in the revised TIDP. The only other project in Ward 64 is 711270 Stormwater Culvert underneath N1 Freeway
--------------------	--	-------------	--	---	--	---	--

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles
Ward No: 64

IDP200404111418954	Not enough speed humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 and 2007/08 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-64-009	Mini-circles at Paneramo and Manerbore	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111419949	Heavy traffic congestion along old Johannesburg road during peak hours	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plans are updated continuously for the area. Implementation can only be done if funds are available and according to city-wide priority list
IDP200404111419965	The old Johannesburg, Panorama and Rooihuiskraal roads are single lanes - cannot carry the heavy traffic	<2005 *		Y		O	NOTED BUT NO BUDGET
IDP200404111419970	Traffic congestion on Lenchen Road (a main thoroughfare) between old Johannesburg road and John Vorster drive during morning and evening peak hours	<2005 *		Y		O	ON THE LIST FOR LOW COST AT INTERSECTION UPGRADE
IDP200609301955212	There is a heavy traffic congestion along old Johannesburg road, Old Johannesburg road, Rooihuiskraal and Panorama road need to be upgraded and widened to be able to carry the heavy traffic. (the congestion on the old Johannesburg road are getting	>2006Sep **		Y		O	NOTED, NEED ROAD UPGRADES BUT NO BUDGET
IDP200609302004221	Repair and maintain all traffic signs in the area	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Consultant appointed to investigate all the CoT TRAFFIC SIGNS
20080901-64-010	By-law enforcement of Taxis parking illegally C/o Panorama and Old Johannesburg Roads as well as in front of the Spar at Panorama Road, the Reeds	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111420950	Inadequate formal taxi and bus stops	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200404111420963	The Lenchen/Ben Schoeman crossing needs attention - to be on par with the development on the HF Verwoerd/Ben Schoeman crossing to ensure pedestrian and cyclist safety	<2005 *	Y				Facilities exist
IDP200609301956213	Inadequate formal taxi and bus stops	>2006Sep **			Y		Assessment needed
20080901-64-011	Additional Taxi holding areas	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111244964	The old Johannesburg road, Rooihuiskraal road and Panorama road should be provided with street lights	<2005*					
IDP200609302005222	The old Johannesburg road, Rooihuiskraal road and Panorama road should be provided with street lights (it creates a high security risk according to the policing forum. This area is very dark and carries extremely high volumes).	>2006Sept**					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111208945	Designated park areas in the Reeds are in shambles	<2005 *			N	C	Erf Number? Capex budget insufficient
IDP200404111208946	Erect palisade fencing around open parks or have controlled entry to parks. Visible Metro police e.g. bobby on the beat system is to be introduced, e.g. during weekends at local shopping complexes and Samrand off-ramp from Ben Schoeman Highway	<2005 *			N	O	Parks only deal with Public Open Space. Parks do not deal with shoppingmalls nor provincial roads
IDP200404111208947	Erecting effective iron palisades on the boundaries of existing/open areas	<2005 *			N	C	Insifficent Capex budget
IDP200404111208960	Replacing/repairing iron palisades on the boundaries of existing/open areas	<2005 *			N	C	Insifficent Capex budget
IDP200609301952209	Designated wetlands in the ward are neglected and needs more attention e.g. cutting of grass (according to the policing forum, the criminals use the wetlands areas as a buffer for the planning of and execution of crime. Four wheelers is also using this as	>2006Sep**	N	Y	N	C + 0	Wetlands rehabilitation is the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts Section (operational). Wetlands database established on GIS and wetlands prioritized. Project in process to start rehabilitation/fencing.
IDP200609301954211	Erecting effective fencing on the border of the Reeds and Olievenhoutbosch and the maintaining of it	>2006Sep**					Unknown
20080901-64-001	Maintenance of wetlands, cutting of grass, development - trees and shrubs	Sept 2008					
20080901-64-006	Beautification of enterances to Rooihuiskraal, the Reeds, Highveld and Eco Park	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111209956	Placing of rubbish bins at strategic places, especially shopping complexes, taxi ranks, schools, etc	<2005 *	N			C	R2 500 000 needed Swivel bins
IDP200404111209966	The removal of rubbish twice a week	<2005 *	N			O	Once a week- City wide
IDP200404111209971	Tshwane Metro Council rigorous anti-littering strategy	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
IDP200609302001218	Placing of rubbish bins at strategic places, especially shopping complexes, taxi ranks, schools, etc	>2006Sep**	N				Duplication
IDP200609302006223	The removal of rubbish twice a week	>2006Sep**	N				Duplication
IDP200609302010227	Tshwane Metro Council rigorous anti-littering strategy	>2006Sep**	N			O	Community education
20080901-64-002	Prevent pollution of wetland	Sept 2008					
20080901-64-005	No dumping site available after the closure. Urgently in need of alternative	Sept 2008					
Nature Conservation							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200609301953210	Erect palisade fencing around open wetlands or have controlled entry to the wetlands. Visible Metro police e.g. bobby on the beat system is to be introduced, policing is also at local shopping complexes and Samrand off-ramp from Ben Schoeman Highway (see	>2006Sep**					Refer to Nature Conservation. Parks do not deal with shoppingmalls nor provincial roads
Environmental Management							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111203958	Re-evaluate the need for and reduce number of parks, especially if not properly maintained, safe and secure, and rezone it to allow residential buildings. High potential/frequented parks to be property maintained	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Environmental Management for comments as this is not in line with CoT Policy. (from City Planning)

IDP200404111203962	Rezoned parks for residential buildings wherever possible	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Environmental Management and Legal Services for comments. (from City Planning)
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
IDP200404110824968	To investigate whether people settling here are homeless, tenant, business or home-owners	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200609302008225	To investigate whether people settling here are homeless, tenant, business or home-owners (see above)	>2006Sep **	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404111205942	An informal settlement, posing several threats to formal residents, situated near the end of Panorama Road in the Reeds on the border of neighbouring farm Olievenhoutbosch	<2005 *	Y				Relocated to Olievenhoutbosch
IDP200609301949206	An informal settlement, posing several threats to formal residents, situated near the end of Panorama Road in the Reeds on the border of neighbouring farm Olievenhoutbosch	>2006Sep**	Y				Relocated to Olievenhoutbosch
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404110824967	To investigate the relocation of these people to places where there are basic living conditions, e.g. supply of clean water, sanitation, safe roads, etc	<2005 *	Y				Relocated to Olivenhoutbosch
IDP200609302007224	To investigate the relocation of these people to places where there are basic living conditions, e.g. supply of clean water, sanitation, safe roads, etc. (criminal activity amongst these groupings have a negative impact on the communities constitutional right	>2006Sep **	N				Relocated to Olivenhoutbosch
20080901-62-003	Removal of illegal businesses throughout the ward	Sept 2008					
20080901-62-004	Removal of illegal squatters in Highveld and Eco Park area	Sept 2008					
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404110946944	Decentralised Tshwane Metro Council Work Bureaux in every ward. The concept of Work Bureaux (or casual labour employment agencies) entails the establishment	<2005 *					
IDP200609301951208	Decentralised Tshwane Metro Council Work Bureaux in every ward. The concept of Work Bureaux (or casual labour employment agencies) entails the establishment						
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 64							
IDP200404110955941	A maintenance centre/department needs to be in place so that residents can report maintenance issues	<2005 *					
IDP200609301948205	A maintenance centre/department needs to be in place so that residents can report maintenance issues (it is difficult to reach current offices)	>2006Sep **					

WARD 65							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr JC Spoelstra (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 667 3095 / 082 880 5300</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200610031206818	Irene Station; CTMM interaction with interstice to manage station better.	>2006Oct**					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200405031050975	A sidewalks is necessary along Nellmapius Road (Ward 65) because the road is narrow and pedestrians walk on the road surface	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
IDP200610031146798	Bridge over the Spruit: Olifant & R21 - connection Monument Park	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
IDP200404111208997	Paving of the following pavements: South side of Nelmapius Road	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 65							
IDP2004041112089	The building of Olievenhoutbosch Road with a bridge over the railway line	<2005 *		Y		C	EIA Completed but insufficient funds for implementation Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
IDP200610031155807	Irene: proper access management plan for main road, upgrading/landscaping of the road reserves bordering Irene and provision of sidewalks, speed humps in Stopford Rd, construction of raised intersection in Krige/Pioneer and Krige/Bruce Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
IDP200610031156808	P v Ryneveld: construct a new road entrance to and from P v Ryneveld and the N3 highway	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available
2007-W65-RSW1	Widening of Makou Street entrance/exit to Nelson Mandela (R21)	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles

Ward No: 65

IDP200610031147799	Roads and stormwater: Hans Strijdom & P v Ryneveld to Kierieklapper, Monument Park	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
IDP200610031150802	Roads and stormwater: Makou Street exit to R21 cannot accommodate current traffic flow	>2006Oct **		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane;
IDP200610031151803	Roads and stormwater: Veldpou Street exit to Hans Strijdom cannot accommodate current traffic flow	>2006Oct **		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200610031154806	Roads and stormwater: P v Ryneveld: Theron Ave & Kruger Ave - take away speed humps and install speed camera	>2006Oct **		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Installation of speed camera must be referred to Metro Police
2007-W65-RSW2	Pierre van Ryneveld: speed hump cnr Mustang and Baltimore Ave	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW3	Pierre van Ryneveld: speed hump cnr Hertzog and Beves Ave	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW4	Pierre van Ryneveld: mini-circle or 3way stop at Cresswell and Hertzog Streets	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW5	Monument Park: speeds humps Veldpou Street	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW6	Monument Park: speeds humps Edelvalk Street	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW7	Monument Park: mini circle across Spar	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW8	Monument Park: mini circle/speed hump in Orion Street between Carina and Korhaan	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane

2007-W65-RSW9	Monument Park: speed humps in Orion Street between Korhaan and Skilpad/Eridanus	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW10	Monument Park: speed humps in Orion Street between Elephant and Neptune Streets	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW11	Monument Park: mini circle in Skilpad Rd between Rietbok and Okapi Streets and between Okapi and Gembok Street	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW12	Monument Park: mini circle on corner of Wolf/Cliff/Skilpad	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W65-RSW13	Monument Park: speed hump in Skilpad before Wolf on bend in road	2007Oct		C		C	Provision is made for traffic calming along corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
20080901-65-001	Pierre van Ryneveld: Speed hump at the c/o Mustang and Baltimor Ave	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-002	Pierre van Ryneveld: Speed hump c/o Hertzog and Beves Ave	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-003	Pierre van Ryneveld: mini-circle at the c/o Marauder and Spitfire Road	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-008	Monumentpark: Speed hump or mini-circle at the c/o Giraffe and Skilpad Road	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-009	Monumentpark: Mini-circle in Skilpad Rd between Rietbok-and Okapi streets, as well as between Okapi- and Gembok streets	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-010	Monumentpark: Mini-circle on the Wolf/Cliff/Skilpad Road Intersection	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-011	Monumentpark: Speedhump in Skilpad before Wolf on bend in rd	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200405031419977	Bicycle lane along Pierre van Ryneveld Ave. towards Cornwall Hill School	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic lights. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system
2007-W65-RSW14	Pierre van Ryneveld: traffic light with camera at crossing of Van Ryneveld Ave and Typhoon Road or alternatively big traffic circle	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic lights. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system
20080901-65-007	Irene: Modal Transfer Facility - Botha ave and N1 Interchange	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-013	Streetslights at the Botha Ave and N1 Interchange	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 65							
2007-W65-RSW16	Stormwater drainage at cnr Marauder and Spitfire Ave	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenace based on city wide prioritisation, specific complaints and availability of Funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks
2007-W65-RSW17	Stormwater drainage at Hertzog Street	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenace based on city wide prioritisation, specific complaints and availability of Funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks
20080901-65-004	Pierre van Ryneveld: Stormwater blockage at c/o Marauder and Spitfire Road	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 65							
IDP2004041114207	Taxi drop- of zones with signs and shelters for passengers along the main road	<2005 *		Y			Re-assessment needed
IDP2004041114208	Taxi rank near Irene station	<2005 *		Y			Feasibility study done
IDP200404111420991	Lack of transport for children to and from school	<2005 *					Refer to Gauteng Education Department
IDP20040503142012	Transport to special school, for children with special needs	<2005 *					Refer to Gauteng Education Department
IDP200610031203815	P v Ryneveld: specified taxi ranks and ablution blocks	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031204816	Irene: taxi ranks need attention, ablution blocks and more refuse bins	>2006Oct **		Y			Funds awaited for implementation of feasibility study
2007-W65-TD1	Pierre van Ryneveld: Taxi rank at new shopping centre. Residents do not want taxi rank on piece of land next to Van Ryneveld Street	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
2007-W65-TD2	Modal trasfer facility (study done at N1/Botha Ave offramp a few years ago. Study the study which was done again)	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200610031201813	P v Ryneveld: Intersection Nellmapius/PvReyneveld need lights	>2006Oct **					
IDP200610031202814	Irene: Installation of street lights at the Botha Ave offramp on the N1 in both directions	>2006Oct **					
2007-W65-E1	Irene: Installation of street lights at the Botha Ave offramp on the N1 in both directions	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200404111208974	A roof over Irene (No Suggestions)	<2005 *					Please specify. This is not clear?
IDP200404111208988	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *					Erf Numbers?
2007-W65-AEM1	Landscaping of raods around Irene, Main, Nellmapius and new Olievenhoutbosch Road	2007Oct					
20080901-65-005	Irene: Landscaping at the Albert Road and Nellmapius Road interchange	Sept 2008					

20080901-65-012	Monumentpark: Landscaping of the open space around the circle/intersection of Skilpad and Elephant streets	Sept 2008					
20080901-65-015	Irene: The restoration and maintenance of the historic Irene Station is still an ongoing concern	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 65							
IDP20040411125315	Water pollution	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	TIEP Implementation and continuous awareness campaigns. No personnel available specializing/focussing on this function. Also for
IDP2004041112535	Rehabilitation of the Hennops river and Centurion stream	<2005 *				O+C	Also Water and Sanitation as well as Roads and Stormwater
IDP200404111253981	Environmental conservation not maintained	<2005 *					Inadequate number of personnel
IDP20040503125314	Waste products that land up in the Hennops River at Tembisa and then land up in the Centurion lake	<2005 *			Y	O/C	Also Water and Sanitation
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 65							
IDP2004040312091	Recycling of waste products	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
IDP200610031205817	Irene: taxi ranks need attention, ablution blocks and more refuse bins	>2006Oct **	Y				
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 65							
IDP20040411121013	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					INSTRUCTION WAS GIVEN BY THE PETITIONS COMMITTEE TO PROTECT THE OLD TOBSTONES. BUDGET WERE HOWEVER NOT YET BEEN ALLOCATED. ESTIMATED COST R 1,000,000.00
IDP200405031210973	A roof over Irene camp graveyard	<2005 *					INSTRUCTION WAS GIVEN BY THE PETITIONS COMMITTEE TO PROTECT THE OLD TOBSTONES. BUDGET WERE HOWEVER NOT YET BEEN ALLOCATED. ESTIMATED COST R 1,000,000.00
IDP200405031210978	Concentration camp graveyard	<2005 *					INSTRUCTION WAS GIVEN BY THE PETITIONS COMMITTEE TO PROTECT THE OLD TOBSTONES. BUDGET WERE HOWEVER NOT YET BEEN ALLOCATED. ESTIMATED COST R 1,000,000.00
Environmental Health							
Ward No: 65							
Housing Services							
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200610031157809	P v Ryneveld: Removal of squatter camp situated inside ward 65, near the highway	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200610031158810	Irene: Remove invaders in the open land at the east side of the railway line	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200610031159811	Monument park: contact owner of quarry regarding squatters	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 65							
IDP200404110946984	General upkeep of infrastructure	<2005 *					

Housing Services

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 65

20080901-65-006

Irene: Incentives for Reidental uses

Sept 2008

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 66

Ward Councillor Name: Clr P Lloyd
 Tel no: (012) 654 1793 / 082 562 6384

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411135121	Council property maintenance	<2005 *					relates to Vahalla area. No buildings managed by Property Utilisation here. Sporting facilities.
IDP20040411135127	Fencing off of all council owned property	<2005 *					
IDP20040411135140	Restricted access signs on all council property other than public places	<2005 *					
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 66							
IDP200404101138831	Provision of pick-up and drop-off zones at all school in Valhalla	<2005*					
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411141418	Areas for taxis and informal traders must be clearly marketed	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	
IDP20040411082417	Areas for formal and informal traders should be clearly marked. Areas where informal trading takes place should have adequate ablution facilities	<2005 *	N				City Planning/ LED function (from Housing)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 66							
IDP200404101138831	Provision of pick-up and drop-off zones at all school in Valhalla	<2005*		Y		C	Project 710227: Parking Bays at schools. Implementation are done according to City wide priority lists and in consultation with the Transport Development Division
IDP200404101050828	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: Apostolic Church corner of Fjord and Emily Roads	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP200404101028826	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: sidewalk at Valhalla Primary School in Olden Road	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP200404101208830	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: Sidewalk at Valhalla Laerskool in Bothma Road	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP200404101028827	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: Church on the corner of Fergus and Olive Roads	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions

IDP200404101420829	Paved parking areas on the sidewalks at the following: NG church in Bothma and Fergus Roads	<2005 *			Y		It is not the current policy to provide paved parking areas on sidewalks. The policy only allows for drop-off zones under certain conditions
IDP20040411142036	Number of old age homes in the area. The pavements if there are any are in poor condition or insufficient (too narrow). The old people use these pavements to walk to and from shopping centres, sometimes they are forced to walk in the road	<2005 *		Y		C	Sidewalks are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and subjected to the available funds.
2007-W66-RSW1	Clubview: sidewalks - Leyden Street from Lyttleton Rd to Ashwood Ave	2007Oct		Y		C	Sidewalks are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and subjected to the available funds.
2007-W66-RSW2	Clubview: sidewalks - Harvard Rd from Lyttleton Rd to Blackwood Rd	2007Oct		Y		C	Sidewalks are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and subjected to the available funds.
2007-W66-RSW3	Valhalla: sidewalks - Myrdal Rd and Hugo Rd	2007Oct		Y		C	Sidewalks are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and subjected to the available funds.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411102825	Existing slipways should be lengthened	<2005 *		Y		C	To be addressed by project 712502, Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections, subject to priority and availability of funding
IDP20040411102843	Slipways at intersections	<2005 *		Y		C	To be addressed by project 712502, Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections, subject to priority and availability of funding
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411141850	Traffic calming (North Road, Fairways Road)	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
2007-W66-RSW4	Speed humps and mini circles must be increased even more than the present planned to calm traffic. Only two lane road in and out of city between Eufrates Rd and Trichard Rd and Valhalla became nodal point for ratrunners	2007Oct			Y	C	The only North-South route in Ward 66 apart from the N14 Freeway is the Old Johannesburg Road. The Old Johannesburg Road is a Provincial Route and is classified as a Class 2 Road (Major Arterial). Gauteng Province does not allow Traffic Calming on their roads. The City of Tshwane also does not allow Traffic Calming on Class 2 routes.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411141931	Lengthening and widening of off ramps from the N1 freeway	<2005 *		y		C	ON THE LISTS FOR LOW COST INTERSECTION UPGRADES
IDP20040411141933	Lyttleton, Leyden and Rabie roads are very congested, they should be upgraded. Traffic management (robot synchronization, alternative routes) needs to be done	<2005 *		y		C	ON THE LIST FOR LOW COST INTERSECTION UPGRADES
IDP20040411141941	Setting certain traffic lights to yield (flashing red) after hours (Jean Avenue, Lyttleton road, Rabie road, Cantonments road, Botha road)	<2005 *		y		O	need warrants
IDP20040411141942	Setting the green light to flash before turning yellow (as at White River).	<2005 *		y		O	need warrants
IDP20040411141945	Specific lanes for each turning direction at the off ramps from the N14 freeway	<2005 *		y		O	need warrants
IDP20040411141948	Synchronizing of traffic lights	<2005 *		y		O	need warrants
2007-W66-RSW5	Upgrade of traffic control at R101/M10 crossing	2007Oct		Y		C	To be further investigated and added to city wide priority list if warranted

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411103516	Adequate sanitation must be provided for taxis and informal traders (water, ablution facilities, solid waste removal)	<2005 *			Y		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility
IDP200404101035837	School drop off/pickup point - Valhalla Primary School - there is no shade or toilet facilities for the drivers of the mini buses and that is why they park at other venues	<2005 *			Y		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 66							
2007-W66-WS1	Upgrading of infrastructure to cope with increase in demand for water, electricity, sewerage disposal and solid waste disposal	2007Oct					IDP 711344, 712527, Upgrading are done as and when required, upgrading done according to the master plan
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 66							
2007-W66-E1	Upgrading of infrastructure to cope with increase in demand for water, electricity, sewerage disposal and solid waste disposal	2007Oct					
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411124323	Electrical outages in newly developed areas	<2005*					Networks are upgraded on a overload and priority bases
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411124447	Street lights must be improved, especially at N14 off ramps (also a safety issue)	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 66							
IDP200404101208840	Upgrading of parks in Laudium and Valhalla	<2005 *			N	C	Capex budget insufficient
IDP20040411120819	Cleaning of open even	<2005 *					Parks only deal with Public Open Space
IDP20040411120837	Park maintenance	<2005 *					Please specify - more details needed?
IDP20040411120838	Parks and green areas in the ward are not properly maintained	<2005 *					Please specify - more details needed?

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411120920	Cleaning of dumped building rubble and other solid waste	<2005 *	Y				
IDP20040411120935	No dumping signs on all council owned property	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411120826	Fences have not been repaired, grass is long and illegal dumping has taken place in some areas. Some green area could be converted to nature areas	<2005 *					Refer to Nature Conservation. Please supply Erf numbers?
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411120334	Maximum height for buildings must be specified	<2005 *	y				Height of building is specified in terms of the relevant Town planning Scheme. This need is therefore already adressed.
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411082444	Some properties have erected illegal structures on their properties and renting these out illegally	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 66							
IDP20040411120649	There is a property belonging to the Transvaal Education Department that is not being used. The small structure on this property has been vandalised and vagrants occasionally shelter there. This property should be sold and developed	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required

WARD 69							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr M Aucamp</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 349 1792 / 082 887 3888</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111419180	The limitation of access of vehicles to the road reserve to Willem Botha street and Hendrik Verwoerd Ave. for informal trading	<2005 *			Y		Roads and Stormwater Division is not responsible for policing the prohibition of informal trade in the road reserve. Refer to Metro Police.
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111138191	Upgrading the Eldoragine library in terms of outdated books and electrical and electronic equipment	<2005*		Y		O	NEW BOOKS ORDERED FOR 2007; OTHER UPGRADUES DUE 2007/08/09. Each library get a fixed budget for books annually. Unfortunately budget may not increase with more than 5% and budget not sufficient to supply in all demands
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111413154	Establishing an information centre and a controlled informal sector construction for the advancement of retail business informal sector	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111050146	Constructing sidewalks along Lenchen North and Lenchen South Avenues between John Vorster and South Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200404111050147	Constructing sidewalks from the Old Johannesburg Road on the northern and southern sides of Saxby Avenue up to Frederick Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane

IDP200404131050143	Completion of tarmacching of sidewalks is required in Sunnyside	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200404131050178	Sidewalks at following entrance are untidy: Dougall Street and Walker Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200404111420169	Providing a drop-off zone for learners of Hennopspark Laerskool	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for parking bays at schools. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian and traffic safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 710227: Parking Bays / Bays at schools
IDP200404111420190	Upgrading of the crossing for learners to Zwartkop Hoerskool (pedestrian and bicycles motorcycles as well) between Frederick Avenue and the old Johannesburg road itself	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of sidewalks. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111029181	The maintenance and upgrading of the passenger transition over Old Johannesburg Road between Swartkops High School and Eldoraigine	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for the maintenance and rehabilitation of bridges. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 710223: Rehabilitation of bridges
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111028166	Making available and preparing a road reserve on the corner of Hippo Avenue and Hendrik Verwoerd Avenue to be used for parking purposes by the NG Kerk	<2005 *			Y		There is a process at Legal Department whereby private persons can rent a portion of road reserve for parking purposes if it is feasible and safe. If the request is to pave existing road reserve for parking for them, we don't do that. If they want to do it themselves, they must apply for a wayleave.
IDP200404111028175	Roads and stormwater - the upgrading of Hendrik Verwoerd Ave	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200404111028176	Roads and stormwater - the upgrading of Willem Botha Street between Old Johannesburg Road and Ruimte Ave	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200404111028187	Upgrading a slip lane next to the Old Johannesburg Road in a southerly direction for turning left into Mopani Road to Swartkop High School	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200404111420188	Upgrading of John Vorster Ave. and linkage of the Ben Schoeman Highway	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200404111208104	Blocking off the road reserves on the corner of Mulders mile and Willem Botha streets by means of treated pole fencing	<2005 *		Y		C	A Roads masterplan has been compiled for various areas of Tshwane. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, the relevant master plans, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111253170	Providing adequate funds for operating the aquatic organ in the Centurion Lake in accordance with the initial module of establishment	<2005 *			Y		Not a Roads and Stormwater Competency. Is it a Municipal Asset???
IDP200404111253173	Removing of silt (mud) in a sustained operation from ongoing desludging of the Centurion lake, the river between the lake and the Olifantsfontein wetlands, and providing financial support for the final rehabilitation of the Olifantsfontein wetlands	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for the maintenance of Stormwater Drainage Systems. Implementation is subject to city wide priorities lists and availability of funds.. Project 712217: Centurion Lake and Kaalspruit provides also specifically for this need.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111418144	Constructing a speed hump and/or speed reducing traffic island in Ireland Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200404111418145	Constructing a speed hump and/or speed reducing traffic island in Ireland Avenue at the Hervormde Kerk (Reformed church)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111419161	Installing a traffic light in Ruimte Road directly opposite Christopher road for pedestrians crossing over, including learners of Eldoraingne Hoerskool, local workers and the general public	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system
IDP200404111419162	Installing a traffic light on the corner of Saxby venue and Henri road	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system
IDP200404111419165	Maintaining traffic signs and barrier lines on all road/streets in Ward 69	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111420160	Implementing the council resolution, Item 20, Part II of the council meeting held on the 27 February 2003, dealing with the upgrading and blocking of the public bus depot on the corner of Lenchen North and Lenchen south ave.	<2005 *		Y			Re-development of public transport facility with TICC (PPP)
IDP200404111420188	Upgrading of John Vorster Ave. and linkage of the Ben Schoeman Highway	<2005 *		Y			John Vorster upgrades conducted.
IDP200404111420190	Upgrading of the crossing for learners to Zwartkop Hoerskool (pedestrian and bicycles motorcycles as well) between Frederick Avenue and the old Johannesburg road itself	<2005 *		Y			Old Johannesburg Road is a provincial road. Existing facility paved.

IDP200404111420192	Upgrading the parking area of the Centurion shopping centre to make it more user friendly and for the sake of the safety of the general public	<2005 *	Y				Centre owners upgraded parking and safety.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111244153	Erecting bright flooding and road signs on the corner of Mashie Road and the old Johannesburg road, as well as on the corner of Driver road and the Old Johannesburg road	<2005*					
IDP200404111244189	Upgrading the crossing for learners to Zwartkop Hoerskool above crossing must include a bright floodlight	<2005*					
IDP200404111244194	Various accidents have already occurred here because the turn-offs are not visible in the dark - Old Johannesburg road	<2005*					
IDP200404121244185	Transforming a conservation area with lighting south of the Sesmy Spruit next to Mopany road, Hennopspark	<2005*					
IDP200405071244186	Transforming a conservation area with lighting south of the Sesmy Spruit next to Mopany road, Hennopspark	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404131208159	Grass verges are not maintained along Leyds street in Muckleneuk	<2005 *					This is not in Ward 69! - which ward?
IDP200404131208163	Insufficient recreational facilities (playing areas) for children	<2005 *			N	C	Insufficient Capex funds
IDP200404131208168	Possibly, consider partnership arrangement to ensure maintenance of park on corner of Mentz and Leyds streets	<2005 *					Not in ward 69! - which ward?
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404131209138	All parks and street corners in Ward 59 in urgent need of waste bins	<2005 *	Y				
Nature Conservation							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111208141	Cleaning and clearing away bushes (fynbos) along the Hennops River from the Centurion take up to the crossing of Saxby Avenue and Wierda Road	<2005 *					Refer to Nature Conservation
IDP200404111208142	Cleaning and clearing away bushes (fynbos) along the Hennops River from the Centurion take up to the crossing of Saxby Avenue and Wierda Road	<2005 *					Refer to Nature Conservation
IDP200404121208184	Transforming a conservation area and the planting of indigenous trees in the green belt region south and east of Hennopspark Laerskool	<2005 *					Refer to Nature Conservation
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404131152183	Too little shelter and a lot of street children and homeless people						
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404121140151	Erecting a community hall for further training of domestic workers, the unemployed and previously disadvantaged community members in the Simarilo industrial area	<2005*					

Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404131141197	Welfare services to be enhanced is Sunnyside. (no clinic, too little shelters, a lot of street children and homeless people	<2005 *					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404111253182	The upgrading and modernization of the Centurion Lake to be more consumer friendly to general public and tourism	<2005 *					City Planning (from Agriculture)
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 69							
IDP200404110946179	The general maintenance and enhancement of services applicable to Ward 69 to meet general needs and development	<2005 *					
IDP200404120946164	Maintaining and keeping of existing municipal public assets, the road network, as well as the power and water network in Ward 69	<2005 *					
IDP200404120946174	Replacing outdated infrastructure against depreciation in Ward 69	<2005 *					

WARD 70Ward Councillor Name: Clr J EngelbrechtTel no: (012) 370 1223 / 082 441 6848**NEEDS****NEEDS STATUS**

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 70							
IDP200610032338671	Traffic lights at: Marais/Apiesdoring Ave., R55 crossing Monavoni AH	>2006Oct **		Y		O	The Division needs to find out from the responsible ward representative on when is the worst hour of traffic, in order to do queue length warrant investigations on this intersection for that hour.
IDP200610032339672	Traffic lights at: Circle at R55 / Ruimte Ave. crossing	>2006Oct **		Y		O	The Division needs to find out from the responsible ward representative on when is the worst hour of traffic, in order to do queue length warrant investigations on this intersection for that hour.

NORTH EASTERN REGION							
WARD 5							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr AM van Niekerk</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 547 2322 / 082 770 4247</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420082592	Actions against illegal businesses (especially in Derdepoot and Doornpoot 295 JR)	<2005 *			no		
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420082293	Assistance required in negotiations with Gauteng Department of Education, Department of Public Works and Department of Safety and Security on an existing potential site	<2005 *			no		
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420113895	English medium secondary school	<2005*					
IDP200610031031723	New schools required or additional classes at existing schools	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031042734	Library needed in the area	>2006Oct**	N			C	WILL INVESTIGATE FEASABILITY (closest existing library is Overkruin in Sinoville Center)
IDP200610031102754	English medium secondary school	>2006Oct**					
20080901-5-001	Urgent attention will have to be given to English High Schools and Primary Schools for the area	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420113799	General upgrading and maintenance of sports grounds	<2005*		Y			Montana Driving Range, tennis, bowling already in process.
IDP200610031034726	Recreational facilities (sport & parks) needed	>2006Oct**					n/a
IDP200610031106758	General upgrading and maintenance of sports grounds	>2006Oct**		Y			Montana Driving Range, tennis, bowling already in process.
20080901-5-006	Cricket pitch	Sept 2008					
20080901-5-007	Mini stadium with lights at Klip	Sept 2008					
20080901-5-008	Sporting facilities	Sept 2008					

Corporate and Shared Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200610031059751	Assistance required in negotiations with Gauteng Department of Education, Department of Public Works and Department of Safety and Security on an existing potential site	>2006Oct**					
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200610031024716	Skills development centre to optimize tourism potential	>2006Oct **			N	Opex & Capex	Lack of financial resources at present.
IDP200610031035727	Job creation in area to address high unemployment rate	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201050102	Improvement of sidewalks primarily at schools and retirement villages	<2005 *		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404201050117	Upgrading of sidewalks (especially in Tsamma Street)	<2005 *		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031027719	Maintenance of existing sidewalks and new sidewalks required on main routes and near shopping centres	>2006Oct **		y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with priority lists and complaints by users
IDP200610031036728	Drop-off point at Magalieskruin Primary School or slip lanes	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031037729	Pedestrian crossings required on Zambezi Road and main routes at shopping centres	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031054746	Upgrading of sidewalks (especially in Tsamma Street)	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031108760	Improvement of sidewalks primarily at schools and retirement villages	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201049101	Improvement of road markings throughout ward 5	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance in accordance complanits received
IDP200610031023715	Road signage required for agricultural areas	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Reactive maintenance in accordance complanits received. Road signage will be installed around March 2008
IDP200610031048740	Road illumination (Nedcor Road)	>2006Oct **			Y		Street light provision for existing roads should be referred to the Energy and Electricity Division
IDP200610031107759	Improvement of road markings throughout ward 5	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Reactive maintenance in accordance complanits received
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200610031020712	Maintenance of roads, including tarring and traffic calming, especially in the areas where there are still agricultural holdings	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Maintenance of Roads in accordance with the priorities of the Pavement Management System. (PMS) Rehabilitation of Zambezi

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201028112	Updating of Road Master Plan for Ward 5	<2005 *	Y			O	Road Master Plan was updated in 2005/06 financial year
IDP200404201028113	Upgrade of tarred road along Dr Van Der Merwe	<2005 *		Y		O	Road is included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200404201028114	Upgrading of Dr Van Der Merwe Road (very urgent)	<2005 *		Y		O	Road is included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200404201028115	Upgrading of Enkeldoorn up to Amandelboom. Amandelboom Street. Tsamma Street	<2005 *		Y		O	Roads are included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200404201028119	Upgrading of Voortrekker /Lavender and Paul Kruger Street which are being used as alternative routes to the tolled N1	<2005 *		Y		O	Roads are included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031030722	Alternatives to N1 toll roads should be investigated	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Road K 99: Feasibility Studies are underway.The development of K99 is included in the TIDP as an unfunded project
IDP200610031049741	Updating of Road Master Plan for Ward 5	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Road Master Plan was updated in 2005/06 financial year
IDP200610031050742	Upgrade of tarred road along Dr Van Der Merwe	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road is included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031051743	Upgrading of Dr Van Der Merwe Road (very urgent)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road is included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031052744	Upgrading of Enkeldoorn up to Amandelboom. Amandelboom Street. Tsamma Street	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road are included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031056748	Upgrading of Voortrekker /Lavender and Paul Kruger Street which are being used as alternative routes to the tolled N1	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Roads are included in Roads Master plan, and work can only be done if funds are available
IDP200610031057749	A north-south road from Ward 5 to the CBD as an alternative to the tolled N1. Extension of Dr Swanepoel Road to the south is the most obvious alternative. No alternative route for the tolled N1 currently exists	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Road K 99: Feasibility Studies are underway.The development of K99 is included in the TIDP as an unfunded project
IDP200610031100752	Construction of the unfinished section of Braam Pretorius Street. Traffic calming in Braam Pretorius	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Completed as part of agreement with private developer
IDP200610031105757	Further upgrading of Zambezi Road, as well as improvement of traffic flow	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Rehabilitation of Zambezi Road is taking place under project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201030118	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure (especially in Tsamma and Amandelboom Street)	<2005 *	y			C	Project 712668: Montana Spruit Channel Improvements
IDP200610031021713	Stormwater drainage required on roads, especially in the areas with agricultural holdings and stormwater control to prevent flooding in the Montana Spruit	>2006Oct **	y			C	Project 712668: Montana Spruit Channel Improvements
IDP200610031022714	Missing manhole covers to be replaced	>2006Oct **	y			O	Reactive maintenance tasks after receiving specific complaints or reports from users.
IDP200610031055747	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure (especially in Tsamma and Amandelboom Street)	>2006Oct **	y			C	Project 712668: Montana Spruit Channel Improvements
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420141894	Construction of unfinished section of Braam Pretorius street, traffic calming in Braam Pretorius	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031019711	Maintenance of roads, including tarring and traffic calming, especially in the areas where there are still agricultural holdings	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031039731	Traffic calming (speed humps & mini circles)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031046738	Motor vehicles skip the mini circle and chase through on the sidewalk (from the South to North of Dr Swanepoel road). This causes a life threatening situation for pedestrians and bicycles on the paved pedestrian walk. A barrier would solve the problem	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031101753	Construction of unfinished section of Braam Pretorius street, traffic calming in Braam Pretorius	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420141991	A North-South main road from Ward 5 to the CBD as an alternative to the tolled N1. Extension of Swanepoel road to the South is the most obvious alternative. No alternative route for the tolled N1 currently exists	<2005 *			y	C	on the plan
IDP20040420141998	Further upgrading of Zambezi road as well as improvement of traffic flow	<2005 *		y			access road plan
20080901-5-002	Need more Metro Police	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201420100	Improvement of facilities at approved taxi ranks	<2005 *		Y		C	Upgrading of East Lynne Pub Trans Facilities planned
IDP200404201420104	Improvement of taxi and bus facilities in Zambezi road	<2005 *			Y		Need will be assessed
IDP200610031032724	Public transport infrastructure (currently bus stops are causing obstruction of traffic)	>2006Oct **		Y			Upgrading of East Lynne Pub Trans Facilities planned
IDP200610031038730	Development of a master-plan for Zambezi road, illustrating future roads, bus stops, taxi drop-off point etc.	>2006Oct **		Y			Access plan for Zambezi Drive has been done
IDP200610031110762	Improvement of taxi and bus facilities in Zambezi road	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201208116	Upgrading of Montana Reservoir Zone	<2005 *					Upgrading is done according to the master plan, detail planning for upgrading of this zone is currently under way
IDP200610031053745	Upgrading of Montana Reservoir Zone	>2006Oct **				C	Upgrading is done according to the master plan, detail planning for upgrading of this zone is currently under way
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 5							
IDP20040420124467	High mast (where: SS ext. 8, 10)	<2005*	Y				Highmasts installed
IDP200404201244103	Improvement of street lighting in Dr Swanepoel, Veronica, Jan Bantjes and Breedts streets	<2005*	Y				Upgraded
IDP200404201244105	Installation of lights (Dr Swanepoel and Van der Merwe streets)	<2005*	Y				Done with new developments
IDP20040420144111	Road illumination (Nedcor Road)	<2005*	Y				Done with new developments
IDP200610031026718	Street lighting on main routes and at business centres	>2006Oct **	Y				Done with new developments
IDP200610031109761	Improvement of street lighting in Dr Swanepoel, Veronica, Jan Bantjes and Breedts streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Done with new developments
IDP200610031111763	Installation of lights (Dr Swanepoel and Van der Merwe streets)	>2006Oct **	Y				Done with new developments

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200610031029721	Development guidelines for the Magaliesberg Nature Reserve and policing of the green belt required	>2006Oct **			N	C	Need capital funding to fence off the mountain
IDP200610031044736	Monitoring and policing of Magaliesberg green belt	>2006Oct **			N	O	Need funding for additional staff to patrol area
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201210106	Investigation of the viability for the establishment of the cemetery in Northern Pretoria (ward 5 and 50)	<2005 *					THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN NOVEMBER 2007. ALTHOUGH IT IS SITUATED IN WARD 49 IT WILL ALSO SERVICE WARD 5
IDP20040420121096	Erection of Wall of Remembrance	<2005 *					PLANNED FOR HEATHERDALE CEMETERY
IDP200610031112764	Investigation of the viability for the establishment of the cemetery in Northern Pretoria	>2006Oct **					THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN NOVEMBER 2007. ALTHOUGH IT IS SITUATED IN WARD 49 IT WILL ALSO SERVICE WARD 5
IDP200610031103755	Erection of a wall of remembrance	>2006Oct **					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404201205110	Need for houses / lack of provision	<2005 *	N				No funds available from GDH
IDP200610031047739	Need for houses / lack of provision	>2006Oct **	N				No funds available from GDH
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200404200824109	Monitoring and policing of the squatter phenomenon	<2005 *	Y				Contractor to monitor appointed
IDP200610031045737	Monitoring and policing of the squatter phenomenon	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor to monitor appointed
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 5							
IDP200610031033725	Action against illegal businesses / land-uses on agricultural holdings	>2006Oct **	N				City Planning function. (from Housing)
IDP200610031058750	Action against illegal businesses (especially in Derdepoort and Doornpoort 296JR)	>2006Oct **	N				City Planning function. (from Housing)
20080901-5-005	Development guidelines for the Tweek Riviere (Montana Park) and policing	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 5							
20080901-5-003	Clinics needed in Doornpoort	Sept 2008					
20080901-5-004	An X-ray machine is needed fro the clinics in the area, since patience have to go to the city centre at present to have X-rays taken. This would save sick people a great amount of time and expense.	Sept 2008					

WARD 8
Ward Councillor Name: Clr RM Moche

Tel no: (012) 717 6266 / 083 656 8591 / 083 922 7832

NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221138188	Suurman - High school. The area is so big with three primary schools, one middle school and no high school	<2005*					
IDP200404221138190	Suurman - Primary School	<2005*					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404211049178	Pedestrian crossings	<2005 *		Y		O	A pedestrian Safety masterplan for Temba/Hammanskraal area exist, and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the availability of funding
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221029184	Sekampaneng Roads: internal roads in both sections, which are new and old settlement, are very bad. They need to be upgraded and tarred especially the main taxi roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711010 Sekampaneng (Bus and Taxi Route)
IDP200404221029191	Suurman - Roads: the roads are very bad and they need to be upgraded. The internal, bus/taxi road need to be tarred	<2005 *		Y		O	General Road Maintenace (Reactive and planned maintenance)
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221028174	Dilopye - Roads. Internal bus/taxi roads need to be tarred	<2005 *		Y		C	Some internal roads was sealed as part of the original R49 million project around approximately 2003/4
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221030185	Sekampaneng stormwater control system. On rainy days children cannot go to school cause the running stormwater is dug up to their gates	<2005 *		y		C	Project 712219: Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area, AND 712507: Flooding Backlog Network 2H Kudube Unit 7 AND 712509 Flooding Backlog Network 1D Suurman AND 712510 Flooding Baclog Network 1E Suurman
IDP200404221030192	Suurman - stormwater control system	<2005 *		y		C	Project 712219: Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area, AND 712507: Flooding Backlog Network 2H Kudube Unit 7 AND 712509 Flooding Backlog Network 1D Suurman AND 712510 Flooding Baclog Network 1E Suurman

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221245182	Sekampaneng - Upgrading of electricity	<2005*			N	C	
IDP200404221245193	Suurman Upgrading of electricity	<2005*			N	C	
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221244180	Sekampaneng - installation of high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404221244189	Suurman - installation of high mast lights to prevent crime	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221208183	Sekampaneng: Community gardens and parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Need erf nr of Municipal owned property to place on priority development list. No Municipal Owned property in Warc
IDP200404221208187	Suurman: Community gardens and parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Need erf nr of Municipal owned property to place on priority development list. No Municipal Owned property in Warc
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404221210171	Cemeteries: New site for cemetery has been identified for use of all villages in ward 8	<2005 *					TO OPEN A CEMETERY WITHOUT FOLLOWING THE EIA PROCESSES IS ILLEGAL. MORE INFO IS NEEDED. COMMUNITIES STARTING CEMETERIES ON THEIR OWN AND LATER TRANSFERRED TO THE CTMM IS PUTTING HUGE DEMANDS ON A ALREADY INSUFFICIENT BUDGET
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404211205176	Formalization if the area	<2005 *	Y				Formalisation of Sekampaneng & Kudube 8 in process. Service Delivery responsible for formalization of Tribal Land.
IDP200404221205177	Housing (and available) plus minus 4000 stands	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required.
IDP200404211033172	Clean running water with meter connections Sekampaneng	<2005 *			Not addressed		Water & sanitation services by Housing (subsidy project) after formalisation. Not a W&S project (from W&S)
IDP200404221033181	Sekampaneng - sanitation & running water	<2005 *			Not addressed		Water & sanitation services by Housing (subsidy project) after formalisation. Not a W&S project (from W&S)
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 8							
IDP200404161204173	Dilopye - formalization of land	<2005 *	Y				Formalised
IDP200404221204194	The area falls under the chieftain (tribal authority) of Chief Kekana. It need to be formalized	<2005 *	N				Service Delivery responsible for formalization of Tribal Land.

WARD 13							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>SS Moima</u> Tel no: <u>072 547 1390</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Other (Metro Police)							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-MP1	Police station is needed	2007Oct					SAPS to adress the need
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Service							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-EMS1	There is a need for a fire station at New Eersterus	2007Oct					This ward is serviced from Temba Fire Station. The establishment of a fire house in the Winterveldt area has been identified for the 2010/2011 FY
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241139303	Multipurpose centre	<2005*		Y			Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
IDP200404241139313	There is a need for at least Multipurpose community centre, library facilities, sports facilities, clinics, municipal pay points and parks	<2005*		Y			Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
IDP200610031948442	Our community needs a multipurpose community centre (sports & recreation)	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP200610031954448	One-stop communication/information centre at new Eersterus (MPCC)	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP200610031956450	Government information & service Multipurpose centre	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W13-SR1	Our community needs a multipurpose community centre (sports & recreation)	2007Oct					Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
2007-W13-SR2	Government information & service Multipurpose centre	2007Oct					Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
2007-W13-SR3	One-stop communication/information centre at new Eersterus (MPCC)	2007Oct					Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241138300	Information centre/library	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT NEW EERSTERUST LIBRARY IN 2010/11 YEAR
IDP200404241138306	Schools for the disabled and mentally retarded	<2005*					
IDP200404241138307	Schools: There is a serious shortage of schools in our ward	<2005*					

IDP200404241138324	We are pleading with the council alleviating the situation by building one (1) primary school in new settlement area and a real high school	<2005*					
IDP200610031926420	New Eersterus is highly in need of 1 Primary & 1 High school	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031930424	There is a need for a school for disabled & mentally retarded pupils	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031933427	The community needs a library & computer centre	>2006Oct**	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT NEW EERSTERUST LIBRARY IN 2010/11 YEAR
IDP200404241139302	Learning skills centre	<2005*					
2007-W13-SR4	New Eersterus is highly in need of 1 Primary & 1 High school	2007Oct					
2007-W13-SR5	There is a need for a school for disabled & mentally retarded pupils	2007Oct					
2007-W13-SR6	The community needs a library & computer centre	2007Oct					FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT NEW EERSTERUST LIBRARY IN 2010/11 YEAR
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241137308	Sports facilities	<2005*		Y			Existing Suurman Comm Hall, scraped fields.
IDP200610031946440	Sports & recreational facilities are needed i.e. Multi sport centre	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP200610031947441	Upgrading of existing football, netball & volleyball grounds is needed	>2006Oct**	Y				Upgrading pending on availability of funds
2007-W13-SR7	Sports & recreational facilities are needed i.e. Multi sport centre	2007Oct					Existing Suurman Comm Hall, scraped fields.
2007-W13-SR8	Upgrading of existing football, netball & volleyball grounds is needed	2007Oct					Upgrading pending on availability of funds
Other (Sports and Recreation)							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-SR9	Erection of our struggle heroes busts and plaques at schools renamed after them and statues at public parks	2007Oct					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200610031955449	The community & wards committee need a loud haling system for the ward	>2006Oct**					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-ED1	There is a need for a business information centre	2007Oct	N	Y	N	O/C	
20080901-13-004	Recycling centre/facilities and business information centre	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Ward No: 13							
20080901-13-005	Railway line needed; business mall/complex; funding of PWV 9 highway	Sept 2008					
Job Creation							
Ward No: 13							
IDP2004042411412299	High rate of unemployment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
20080901-13-006	EPWP refuse collection	Sept 2008					

Other (Economic Development)							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200610031953447	Recycling Centre/facilities	>2006Oct **	N				Not waste related- remove- Economic development (from Agriculture)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241029294	Conditions of our roads are really unbearable with trenches all over, even councilors complained after visiting our area	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas Reactive Maintenance based on prioritised complaints received
IDP200404241029322	There must be gravelling of internal roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive Maintenance on prioritised complaints received
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241028293	All bus and taxi routes must be tarred	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas
IDP200404241028318	There is a serious need for roads being tarred due to stormwater problems and the dust that caused loss of many lives through illness and unnecessary accidents	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas
IDP200610031917411	Tarring of ±5km bus & taxi route & other routes which make 30km in total	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas
IDP200610031924418	Proposed PWV9 Highway is endorsed by the residents because it is needed	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712604 Catalytic Project: G9 Western Bypass is included for 2009/10 on the 2007/08 MTREF
2007-W13-RSW1	Tarring of ±5km bus & taxi route & other routes which make 30km in total	2007Oct					Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas
2007-W13-RSW2	Proposed PWV9 Highway is endorsed by the residents because it is needed	2007Oct					Project 712604 Catalytic Project: G9 Western Bypass is included for 2009/10 on the 2007/08 MTREF
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241030309	There is a general stormwater problem	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712219 Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area
IDP200610031935429	Addressing flooding backlogs urgently	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712219 Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area
2007-W13-RSW3	Addressing flooding backlogs urgently	2007Oct					Project 712219 Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200610031934428	Traffic calming and pedestrian safety at identified hotspots needed	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
2007-W13-RSW4	Traffic calming and pedestrian safety at identified hotspots needed	2007Oct					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-TD1	The railway line & station are needed urgently at New Eersterus	2007Oct		Y			Basic planning for the railway line has been done
2007-W13-TD2	Taxi rank is needed on the identified / target land	2007Oct		Y			Feasibility study for rank is proposed

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-WS1	There is urgent needs for sewerage/sanitation service/backlog	2007Oct					IDP 710878
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-WS2	Improvement is required on the current water supply & reticulation services, leakages, bursting pipes, etc	2007Oct					IDP 710878
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-WS3	Provision of water to ±5000 households (extension of infrastructure)	2007Oct					IDP 710878
2007-W13-WS4	Water provision/backlog need addressed urgently	2007Oct					IDP 710878
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241245304	Need excellent service from Eskom or it should be replaced by City Electricity	<2005*			N	C	
IDP200610031922416	Electrification of ±120 house holds within the infrastructure	>2006Oct **			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
2007-W13-E1	Electrification of ±120 house holds within the infrastructure	2007Oct					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241242305	Need street lamps	<2005*	Y			O	Highmasts installed
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241244295	At lease two high mast lights were provided, bust we are expecting twenty (20) more to help combating crime, as its rate escalates day by day	<2005*	Y				Included in maintenance program
IDP200404241244297	High mast lights and proper maintenance of high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in maintenance program
IDP200610031923417	Public lighting/street lamps required as all New Eersterus entrances along the roads no.62/2 &D622	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in maintenance program
IDP200610031931425	We need at least 2 x high mast lights & proper maintenance of existing high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in maintenance program
2007-W13-E2	Public lighting/street lamps required as all New Eersterus	2007Oct					Included in maintenance program
2007-W13-E3	We need at least 2 x high mast lights & proper maintenance of existing high mast lights	2007Oct					Included in maintenance program

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241253319	There is total disregard for the environment with littering, illegal dumping, pollution and destroying of wetlands being the order of the day	<2005 *	N	Y	N	C +O	TIEP implementation in progress by th EPRM Section. Wetlands rehabilitation and fencing are the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts section (operational). Wetlands database established on GIS and wetlands prioritized. Project in process to start rehabilitation/fencing. Waste matters are the responsibility of the Waste Management Division, and pollution that of Water and Sanitation.
IDP200404241253320	There is water pollution	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	TIEP implementation and continuous campaigns. No personnel available specializing/focussing on this function. Also for Water and Sanitation Division and Environmental Health Section.
IDP200610031952446	Environmental Education / Awareness	>2006Oct **					Bontle Kebotho Programme to involve community in the implementation of environmental projects
2007-W13-AEM1	Environmental Education / Awareness	2007Oct	N	Y	N	O	Annual Bontle ke Botho programme to involve community in the implementation of environmental projects
20080901-13-003	Removal of household waste service and eradicate illegal dumping sites.	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200610031939433	Eradication of illegal dumping sites & poverty & unemployment alleviation project	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	Refer to Agriculture and Environmental Management (from ECDEV)
IDP200610031932426	Refuse collection services is needed at New Eersterust	>2006Oct **	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
2007-W13-AEM2	Refuse collection services is needed at New Eersterust	2007Oct	N			O	Provided for in 08/09/ budget
2007-W13-AEM3	Eradication of illegal dumping sites and poverty and unemployment alleviation project	2007Oct	N			C	Swivel bins- R2 500 000.00
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No:13							
IDP 200404241415317	There is a need to develop farming	<2005 *	N			O/C	
IDP200610031938432	Development of crop and animal farming & support of current farmers is urgent	>2006Oct **	N			O/C	
2007-W13-AEM4	Development of crop and animal farming & support of current farmers is urgent	2007Oct					
IDP200404241412241	Urban forming commercial project	<2005 *					Agriculture
20080901-13-002	Support for communal food gardens	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No:13							
20080901-13-001	Support of local cooperatives (training and funding)	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241210296	Graveyard: The water level in my ward is so high and that makes it difficult for our people to dig up to the correct level.	<2005 *					THE TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY IS PLANNED TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. DEVELOPMENT SHOULD START IN 2008/09 TO REACH COMPLETION IN 2010/11
IDP200404241210323	Upgrading of Eersterus Cemetery	<2005 *					THE CEMETERY IS NOT COUNCIL OWNED

IDP200610031928422	Fencing is urgently needed at both the old and new cemeteries/graveyards	>2006Oct **					Cemetries
IDP200610031929423	Upgrading of Graveyards/cemeteries i.e. planting of grass & creating walkways / pathways is needed	>2006Oct **					Cemetries
2007-W13-AEM5	Fencing is urgently needed at both the old and new cemeteries/graveyards	2007Oct					
2007-W13-AEM6	Upgrading of Graveyards/cemeteries i.e. planting of grass & creating walkways / pathways is needed	2007Oct					
Resorts							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-ED2	Develop Regional Resort: New Eersterus Dam	2007Oct					Refer to Sports and Recreational (from ECDEV)
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-HSD1	There is an urgent need for a bigger Clinic	2007Oct					Agree for current catchment population which will change when Boikotsong is built. Refense is very close but across the main road - pedetrian crossing to be provided as Refentse is in a good condition
2007-W13-HSD2	Primary Health Care Clinic	2007Oct					Agree for current catchment population which will change when Boikotsong is built. Refense is very close but across the main road - pedetrian crossing to be provided as Refentse is in a good condition
20080901-13-007	New primary health clinic and relocation of old clinic - bigger clinic	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 13							
20080901-13-009	There is a need for a fire station as well as an ambulance service for Eersterust	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 13							
20080901-13-010	Remove refuse from sewers and dumping sites to control pests	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241139312	There is a need for a skills development centre	<2005*					
IDP200610031940434	Skills development centre is needed	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031941435	Support of local (funding) economic initiatives by women & youth needed	>2006Oct**					
2007-W13-HSD3	Skills development centre is needed	2007Oct					
2007-W13-HSD4	Support of local (funding) economic initiatives by women & youth needed	2007Oct					
Other (Health and Social Development)							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-HSD5	Recycling centre/facilities	2007Oct					
20080901-13-008	Illegal dumping and destruction of wetland by quarry	Sept 2008					

City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200610031943437	Business Mall/complex next to the envisaged railway station is needed	>2006Oct **					Will be investigated in the SDF for the area.
2007-W13-CPRS1	Business Mall/complex next to the envisaged railway station is needed	2007Oct					Will be investigated in the SDF for the area.
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200404241205314	There is a need for construction of low-cost housing to address the problem of informal settlement and lack of formal housing	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200610031919413	Construction of low-cost housing plus minus 10000 units needed	>2006Oct **		Y			Formalization of New Eersterust in process. Funding for construction of top structures not available from GDH
Office of the City Manager							
Office of the Speaker							
Ward No: 13							
2007-W13-OMM1	The community and wards committee need a loud haling system for the ward	2007Oct					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 13							
IDP200610031945439	Municipal support needed for granting land erf. No. 2874 for filling station	>2006Oct **					Legal
2007-W13-CSS1	Municipal support needed for granting land erf. No. 2874 for filling station	2007Oct					Legal
IDP200610031942436	Speedy access to land for LED by local residents is needed	>2006Oct **					Legal
2007-W13-CSS2	Speedy access to land for LED by local residents is needed	2007Oct					Legal
Welfare							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 13							
20080901-13-011	We need old age home, hospice and old care centre and rehabilitation centre.	Sept 2008					

WARD 14							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr OS Zele</u> Tel no: <u>082 826 4228</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241139332	Multipurpose community centre	<2005*		Y			Existing Suurman Community Hall (Culture and Recreation), informal scraped sport fields
2007-W14-SR1	Stinkwater: Multipurpose community centre and community offices	2007Oct					
2007-W14-SR2	Soutpan: Community hall (multi purpose centre)	2007Oct					
2007-W14-SR3	Apla PP1 Ext: community multi purpose centre	2007Oct					
20080901-14-008	Between Stinkwater Section A and RDP Refentse area for multi purpose sports centre	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241138328	Children with disabilities centre	<2005*					
IDP200404241138335	Refurbishment of schools	<2005*					
2007-W14-SR4	Soutpan: primary school and creche	2007Oct					
2007-W14-SR5	Upgrading of schools with additional classrooms in Bokamoso High School, Tipfuxeni Secondary School, Lotshegofadiwa Primary School, Soutpan Primary School (new)	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-SR6	Construction of sports facilities in Stinkwater, Soutpan and Apla PP Ext 1	2007Oct					
20080901-14-003	Establishing of Sports facilities or multi purpose sport facility between Stinkwater A and RDP settlement	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-ED2	Stinkwater: Cement stock brick making job	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O/C	Funding limited
20080901-14-002	Release of requested 1149 Hectare in 97 Jr Portion 9 for Economic development: Establishing of a Shopping Mall, Cultural Village 20 Hectare Ventsope, Zoning of Business sites, Formalisation of Agricultural land allocated to the community of Stinkwater, Trustfarm (Section A) since 1960 and Brickmaking projects	Sept 2008					

Job Creation							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241412331	Job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241029334	Refurbishment of internal streets	<2005 *			N	C	Insufficient funds
IDP200404241029339	Tarring of roads and bus routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710597 Matanteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater
2007-W14-RSW1	Stinkwater: Refurbishment of streets and stormwater	2007Oct					Insufficient funds
20080901-14-004	Maintenance of streets in Stinkwater	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241028325	Access roads 24km to be tarred	<2005 *		Y		C	Housing Department is in the process of formalising this area
2007-W14-RSW2	Soutpan: roads and stormwater	2007Oct					
2007-W14-RSW3	Apla PP1 Ext: construction of main access route and tarring of internal streets	2007Oct					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241030338	Stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712219 Flooding Backlogs Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area AND 711264 Major Stormwater Drainage System Matateng
2007-W14-RSW4	Soutpan: roads and stormwater	2007Oct					
20080901-14-005	Implementation of stormwater masterplan in Stinkwater	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-TD1	Stinkwater: Establishment of taxi rank, bus rank and shoppix mall between ward 13 and 14 along the forth coming rail line station	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed. The proposed railway line is a long term project
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-WS1	Stinkwater: lack of water and sanitation	2007Oct					IDP 710878
2007-W14-WS2	Soutpan: lack of water and sanitation	2007Oct					IDP 710878

2007-W14-WS3	Apla PP1 Ext: building of a bridge to lean a sewerpipe for a connection to main pipe	2007Oct					IDP 710878
2008-W14-WS1	Sewerage development	2008May					
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-WS4	Stinkwater: lack of water and sanitation	2007Oct					IDP 710878
2007-W14-WS5	Soutpan: lack of water and sanitation	2007Oct					IDP 710878
2007-W14-WS6	Apla PP1 Ext: connection to water to all inhabitants of the area	2007Oct					IDP 710878
2008-W14-WS2	Yard to yard water connections. Need improvement on 200m distance - program is overdue.	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-E1	Soutpan: Electricity and high mast lights	2007Oct					
2007-W14-E2	Apla PP1 Ext: erection of extra 3 high mast lights	2007Oct					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241203327	CBD for shopping mall and taxi rank	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalise the application.
IDP200404241203336	Rezoning of the business sites	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalise the application.
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241205330	Housing in the existing village for those who cannot put up the housing structures	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
2007-W14-HS1	Stinkwater: Housing in the existing village for those who cannot put up the housing structures	2007Oct	N				No funding available from GDH
2007-W14-HS2	Stinkwater: Establishment of middle class houses for the targeted groups, teachers, police, nurses and other professional personnel	2007Oct	N				No funding available from GDH
2007-W14-HS3	Soutpan: land formalisation and housing in the existing village	2007Oct	N				No funding available from GDH
20080901-14-001	Housing in the existing village at Stinkwater/Refentse and Soutpan	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241201333	Proclamation of informal settlements needed	<2005 *		Y			Formalization of Soutpan in process. Progress slow due to lack of funds. Formalization of Stinkwater well advanced.
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 14							
IDP200404241412241	Urban farming commercial project	<2005 *					Agriculture

2007-W14-AEM1	Stinkwater: AGRICULTURAL WATER SUPPLY to create a water catchment and Soutpan Gauteng North Western Moretele Municipality which this will also benefit both provinces and their Municipalities in the following areas: Soutpan, Kromkuil, Ga-Motla, Ratsiepane, Mogogelo, Eerterus and Stinkwater, the water catchment should be established along the spruit from Soshanguve sewer plant that causes flood during rainy seasons to the Ga-Motla people and the Kromkuil are which pose threats to the development of both areas	2007Oct					
2007-W14-AEM2	Stinkwater: Skills training centre for agriculture	2007Oct					
2007-W14-AEM3	Apla PP1 Ext: food garden	2007Oct					
2007-W14-ED1	Stinkwater: poultry project for job creation	2007Oct					Refer to Agriculture and Environmental Management (from ECDEV)
2008-W14-ED1	Small scale farmers are getting registered as cooperatives and need agricultural water for food garden, small scale farming and life stock.	2008May					
2008-W14-ED2	40 Young people started food garden project and need boreholes to irrigate the land and fencing for 40 hectares.	2008May					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 14							
2007-W14-HSD1	Stinkwater: clinic	2007Oct					
20080901-14-006	Doctors be deployed at the respective hospitals and clinics	Sept 2008					
Welfare							
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 14							
20080901-14-007	Food gardens in the former Stinkwater Farmers Association allocated land by North West Department	Sept 2008					
Security							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 14							
20080901-14-009	By means of job creation to keep people busy at work	Sept 2008					
Parks / Pavements							
Parks, Street scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 14							
20080901-14-010	Parks to be establish in Ward 14 areas Soutpan and Stinkwater Matome Block	Sept 2008					

WARD 49							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MS Marotola</u> Tel no: <u>083 351 2251</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301851142	Satellite police station- Pyramid	>2006Sep **			n		SAPS to adress the need
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200610032219592	Establish satellite police station at Pyramid	>2006Oct **			no		SAPS to adress the need
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Disaster Management							
Ward No: 49							
2007-W49-EMS1	Establish community safety plan for entire ward 49	2007Oct					More information is needed. If the need for the community safety plan is based on crime levels, the need should be referred to Metro Police Services.
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301825116	Fire equipments needed for plots are W49	>2006Sep **					A Fire Protection Association has been established in the Apies River Rural Area.
IDP200403241547306	Disaster Management: fire fighters in Apies River rural area	<2005 *					A Fire Protection Association has been established in the Apies River Rural Area.
IDP200403241547309	First aid equipment 3 in Apies River rural area	<2005 *					A Fire Protection Association has been established in the Apies River Rural Area.
Sports and Recreation							
Other (Social Development)							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301838129	Petrol Station in Block XX entrance	>2006Sep**					n/a
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241138336	Secondary school. Two primary schools	<2005*					
IDP200609301839130	High school and Primary school plots areas	>2006Sep**					

IDP200609301841132	Open the Pyramid library for public use	>2006Sep**	Y				No municipal library in Pyramid, only Provincial library - not part of our jurisdiction. EXISTING LIBRARIES AT OVERKRUIN AND HAMMANSKRAAL
IDP200609301850141	Provision of early learning centres in 49	>2006Sep**					
IDP20061003220477	Middle school & high school	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032213586	Build two childhood Development centres at Soshanguve East and Ext. 2A	>2006Oct**					
2007-W49-SR1	High school and primary school next to Adelaide Tambo clinic	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241137350	Swimming pool semi olympic size	<2005*					n/a
IDP200610032214587	Build mini - stadium at 1138 Soshanguve East) and 2 sports grounds	>2006Oct**		Y			In process
IDP200610032215588	Cricket pitch (between RDP East and Soshanguve East) and 2 sports grounds	>2006Oct**		Y			In process
IDP200610032231604	Annual rotating cups on soccer, netball and cricket catering youth during youth month	>2006Oct**		Y			Must work trough local Sport Council
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 49							
2008-W-49-SR1	Fund mini-stadium at 1138 Soshanguve East	2008May					
2008-W-49-SR2	Fund art & culture festival and soccer, cricket and other sporting codes	2008May					
Economic Development - LED							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301823114	Forming cooperations for bed and breakfast	>2006Sep **		Y		Opex	In the process of formalising co-operatives.
IDP200609301824115	Developing guest houses that offering rural tranquility	>2006Sep **	Y			Opex	Guest houses were identified by the Tourism Division and assisted for grading by the South African Grading Council. Efer to Tourism
IDP200609301834125	Pretoria/Hammanskraal Development corridor	>2006Sep **	N	N	Y	O/C	
IDP200610032226599	Find a mechanism on how to develop factories contributing to the zone of choice	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	
2007-W49-ED1	Use local SMME's for development	2007Oct	N	Y/N	Y	Opex/Capex	City wide need addressed on an on-going basis through opex programmes. Difficult to get residents of Marabastad as it is a commercial area, not a residential area.
2008-W49-ED1	Formation of co-operatives and the people involved in this co-operatives must be workshopped	2008May					
2008-W49-ED2	Workshop SMME's on matters within Co,T, Province & National	2008May					
2008-W49-ED3	Fund Eco-Tourism Project at Kaalplaas	2008May					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200610032221594	Build stalls where business is viable (along Hebron Road and strategic corners)	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient capital financing
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241209329	Re-cycling site	<2005 *	N				Economic development (from Agriculture - waste man)
IDP200609301835126	Recycling site RDP/Mother Ville	>2006Sep**	N				Economic development (from Agriculture - waste man)

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200610032206579	Tarring of all main roads, internal roads and paving sidewalks an passages	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
2007-W49-RSW1	Tarring of all main roads, internal roads and paving sidewalks an passages	2007Oct					Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241049338	Signage on roads - we need signs which can inform a person where to get what eg from N1. If one needs a library, there is nothing, which tells a person where the library is	<2005 *			Y		Implementation of Tourist signs are only done on request (and budget) of the Tourism Division.
IDP200403241049348	Street names - we request that the streets be named	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with prioritised lists once street names have been approved by Council (subject to availability of the budget)
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301830121	Regular gravelling of all the roads in the plots more especially during rainy season	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Planned maintenace/graveling as per program
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241028351	Tarring and paving of internal streets	<2005 *		Y		O	Implementation will be in accordance with the prioritisation model, subject to the availability of funds
IDP200403241028359	Upgrade old Warmbath/Pretoria Road - Pienaars River	<2005 *			Y		Provincial roads are not a municipla competency
IDP200609301840131	Link road from old Warmbad (R101)	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Implementation will be in accordance with the prioritisation model, subject to the availability of funds
IDP200609301842133	Broadening of the Old Warmbad (R101) due to congestion and daily accidents caused by toll gates	>2006Sep **			Y	O	Provincial roads are not a municipal function
IDP200609301846137	Tarring of roads CC, Soshanguve east and Coin Street in Builtfontein	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Implementation will be in accordance with the prioritisation model, subject to the availability of funds
IDP200609301854145	Boundary wall along the highway Block XX	>2006Sep **			Y	O	Provincial roads are not a municipal competency
IDP200610032255598	Overhead bridge to Kip-Kruisfontein CBD	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Implementation will be in accordance with the prioritisation model, subject to the availability of funds
20080901-49-002	Soshanguve East, Soshanguve A, Block XX, Springbok Road, Jacaranda Road and Coin Street	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301845136	Stormwater and kerbs for Soshanguve east, Block XX and east	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Part of Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area
IDP200610032203576	Stormwater drainage system	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Part of Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area
20080901-49-004	Soshanguve East, Soshanguve A, Block XX,	Sept 2008					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241419337	Set of robots - Lavender road opposite Zenex garage - Pienaars river	<2005 *		y			warranted on the list for traffic signal
IDP200403241419354	Toll roads in N1 have created traffic congestion in the old Warmbath road. We request the R101 to be broadened. This	<2005 *		y			no budget
IDP200403241419358	Traffic (accident) safety equipment in Apies river rural area	<2005 *			y	O	Metro Police/Roads and Stormwater Dep.
IDP200610032216589	Broaden R101 and install robots at corner Sphinx and R101	>2006Oct **			Y	O	no budget
2007-W49-RSW2	Broaden R101 and install robots at corner Sphinx and R101	2007Oct					no budget
2007-W49-RSW3	Set of robots - Lavender road opposite Zenex garage - Pienaars river	2007Oct					warranted on the list for traffic signal
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-circles							
Ward No: 49							
20080901-49-003	1138 Soshanguve East, 382 Soshanguve East, Block XX Park, Soshanguve East Park	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Railway							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301837128	Resuscitate the rail line between Hammanskraal and Pretoria, and reinstate rail commuter services	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Transport Development Division is addressing this issue (from R&SW)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301847138	High mast lights XX, W and ext. 2a	>2006Sept**		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610032202575	8 high masts in Block XX, Soshanguve East, ext. 2A. Way to Kopanong Station, Block VV, entrance Block XX, RDP East	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W49-E1	8 high masts in Block XX, Soshanguve East, ext. 2A. Way to Kopanong Station, Block VV, entrance Block XX, RDP East. Put	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241208303	Development of parks, planting of trees	<2005 *		Y		C	1park developed in Renstown busy with phase 2 Now ward 73 Other erf nr needed
IDP200609301848139	Recreational park Kaalplaas Valley	>2006Sep**			Y	C	Need erf nr
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200610032222595	Nature reserve (Eco-Tourism) at Rosslyn Mountainous and Bon Accord dam	>2006Oct **					Private land
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241209310	General waste disposal site needed in Apies River rural area	<2005 *	N			C	Landfill establishment R21 000 000.00 needed
IDP200403241209330	Refuse removal from small holdings in Apies River rural area. Refuse collection site (transfer station) in Apies River rural area	<2005 *	N			C	Transfer station- R1 600 000.00 needed
IDP200403241209339	Solid waste - no transfer site is provided for the Apies River rural area plots	<2005 *	N				Duplication
IDP200609301829120	Waste disposal site plots area	>2006Sep**	N				Duplication

IDP200609301836127	Refuse removals from smallholdings plots areas	>2006Sep**	N				Duplication
2007-W49-AEM1	Recycling site and plot areas	2007Oct	N				Duplication
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 49							
IDP20003241415315	Land: Land for agricultural purposes	<2005 *	N				
IDP200403241415342	Start-up capital farming project various projects, cafeteria equipment (tourist), Land for farming projects	<2005 *		Y		O/C	
IDP200609301825119	Agri-village needed	>2006Sep**		Y		O/C	
IDP200609301831122	Provision of land for Agriculture for upcoming farmers	>2006Sep**		Y		O/C	
IDP200609301844135	Provision of water for farmers, delivery of water as a temporary measure for those in serious need	>2006Sep**	N			O/C	
IDP200610032212585	Form and support agricultural, textiles, housing and manufacturing co-operatives	>2006Oct **	N			O/C	
IDP200610032211584	Purchase land for those interested in farming (Zone in Agriculture)	>2006Oct **					Agriculture and Environmental management function (from Housing)
2007-W49-AEM2	Provision of land for Agriculture for upcoming farmers	2007Oct					
2007-W49-AEM3	Establish food gardens where dumping is taking place and next to Adelaide Tambo Clinic for soup to patients	2007Oct					
2008-W49-AEM1	Implementaiton of Rooiwal Agric Project	2008May					
20080901-49-001	Agricultural project in Rooiwal	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609302019237	Sub-regional cemetery	<2005 *					THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN BUDGET STILL NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE ACCESS TO GAUTRANS AS WELL AS THE COMPLETION OF THE
IDP200609301853144	Complete the Honeningskrantz Cemetery	>2006Sep**					
IDP200610032217590	Upgrade Housingnestkrans Cemetery	>2006Oct **					
Resorts							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301852143	Nature reserve Onderstepoort and Bon Accord Dam area	>2006Sep**					Resorts
IDP200609301826117	Development of a community park along the Apies River	>2006Sep**					Resorts (from Parks)
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200609301827118	Planting of trees W49	>2006Sep**			Y		Urban Forestry (from Parks)
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programme							
Ward No: 49							
2007-W49-HSD1	Environmental health care worker offices in Pyramid	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD2	HIV/AID door to door campaign in December each year	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD3	Substance abuse campaign in September each year	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD4	Measles and polio in June each year	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD5	Provide mobile clinic to different areas in farm areas	2007Oct					

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 49							
2007-W49-HSD6	Hild care centre in Pyramid	2007Oct					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 49							
2007-W49-HSD7	Skills development centre and multi-purpose centre at Block XX entrance	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD8	ABET at Kodumela Primary School	2007Oct					
2007-W49-HSD9	Your centre at Pyramid	2007Oct					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200403241205308	Farm houses - Agri Village	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403241205328	Purchase land - low cost housing for on and off settlements	<2005 *	N				Needs clarification required
IDP200609301849140	Provision of RDP houses Wolmer, ext. A,B, and Onderstepoort	>2006Sep**	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200610032208581	Mixture of subsidy and bond houses at: Sterkwater 9 next to Stinkwater) along R80 (Mabopane Freeway). Onderstepoort and Wolmer	>2006Oct **	N				Land proclamed as nature reserve. Not available fro housing purposes.
IDP200610032210583	Build houses for on and off settlement through renting at (No Suggestions)	>2006Oct **	N				Needs clarification required
IDP200610032228601	Transfer houses to people who rented houses in Zooidal and Wolmer for a long time	>2006Oct **	N				
2007-W49-HS1	Mixture of subsidy and bond houses at: Sterkwater 9 (next to Stinkwater) along R80 (Mabopane Freeway). Onderstepoort and	2007Oct	N				Land proclamed as nature reserve. Not available fro housing purposes.
2007-W49-HS2	Mixture of subsidy and bond houses at: Sterkwater 9 (next to Stinkwater) along R80 (Mabopane Freeway). Onderstepoort and Rooiwal	2007Oct	N				Land proclamed as nature reserve. Not available fro housing purposes.
2007-W49-HS3	Register and transfer houses to people who qualify for low cost in Wolmer	2007Oct	N				
2008-W49-HS1	Build low cost houses	2007Oct	N				
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200610032209582	Request plot owners to divide the land to those born on farms and still living on farms for Economic Development and Housing	>2006Oct **	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200610032205578	Shopping complex, petrol garage at Block XX entrance	>2006Oct **					City Planning (from ECDEV)
IDP200609301843134	Preserve agricultural land does not rezone plots ner the road from after Bon Accord to Hammanskraal 4 ways stop	>2006Sep**	N				City Planning (from Agriculture)
Corporate and Shared Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 49							
IDP200610032220593	Open customer care at Pyramid	>2006Oct **					Corporate Services (from ECDEV)
Finance							
Other							
Ward No: 49							
2008-W49-F1	Use media to invite community to budget hearings and explain budget in simple terms. All ward committee members must be workshopped to be able to read and interpret the budget	2008May					

WARD 50

Ward Councillor Name: Cir BJ Wannenburg

Tel no: (012) 546 0241/546 0410 / 082 460 2644

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403250825378	Improve law enforcement against illegal dumping	<2005 *					
IDP200610032118531	Decreasing the crime rate	>2006Oct **					
IDP200610032123536	Lack of crime prevention measure	>2006Oct **					
20080901-50-022	Great need for Crime forums organised by residents and the police	Sept 2008					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032142555	Upgrade/new police station for Sino Ville police station	>2006Oct **				no	SAPS to adress the need
20080901-50-023	Need more staff for Sinoville police stations to combat crime	Sept 2008					
Other (Metro Police)							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-024	More visibility on streets and centres	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-021	Better awareness by residents of Emergency services	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 50							
2007-W50-SR1	Community centre for local art and craft, etc, dancing classes and hobby display	2007Oct					
20080901-50-016	Community centre for skills development and women empowerment	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-018	Closer community info points and points for paying water, lights etc.	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403261138367	English primary school needed	<2005*					
IDP200403261138368	English primary school, english secondary school, lack of transport for children	<2005*					
IDP200403261138369	English secondary school needed	<2005*					
IDP200403261138374	Establishment of both primary and secondary english schools in ward 5 or 50	<2005*					

IDP200610032058511	English primary school, english secondary school needed	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032100513	English primary school, english secondary school needed	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032105518	Establishment of both primary and secondary english schools in ward 5 or 50	>2006Oct**					
20080901-50-015	Education facilities and schools is an ongoing option and need for ward 50	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403261137402	Social development - sport facilities needed	<2005*	Y				Existing Sport facilities - Tennis, soccer and cricket
IDP200610032132545	Social development - sport facilities needed	>2006Oct**	Y				
20080901-50-019	Annlin Park to be provided with an additional sports facility	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403241413361	Commence planning regarding the possible development of the EDZ/IDZ within this area	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	
IDP200610032053506	Commence planning regarding the economic development around the Platinum toll road in this area	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O	
20080901-50-004	To accelerate Application for large shopping Centre to boost local economy	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-005	To accelerate the process for the zone of choice eg: Wonderboom Airport as business	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032106519	Identify appropriate areas for informal business	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	O/C	Busy with the declaration process
20080901-50-030	Provision for use of safety, wealthy vicinity for informal traders	Sept 2008					
Job Creation							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-006	Forum for registration of local residents for job creation eg: Shopping Centre	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251049384	Improve road markings in main routes	<2005 *		Y		O	Work is scheduled for May 2008 from the operational budget for Road markings and traffic sign maintenance
IDP200610032114527	Improve road markings in main routes	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Work is scheduled for May 2008 from the operational budget for Road markings and traffic sign maintenance
20080901-50-045	Special attendance to school in area	Sept 2008					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251029398	Maintenance of all roads in Ward 50	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS
IDP200610032128541	Maintenance of all roads in Ward 50	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS
20080901-50-046	Improving of road maintenance in Sinoville and Annlin	Sept 2008					

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251028411	Upgrade Road Master Plan for Wards 5 and 50	<2005 *	Y			O	Road Master Plan was updated in 2005/06 financial year
IDP200610032130543	Roads and stormwater: an additional entrance to PTA CBD (extension of Dr Swanepoel Road through and over the mountain)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Feasibility is currently undertaken between Cot and SANRAL
IDP200610032141554	Upgrade Road Master Plan for Wards 5 and 50	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Road Master Plan was updated in 2005/06 financial year
IDP200610032143556	Voortrekkers Road Extension	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan (reviewed 2006) exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available (Road K97)
2007-W50-RSW1	Additional lane for traffic relief unto Magaliesberg	2007Oct					
20080901-50-047	Future Zambezi Crossing, Apies River. Attend to traffic congestion in Wonderboompoort	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251030400	Roads and stormwater: an additional entrance to Pretoria CBD (extension of Dr Swanepoel Road through or over the mountain)	<2005 *		Y		C	Unfunded project 711309 for the development of K99
20080901-50-049	Attend to new application for development in the zone of choice	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251418360	Braam Pretorius street traffic calming measures	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under the traffic flow in Braam Pretorius Street project during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610032052505	Braam Pretorius street traffic calming measures	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under the traffic flow in Braam Pretorius Street project during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-50-048	12 speed humps, 7 calming for traffic, 15 mini-circles	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251419422	Zambezi drive - optimize the traffic flow and upgrading of Zambezi drive	<2005 *		Y		O	Developed an Access management plan
IDP200610032054507	Construction in the link between Rachael de Beer & Zambezi Wonderboom intermodal transport facility	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Developed an Access management plan
IDP200610032104517	Establish a study/planning group to design a framework for the Zambezi corridor	>2006Oct **		y		O	Developed an Access management plan
IDP200610032140553	Traffic congestion in area cause by toll road	>2006Oct **		Y		O	no need, nothing can be done.
IDP200610032150563	Zambezi drive - optimize the traffic flow and upgrading of Zambezi drive			y		O	Developed an Access management plan
20080901-50-051	Traffic congestion and flow need more attention. Intelligent robot to replace old traditional systems	Sept 2008					

Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-050	Respect of By-laws for stricter law enforcement on transgressors	Sept 2008		Y		O	Developed an Access management plan
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 50							
2007-W50-RSW2	Walkover bridge for pedestrians link to outdoor billing boards across Zambezi Drive and Lavender	2007Oct					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403261035401	Sanitary facilities at bus and taxi congregation points	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (from W&S)
IDP200610032131544	Sanitary facilities at bus and taxi congregation points	>2006Oct **			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (from W&S)
IDP200610032134547	Supply sanitary facilities at known taxi congregation points and informal trading nodes	>2006Oct **			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (from W&S)
IDP200403241420377	Improve facilities for taxis and busses along main routes - Zambezi drive, Lavender road and Braam Pretorius street	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200403241420387	Improving and encouraging the use of public transport	<2005 *			Y		Marketing required
IDP200403241420395	Lack of transport for school children	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed - location unspecific
IDP200403251420363	Construction if the link between Rachel de Beer and Zambesi drive and Wonderboom inter-model transport facility	<2005 *		Y		C	Planning in process, massive funding needs an issue.
IDP200403251420391	K8 planning and decision	<2005 *	Y				Provincial planning (alignment) remains. Option of re-aligning part of K8 to Third road not feasible.
IDP200403251420392	K97 planning and decision	<2005 *		Y		C	Listed project, jointly with Gauteng Province.
IDP200403251420410	Traffic congestion in area caused by toll road	<2005 *	Y				Not a need. Toll road relieved congestion.
IDP200610032059512	Lack of transport for school children	>2006Oct **			Y		Refer to Gauteng Education Department
IDP200610032108521	Improve facilities for taxis and busses along main routes - Zambezi drive, Lavender road and Braam Pretorius street	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610032117530	Improving and encouraging the use of public transport	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610032121534	K8 planning and decision: Transportation, bus, taxi, airport, pedestrians, parking	>2006Oct **		Y			Transportation study done for Rainbow Junction
IDP200610032122535	K97 planning and decision: Transportation, bus, taxi, airport, pedestrians, parking	>2006Oct **		Y			Transportation study done for Rainbow Junction
IDP200610032125538	Lack of transport for school children	>2006Oct **					Refer to Gauteng Education Department
2007-W50-TD1	Public bus route services for Majorham to Zambezi Drive	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
2007-W50-TD2	Bus stop facility with toilet and restrooms in Zambezi Drive	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
2007-W50-TD3	Monorail for Wonderboom to Pretoria Station	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
20080901-50-052	Big need for bus transport from Majorham to Zambezi. Providing safe bus stops for pedestrians	Sept 2008					
Wonderboom Airport							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403241420413	Upgrade Wonderboom inter-modal transport facility	<2005 *		Y			Intermodal facility planned at PTA North Station
IDP200403241420418	Wonderboom Airport - concession agreement with PAIC - Identification of alternative sites for future development	<2005 *		Y			This need can rather be changed to refelct that the CoT need to finalise the investigation recently initiated as to facilitate a final decision regarding the CoT's future management/involvement of/in Wonderboom Airport
IDP200403241420419	Wonderboom Airport - delete concession agreement with PAIC as agreement has been cancelled	<2005 *		Y			This need can rather be changed to refelct that the CoT need to finalise the investigation recently initiated as to facilitate a final decision regarding the CoT's future management/involvement of/in Wonderboom Airport

IDP200403241420420	Wonderboom Airport requires SADC status urgently	<2005 *		Y		The application was compiled and completed by the CoT and assessed by the national Port of Entry roleplayers during 2007. a Cabinet Memorandum was compiled and forwarded to Cabinet for
2007-W50-WBA1	Upgrading of Linvelt and Airport Roads with proper street lighting, visible road markings, speed control and access to Bakwena Toll Road	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed by Roads and Stromwater.
2007-W50-WBA2	Realign Airport Road to link with K97 via Hyena Road	2007Oct			Y	Need to be planned for by Transport Development and Roads and Stromwater. The project need to be implemented if the runway has to be extended for 2010.
2007-W50-WBA3	Implementation of proper CoT public bus transport service to and from the airport	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed and budgetted for
2007-W50-WBA4	Proper terminals for public transport busses and taxis	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed and budgetted for
2007-W50-WBA5	Extent the runway. We propose that surrounding plots be incorporated into the airport	2007Oct		Y		Properties already valuated and detail design completed in draft. Budget needs to be provided for this project.
2007-W50-WBA6	Land for expansion of airport	2007Oct			Y	This need to be assessed.
2007-W50-WBA7	Implement proper noise control measures	2007Oct			Y	This is a legal requirement and needs to be assessed further. Budget needs to be obtained for implementation.
2007-W50-WBA8	Freight handling at the airport would stimulate economic growth	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed and budgetted for
2007-W50-WBA9	Improve security at airport, especially access control and electronic surveillance (cctv)	2007Oct			Y	This is a legal requirement. Budget needs to be obtained for implementation.
2007-W50-WBA10	International status	2007Oct		Y		The application was compiled and completed by the CoT and assessed by the national Port of Entry roleplayers during 2007. a Cabinet Memorandum was compiled and forwarded to Cabinet for
2007-W50-WBA11	Low cost scheduled flights for community to fly from Pretoria and not need to travel to JHB or Lanseria	2007Oct		Y		Stage 2 tender being finalised, needs to be assessed by Procurement
2007-W50-WBA12	Scheduled flight services	2007Oct		Y		Stage 2 tender being finalised, needs to be assessed by Procurement
2007-W50-WBA13	More heli-stops/pads at the airport	2007Oct		Y		Detail design completed, needs budget for implementation.
2007-W50-WBA14	Upgrade the current ATNS tower and install up to date electronic equipment for pilots	2007Oct		Y		Detail design completed in draft, need budget for implementation
2007-W50-WBA15	Upgrading of rescue and fire fighting vehicles and equipment at the airport	2007Oct			Y	Need to replace aviation fire and rescue vehicles and equipment, awaits budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA16	One-stop municipal office at the airport for the community	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA17	Office and parking space (both for public and public service vehicles) are extremely limited and would like it to be incorporated with the airport.	2007Oct		Y		Needs to be assessed. Some preliminary plans considered.
2007-W50-WBA18	Proper conference centre/hotel at the airport	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA19	Shuttle service on airport including to and from Lintveldt and Airport Road	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA20	Lifts and/or escalator to upper level	2007Oct		Y		Main terminal building is not disabled-friendly-preliminary design completed, awaits budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA21	Improvement to upper level areas	2007Oct			Y	Need budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA22	Tunnel from parking to main building (it is a problem when it rains)	2007Oct			Y	The need can be addressed, need budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA23	Storage locker system for customer to store luggage etc	2007Oct			Y	Need to be assessed. Could be incorporated with the completion of the main building alterations
2007-W50-WBA24	Airport information counter to be improved and hours extended	2007Oct			Y	Needs to be assessed. Will have operational and staff implications
2007-W50-WBA25	Parking ticket machine to be improved	2007Oct			Y	Needs proper maintenance contract.
2007-W50-WBA26	Additional aircraft hanger space. Consider single enclosed hanger units as well	2007Oct		Y		RoD for submitted EIA is being awaited. Can be addressed if a positive RoD is obtained and additional land be made available for development
2007-W50-WBA27	Additional aprons for light aircraft. Refer to covered apron as at AFB Langebaan	2007Oct		Y		Detail design and tender documents completed, awaits budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA28	Electronic and instrument landing and weather system	2007Oct			Y	Need budget allocation (specification already available)
2007-W50-WBA29	Road network circumventing airport for easy access	2007Oct			Y	Need to be discussed with Roads and Stromwater

2007-W50-WBA30	Helipad for EMR helicopters with medical room for stabilizing patients. Could double as an EM centre and drs room	2007Oct		Y			Need to be assessed. Clinic structure completed, needs to be equipped in terms of CAA requirements, need budget allocation
2007-W50-WBA31	Ground control system	2007Oct		Y			Need already assessed, need to revise ATNS appointment
2007-W50-WBA32	Approach lighting	2007Oct			Y		Need to be replaced, need to be assesed, need bugdet
2007-W50-WBA33	Direct entry to PFS building from Lindtveldt Road	2007Oct					this need can not be addressed for airport security reasons.
2007-W50-WBA34	Precision approach radar	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA35	VOR	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA36	More space allocated for signage	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA37	Upgrading of the public ablusion facilities on the premises	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA38	Facilities for GPS approaches	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA39	Demarcated secure area for the loading and off loading of valuable goods	2007Oct			Y		Need to be assessed
2007-W50-WBA40	Duty free shopping facilities	2007Oct			Y		the need can only be assessed once international status is granted to the airport.
20080901-50-053	Completion of progress projects on Wonderboom Airport	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Quality of Supply, Pressure							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032145558	Water pollution Platinum Toll Road - the effect on Lavender road, Voortrekker road and Wonderboom Poort	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also water and Sanitation (from Agriculture)
20080901-50-42	Need to check on water quality - complaints of bad smell - hard material in water at Annlin and Sinoville	Sept 2008					
New Water Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-41	Control and supply of water for future zone of choice. Projects building	Sept 2008					
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-40	Awareness projects for locals concerning the future of water	Sept 2008					
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-43	Control of overflowing of sewerage	Sept 2008					
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-44	Future developments in Ward 50 to be attended to	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403261245408	To have all overhead cable system in residential areas comply with regulations (i.e. Sinoville and Annlin)	<2005*			N	C	
20080901-50-054	Provision of electricity (bulk) for new development in Ward 50	Sept 2008					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403261242399	Maintenance of electricity supply and infrastructure area	<2005*	Y				Better reacting times for breakdowns
IDP200610032129542	Maintenance of electricity supply and infrastructure area	>2006Oct **	Y				Relocated resources closer to area
IDP200610032138551	To have all overhead cable systems in residential areas comply with regulations (i.e. Sinoville and Annlin)	>2006Oct **	Y				All electrical networks comply to NRS specifications
20080901-50-055	Wake up call for better systems to prevent cable theft	Sept 2008					
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403261243385	Improve the electricity supply and infrastructure to the area to eliminate the down-time especially during the rainy seasion	<2005*	Y				Moved resources closer to area
IDP200610032115528	Improve the electricity supply and infrastructure to the area to eliminate the down-time especially during the rainy seasion	>2006Oct **	Y				Moved resources closer to area
20080901-50-056	Future development in the zone of choice	Sept 2008					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403261244383	Improve lighting in high traffic areas - Veronica and Jan Bantjies streets	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP200610032113526	Improve lighting in high traffic areas - Veronica and Jan Bantjies streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased maintenance
20080901-50-057	Need for solar fitted robots on Zambezi and Lavender Streets	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Sites							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032144557	Waste disposal site Magalieskruin	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403241208394	Lack of proper management of green areas (Apies River)	<2005 *					Nature conservation
IDP200403241253376	Implement to Design Framework of the Apies River and Bon Accord Dam as an ecologically integrated greenbel	<2005 *					Nature conservation
IDP200403251253397	Magaliesberg greenbelt	<2005 *					Nature conservation
IDP200403251253406	The protection of the Northern green belt	<2005 *					Nature conservation
IDP200403251253421	Wonderboom nature reserve	<2005 *					Nature conservation
IDP200403241253405	The preservation of natural environment	<2005 *		Y		O	Inadequate number of personnel
IDP200610032107520	Implement to Design Framework of the Apies River and Bon Accord Dam as an ecologically integrated greenbel	>2006Oct **					Nature conservation
IDP200610032127540	Magaliesberg greenbelt	>2006Oct **					Nature conservation

IDP200610032136549	The protection of the Northern green belt	>2006Oct **					Nature conservation
IDP200610032149562	Wonderboom nature reserve	>2006Oct **					Nature conservation
IDP200610032124537	Lack of proper management of green areas (Apies River)	>2006Oct **		N	N	C	Private Land
IDP200610032135548	The preservation of natural environment	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Inadequate number of personnel
IDP200610032145558	Water pollution Platinum Toll Road - the effect on Lavender road, Voortrekker road and Wonderboom Poort	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also water and Sanitation
2007-W50-AEM1	Running waterfall for Wonderboom Poort	2007Oct					Nature conservation
2007-W50-AEM2	Cable car from Wonderboom Junction to the top of Magaliesberg	2007Oct					Nature conservation
20080901-50-003	Protection of rare flower specie "Schizoglossom Umbelluli" on stand no's X93-94 Ferum and Stand X96 Annlin	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251209416	Waste disposal site Magalieskruin	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200403241253396	Littering	<2005 *					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
IDP200610032126539	Littering	>2006Oct **					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
20080901-50-037	Availability and control after hours eg: Noise and bad smell	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251210390	Investigation into the locally for the cemetery in the Northern Pretoria Area	<2005 *					THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN
IDP200610032120533	Investigation into the locality for the cemetery in the Northern Pretoria Area	>2006Oct **					THE HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT IS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS AND ARE PLANNED TO OPEN IN NOVEMBER 2007. ALTHOUGH IT IS SITUATED IN WARD 40 IT
20080901-50-035	Protection and services for future cemeteries	Sept 2008					
Agricultural and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-001	Protection of the environment and agriculture land eg: Wonderboom and Apies river	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-002	Establishing of an Agriculture factory for food industry and fishery	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-038	Safety control on parks	Sept 2008					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-039	Sidewalks for Maritza and Pavuri Streets, Sinoville	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403251152407	The upgrading for trauma centre	<2005*					Clinic on IDP
IDP200610032057510	Distributing information and education regarding HIV Aids	>2006Sep**					Clinic on IDP
IDP200610032102515	Establish a clinic in Doornpoort fir Wards 5 and 50	>2006Sep**	Y				Clinic on IDP
IDP200610032137550	The upgrading of trauma center	>2006Sep**					Clinic on IDP
20080109-50-007	Community Centre, Clinics, medical services eg: Aids Centre on Sinoville stand 418-424	Sept 2008					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403261152404	Supply sanitary facilities at known tax congregation points and informal trading nodes	<2005*					
20080901-50-012	Need for a Care Centre - Including Hospice on Stand 418-424	Sept 2008					
Environmental Health							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-008	Great need for business employers to take responsibility for working force	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-009	Reports of current water supply to wonderboom and Annlin	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-013	Centre to occupy the homeless and beggars - healthy shelters - Sinoville	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-014	Social Packages important to the poor on the street - Annlin	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-010	Establish an Emergency Service at stand 418-424	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-011	Waste systems - Onger Street Sinoville to control pest and bad smell	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403250827370	Eradicate illegal business practices	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City
IDP200610032101514	Eradicate illegal business practices	>2006Oct **		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City
IDP200610032109522	Improve law enforcement in illegal dumping	>2006Oct **	N				Metropole & City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200610032110523	Improve law enforcement in illegal land use	>2006Oct **	N				Metropole & City Planning function (from Housing)
20080901-50-028	Possible solution for illegal business and implement stricter By-laws to prevent starting illegal businesses.	Sept 2008					

Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403241203409	To prevent unnecessary densification of specific areas	<2005 *					Council policies will be applied, I.e. Compaction and Densification Policy.
IDP200403251203373	Establish a study/planning group to design a framework for the Zambezi corridor	<2005 *		y			RSDF for this arae has been finalised.
IDP200610032133546	Strategic land use framework plan (to be completed and approved)	>2006Oct **		y			RSDF for this area has been finalised.
IDP200610032146559	Wonderboom Airport - concession agreement with PIAC - identification of alternative sites for future developments	>2006Oct **					NO COMMENT FROM LULAM. No comment from RSP.
IDP200610032147560	Wonderboom Airport - delete "concession agreement with PAIC" as agreement has been cancelled	>2006Oct **					NO COMMENT FROM LULAM. No comment from RSP.
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032139552	To prevent unnecessary densification of specific areas	>2006Oct **	N				City Planning function
Housing Services							
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200610032056509	Crime due to squatters	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monotor informal settlement
20080901-50-029	Availability of more land to prevent squatting	Sept 2008					
House and Provision							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-025	Great need for housing and social housing	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalization							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-026	Strict control on Bylaws for safety matters concerning housing	Sept 2008					
Council Property							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-027	Need for Social Housing and awereness of projects	Sept 2008					
Emergency							
Disaster Management							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-020	Need for Disaster Plan for safety and security eg Wonderboom Aircraft and Apies River	Sept 2008					
Land Use							
Land Purchase, Land Use							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-031	Strict control on the miss use of land Eg: Main Routes like Zambezi	Sept 2008					

Council Property							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-027	Need for Social Housing and awereness of projects	Sept 2008					
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-032	need to develop in full for the zone of choice	Sept 2008					
Security Villages, Closing Road Enterances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-033	Provision for more safety and security for old age homes and security villages. Need for closing roads enterances and control	Sept 2008					
Institutional							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 50							
IDP200403240946403	Strategic land use framework plan (to be completed and approved)	<2005 *					
IDP200403250946381	Improve law enforcement on non-payment of services	<2005 *					
20080901-50-034	Need for a tourism control board for the zone of choice	Sept 2008					
20080901-50-058	City Strategies to be highlighted for performing and qualifying as no 1	Sept 2008					
Governance							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-059	To govern the City with great responsibility	Sept 2008					
Office of the City Manager							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-060	To be 100% clear concerning practicing By-laws	Sept 2008					
Office of the Speaker							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-061	To control public participation, processes and responsibilities	Sept 2008					
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 50							
20080901-50-062	To meet 2015 challenges with great responsibility	Sept 2008					

WARD 73
Ward Councillor Name: Clr BW Mahlangu
Tel no: (012) 358 0120 / 082 901 4777

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 73							
2007-W73-MP1	Need for a police station	2007Oct			No		SAPS to be considered.
20080901-73-004	Increase police members and visibility	Sept 2008					
20080901-73-005	Monitor or close scrap yards where crime breeds	Sept 2008					
20080901-73-006	Create Police Forums	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131139224	Churches: vacant sites must be identified and be reserved for the church buildings	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404131139244	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*		Y			Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammanskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
IDP200404131139247	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005*					n/a
2007-W73-SR1	Multi purpose centre in Ramotse multi purpose sports centre phase 2	2007Oct					
20080901-73-002	Multi purpose community centre in Ramotse and multi purpose sport centre in Hammanskraal	Sept 2008					
20080901-73-003	Cricket oval - grass to be planted	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131138226	Construction of a community library	<2005*		Y			TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200404131138228	Construction of a community pre-school	<2005*					
IDP200404131138229	Construction of high schools	<2005*					
IDP200404131138230	Construction of primary schools	<2005*					
IDP200404131138243	Lack of library facilities	<2005*		Y			TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
2007-W73-SR2	High school	2007Oct					

20080901-73-011	Feeding schemes at schools have elements of corruption as the women employed as feeders at the schools have not been paid in the last 5 months, the service provider cannot give solid reasons why workers have not been paid. There is a school shortage as there are only two schools available in Mamusti and the pupils struggle to get there.	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131137250	Lack of sport facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing facility - Temba multi-purpose Sport facility with soccer, tennis, basketball, etc.
IDP200404131137278	The establishment of sporting following fields for recreation and sports development: Soccer, netball, cricket, tennis court, swimming pools	<2005*	Y				
2007-W73-SR3	Greening of 2 soccer fields in the ward per annum	2007Oct					
2007-W73-SR4	Development of sports facility on PTH 12	2007Oct					
2007-W73-SR5	Development of cricket facility	2007Oct					
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131621246	Lack of Municipal pay points	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate, hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131412284	Unemployment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
2008-W73-ED1	Open Babelegi firms to create job opportunities for the Temba community	2008May					
20080901-73-007	Due to high levels of unemployment and escalating high prices there is a dire need for jobs to be created, to help alle viate the plight of the poor of the poorest	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 73							

2007-W73-RSW1	Re-seal bus route	2007Oct					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131028236	Extension of tarred road connecting to the second bridge of Babelegi industries	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028237	General roads and stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200404131028238	Graveling of internal roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200404131028253	New roads to be built	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028269	Tarred main bus and taxi routes within the ward	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028270	Tarring of roads: Loop C Road in Portion 9: Winnie Rankhumise Avenue, from Harry Gwala Avenue pass Marokolong community office to the main bus route between Marokolong and Ramotse - Stanley Majapelo Drive and all other internal routes	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028271	Tarring of roads and bus routes	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028272	Tarring of roads: all other internal roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028273	Tarring of roads: Loop C Road in Portion 9	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028274	Tarring of Winnie Rankhumise Avenue (from Harry Gwala Avenue pass Marokolong community office to the main bus route - Stanley Majapelo Drive	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028279	Extension of tarred road connecting to the second bridge of Babelegi industries	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404131028282	The tarring of the following roads: Harry Gwala to main road (tar)	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W73-RSW2	Complete road along Magriet Monadi Avenue	2007Oct					Project 711262 Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System
2007-W73-RSW3	Construction of road-Babalegi-Reservoir	2007Oct					
2007-W73-RSW4	Construction of road-Pens town 100 meters	2007Oct					
2007-W73-RSW5	Construction of road-Refilwe (Block G) bus route	2007Oct					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131030231	Creation of canal along Old Warmbaths - Pietersburg Road (particularly around Babelegi)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse,
IDP200404131030263	Stormwater canals along tarred routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse, AND 712515 Flooding backlog Network 2B, Ramotse, AND 712512 Flooding Backlog Network 5D, Mandela Village, Unit 12
IDP200404131030264	Stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse, AND 712515 Flooding backlog Network 2B, Ramotse, AND 712512 Flooding Backlog Network 5D, Mandela Village, Unit 12
IDP200404131030265	Stormwater drainage along Magriet Monamodi Avenue	<2005 *	Y			C	Project 711262 Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System
IDP200404131030276	The construction of stormwater canals along all tarred roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse, AND 712515 Flooding backlog Network 2B, Ramotse, AND 712512 Flooding Backlog Network 5D, Mandela Village, Unit 12
IDP200404131030277	The construction of stormwater drainage along Magriet Monamodi Avenue	<2005 *	Y			C	Project 711262 Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System

IDP200404131030287	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712520 Flooding Backlog Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse, AND 712515 Flooding backlog Network 2B, Ramotse, AND 712512 Flooding Backlog Network 5D, Mandela Village, Unit 12
2007-W73-RSW6	Attend to all stormwater problems as identified by stormwater master plan	2007Oct					
2007-W73-RSW7	Complete stormwater drainage along Magriet Monadi Avenue	2007Oct					Project 711262 Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131420258	Railway station (Hammanskraal) need to be re-opened	<2005 *		Y			Feasibility study needs to be done
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131243268	Strengthening of the available (weak) supply of power	<2005*	Y				Capacity increased
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131244219	A total of 50 high masts lights (Apollo) are needed in ward 73	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404131244220	A total of 50 high masts lights) are needed in ward 73	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404131244266	Street lights along the Harry Gwala road, Warmbath road	<2005*	N				
IDP200404131244267	Street lights along the Harry Gwala road, Warmbath road tarred main bus and taxi routes within the ward	<2005*	N				
2007-W73-E1	More street lights in the ward 10 high mast around public areas	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131208248	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *	Y			O	Awaiting tender for cutting of grass
IDP200404131208254	Parks and resorts	<2005 *		Y		C	2 Parks are being developed in Ramotse Phase 1 in progress
2007-W73-AEM1	Parks and recreation Marokolong and complete park around the community hall	2007Oct		Y		C	2 Parks are being developed in Ramotse Phase 2 in progress
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No:73							
IDP200404131253275	The cleaning of all swamp areas along the Old Warmbaths- Pietersburg road	<2005 *	N	Y	N	C + O	Wetlands rehabilitation is the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts Section (operational). Wetlands database established on GIS and wetlands prioritized. Project in process to start rehabilitation.
IDP200404131253289	Water pollution	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	TIEP Implementation and continuous awareness campaigns. No personnel available specializing/focussing on this function. Also for Water and Sanitation Division and Environmental Health Section.

IDP200404131208225	Cleaning of swamp areas	<2005 *					Stormwater / Nature Conservation / Roads dept
20080901-73-001	Proper refuse removal	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131209240	Illegal dumping	<2005 *					
IDP200404131209257	Provision of sites for recycling processes	<2005 *					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131415242	Lack of development of farming potential	<2005*	N				
IDP200404131415256	Provision of land for crop farming	<2005 *	N				
2008-W73-AEM1	Tshwane to negotiate with land affairs to buy land for agriculture projects (co-operatives)	2008May					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131210223	Cemetery, maintain and create new as current is busy filling up	<2005 *					TEMBA CEMETERY TO BE USED.
IDP200404131210232	Development and upgrading of existing graveyards by means of fencing, parking, walkway, water and sanitation services	<2005 *					NOT CTMM OWNED. THE TRANSFER OF PREVIOUSLY COMMUNITY RUN CEMETERIES ARE PUTTING A HUGE STRAIN ON THE OPERATIONAL BUDGET AS THE BUDGET IS NEVER INCREASED. IT IS BECOMING IMPOSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN CEMETERIES ANY MORE AS MORE OF THE OPERATTIONAL BUDGET IS SPEND
IDP200404131210233	Development and upgrading of existing graveyards by means of fencing, parking, walkway, water and sanitation services	<2005 *					NOT CTMM OWNED. THE TRANSFER OF PREVIOUSLY COMMUNITY RUN CEMETERIES ARE PUTTING A HUGE STRAIN ON THE OPERATIONAL BUDGET AS THE BUDGET IS NEVER INCREASED. IT IS BECOMING IMPOSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN CEMETERIES ANY MORE AS MORE OF THE OPERATTIONAL BUDGET IS SPEND
IDP200404131210239	Identification of new graveyards sites	<2005 *					TEMBA CEMETERY TO BE USED.
IDP200404131210285	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					NOT CTMM OWNED. THE TRANSFER OF PREVIOUSLY COMMUNITY RUN CEMETERIES ARE PUTTING A HUGE STRAIN ON THE OPERATIONAL BUDGET AS THE BUDGET IS NEVER INCREASED. IT IS BECOMING IMPOSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN CEMETERIES ANY MORE AS MORE OF THE OPERATTIONAL BUDGET IS SPEND
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 73							
2007-W73-HSD1	Extension and upgrading of Ramotse clinic and/or converting More Café (Marokolong village) into a Health Centre/Clinic	2007Oct					Ramotse is 4.84 km from Kekanastat which was recommended to become a CHC. Wait to see the impact of the CHC - also close to Temba and mandisha Schcieka
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 73							
2007-W73-HSD2	Home for the elderly	2007Oct					

Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131140283	To serve as a skills development centre for projects such as dressmaking. It must have library and a hall with indoor sports facilities	<2005*					
20080901-73-012	The skills development centre in Unit 7 is not being used because of the lack of resources and a failed MoU between the community and a municipal department. There is a need for the capacity building programmes for the youth in the form of skills training in order to win the battle against drug abuse and crime.	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 73							
20080901-73-008	In Units 5-7 OR Tambo and Temba the mobile clinics are located too far, this makes it hard for the overly sick and the elderly have difficulty gaining access	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131205281	The provision of housing that will help the residents to relocate from hazardous areas they are currently located at	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200404131033261	Resuscitation of drinking/water wells (didiba) for cultural/spiritual/religious purposes	<2005 *			Not addressed		From W&S
2007-W73-HS1	Construction of ±2000 houses	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W73-WS1	Speed up water and sanitation: yard connection, sewerage connection	2007Oct					From W&S
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200609301657024	Development of Ramotse Community Village	>2006Sep**	N				Not Housing function - which dept?
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 73							
IDP200404131415280	The provision of grazing land	<2005 *	N				City Planning (from Agriculture)
2008-W73-CP1	Tshwane to negotiate with Majaneng Tribal Authority so that people can have title deeds	2008May					
Illegal Business							
IDP200404130824241	Illegal land uses, 73	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Welfare							
Social Development							
Ward No: 73							
20080901-73-009	The community is facing series problems with noise levels and taverns in and around the area. The community is advocating for stricter laws on issuing liquor licences	Sept 2008					

Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 73							
20080901-73-010	The grants system has been cut off to some communities members; this has increased the percentage of families living below the poverty line. Many of the indigent who applied for entry in the indigent register 1995 have not received feedback on their application.	Sept 2008					

WARD 74
Ward Councillor Name: Clr KJ Baloi (Ms)
Tel no: 082 867 3430

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 74							
IDP20040415147299	Fire station in no-mans land (Babelegi) needs to be re-located to the township. For emergencies it becomes too difficult for our constituencies to get quick service, as ambulances will take 30 minutes to reach the township	<2005 *					This ward is presently serviced by Temba Fire Station and the matter of ambulance services has to be referred to Health & Social Development.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151139308	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*	Y				Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammnaskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
IDP200404151139312	Multipurpose centre - there is a need for the multi purpose centre and that should be centralised to accommodate the community at large, youth middle aged and the aged	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404151139326	The building is also too small to accommodate the community at large and the community feels very strong that a new site should be identified for bigger library to be erected	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404151139327	The community hall or the auditorium whereby even member so the society including church groups will utilize the centre	<2005*	Y				
IDP200609301636002	Temba section: Community hall	>2006Sep**	Y				
IDP2006100317151127	Provision for recreational facilities	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP2006100317161128	Building of a cultural centre	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP2006100317181130	Building of one stop centre in Ramotse	>2006Oct**	Y				n/a
IDP2006100317281140	Creation of more buy back centres	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032218621	Need a community hall	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammnaskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
IDP200610032302635	Lack of multipurpose community centres	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP200610032306639	Multipurpose centre needed	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP200610032330663	Community hall	>2006Oct**	Y				
2007-W74-SR1	Community hall for Temba	2007Oct					
20080901-74-002	Multi Purpose Centre/ Pension Pay Point in Temba	Sept 2008					

Other (Social Development)							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200609301650016	Kanana section: Wall fence dividing Kanana & Apies river	>2006Sep**					n/a
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151138321	Secondly, Ratshepo High School and Makgetse. These two high schools are accommodating learners from Temba community and the neighbouring ward 73. The schools are full to capacity.	<2005*					
IDP200404151138325	Temba Technical College a complete new building is a necessity. The college has been renovated but it is not up to standard	<2005*					
IDP200404151138328	The library is available with no resources, since it was officially opened in May 1999 and the constituency does not use it	<2005*	Y				TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200404151138329	The other this is that these schools are so overcrowded. Building of extra classrooms is so essential	<2005*					
IDP200404151138336	We have primary schools that were built years ago in the are namely: Kudube primary school and Mosaledi primary school. These schools need to be extended and refurbished	<2005*					
IDP200609301642008	Temba section: Library building	>2006Sep**	Y				TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200609301644010	Kanana section: Community library hall	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301648014	Kanana section: Secondary and High school needed	>2006Sep**					
IDP2006100317201132	Building of new high school	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032246619	Need a new building for the Temba Technical College	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032247620	Need a bigger library	>2006Oct**		Y		C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO EXTEND TEMBA LIBRARY IN 2007/08 YEAR, NOT APPROVED
IDP200610032249622	Resources needed for the library	>2006Oct**	Y				NEW BOOKS ORDERED FOR 2007
IDP200610032250623	Building of extra classrooms at school needs to be extended classrooms at school is important	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032257630	Kudube Primary and Mosaledi Primary school needs to be extended and refurbished	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032315648	Ratshepo High School and Makgetse. These two high schools are accommodating learners from Temba community and the neighbouring ward 73. The schools are full to capacity.	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032334667	Library and a resource centre	>2006Oct**	Y				TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200610032337670	Community creche	>2006Oct**					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151137298	Extra curricula - soccer, netball, cricket basketball and volleyball. The schoolyards are so big that they can allow learners to have all the above-mentioned if necessary equipment can be provided	<2005*	Y				Existing facility - Temba multi-purpose Sport facility with soccer, tennis, basketball, etc.
IDP200404151137320	Recreational facilities e.g. parks and sports grounds	<2005*	Y				
IDP20060930163005	Themba section: Recreational facilities e.g. parks and sports grounds	>2006Sep**	Y				
IDP200609301649015	Kanana section: Recreational facilities e.g. parks and sports grounds	>2006Sep**	Y				
IDP200609301655021	Portion 9:Recreational facilities e.g. parks and sports grounds	>2006Sep**	Y				

IDP200610032241614	Extra curricula - Sports equipment needed	>2006Oct**	Y				
IDP200610032314647	Recreational facilities (parks, sports grounds, swimming pool etc) Proper sports field, tennis courts, combination court, cricket pitch (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	>2006Oct**	Y				
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 74							
IDP2006100317251137	Skills development	>2006Oct **	Y/N	N	Y	Opex/Opex & Capex	Training of SMME's in Tour Guiding, Tour Operating and SA Hosting (Tourism Division).
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151050303	Having the Apies River in ward 74, the Kudube Dam is not maintained. The river also needs a bridge that will allow kids from ward 73 who are schooling at Kudube Primary School to have a proper bridge to cross on	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404151050316	Overhead bridge needed at Kudube Dam (Temba Beach) for school children crossing the river	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with
IDP200404151050322	Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges also essential including traffic safety	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with
IDP200610032245618	Need to maintain the Kudube Dam. Apies River needs a bridge for school children to commute to school	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with
IDP200610032310643	Overhead bridge needed at Kudube Dam (Temba Beach) for school children crossing the river	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with
IDP200610032316649	Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges also essential including traffic safety	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151029293	All the internal roads need to be paved and maintained	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200404151029311	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200610032236609	Internal roads need to be paved and maintained	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200610032305638	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
20080901-74-001	Infrastructure Structure and formalisation in Portion 9	Sept 2008					
20080901-74-005	Roads and Storm Water in the whole Ward	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404121028302	Graveling of internal roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200609301635001	Themba section: internal road tarring	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200609301652018	Portion 9: roads tarring	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP2006100317101122	Tarring of all internal roads; primary and secondary	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP2006100317111123	Tarring of at least 4km of road per annum, street name boards	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP2006100317341146	Upgrade Hammanskraal intermodal facility	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032244617	Graveling of internal roads	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS

IDP200610032319652	Portion 9: narrow streets need to be broadened	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032320653	Extension of main street from Section B to AA	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032321654	Opening of street alongside the railway line from Babelegi (Block D) to Hammanskraal (Gold Star)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032322655	All roads need to be tarred or paved	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032323656	Building of road at Block D	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610032328661	Building of a formal bridge instead of an overhead bridge at Kudube. Dam to cater both the motorists and the pedestrian and install a level crossing at the railway line	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W74-RSW1	Roads and stormwater for the entire ward	2007Oct					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151030324	Stormwater drainage also to be looked into	<2005 *		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200609301640006	Themba Section: stormwater drainage	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200609301645011	Kanana Section: community hall roads and stormwater drainage	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200609301653019	Portion 9: stormwater drainage	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP2006100317121124	Provision of stormwater system throughout the ward	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200610032318651	Stormwater drainage also to be looked into	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200610032326659	Roads and stormwater	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
IDP200610032327660	Opening channel at Block A needs to be attended to and all stormwater from Marokolong via the small bridge of Warmbaths Road need to be controlled either by stormwater pipes installation or opening of the channel	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Unfunded Project 712218 Flooding Backlogs Temba, Hammanskraal & Northern Pta Area
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151420295	Bus and taxi bays needed	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200404151420332	The use of railway lines, the entire population is using the BTH buses that has got only 50 buses to transport the workers and these buses are expected to do as may trips as it is possible to transport workers. The results is breakdowns.	<2005 *					Refer to bus operator
IDP2006100317331145	Improve public transport between Hammanskraal and town	>2006Oct **		Y			Re-introduction of Hammanskraal to PTA planned
IDP2006100317351147	Re-open rail line PTA - (No Suggestions)	>2006Oct **		Y			Re-introduction of Hammanskraal to PTA planned
IDP200610032238611	Bus and taxi bays needed	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610032253626	The use of public transport (railways and busses) needs to be addressed	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610032331664	Railway needs to be re-installed	>2006Oct **		Y			Feasibility study needs to be done

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 74							
2007-W74-WS1	Water and sanitation for Portion 9	2007Oct					IDP 710878; 711533 for completion by December 2010
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151245310	Land can also be identified to build low cost houses for those with an income	<2005*					
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610032259632	Informal settlement not developed and electrified	>2006Oct **			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
2007-W74-E1	Electrification for Hammanskraal West Ext 1	2007Oct					
20080901-74-003	Electricity in Kanana	Sept 2008					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151242307	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151244306	Lack of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404151244314	No high mast lights in the area and that causes it to be hazardous to the residents	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301637003	Themba section: Street lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301647013	Kanana Section: Electricity in houses and street lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301654020	Portion 9: Additional high mast lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317051117	Ten new high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317061118	New street lights in all main roads	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317071119	New street lights in all main roads	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610032300633	lack of high mast lighting	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased Maintenance
IDP200610032301634	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610032308641	No high mast lights in the area	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610032329662	Additional high mast light to the area of darkness	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 74							
IDP2006100317291141	Plant more trees along major routes and build new park in Ramotse	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Ramotse not part of ward 74, see above Trees - Urban Forestry
IDP200610032332665	A need for park	>2006Oct **		Y		C	1 Park developed Rockville complete Temba Circle developed complete More small parks are planned
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151253297	Environment conservation not maintained	<2005 *			N	O	Inadequate number of personnel
IDP200404151253330	The parasitic plants growing in the dam also pollute the water in the dam	<2005 *					Water and Sanitation
IDP2006100317271139	Cleaning of all illegal dumping sites	>2006Oct **					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
IDP200610032240613	Environment conservation not maintained	>2006Oct **			N	O	Inadequate number of personnel
IDP200610032251624	Water pollution and parasitic plants in water need to be addressed	>2006Oct **			N	O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also refer to Water and Sanitation
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151209304	Illegal dumping and littering a major problem in the area	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200404151209317	Periodical refuse removal	<2005 *	Y				
IDP2006100317261138	Provision of refuse bin per house hold	>2006Oct **	N				
IDP2006100317261138	Periodical refuse removal	>2006Oct **	Y				
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 74							
IDP2006100317301142	Need for grazing land	>2006Oct **	N				
IDP2006100317311143	Need for clarity on by-laws/keeping of livestock	>2006Oct **	N				
IDP2006100317321144	Extend food gardens in the ward	>2006Oct **	N			O	
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 74							
IDP200404151210292	A need to extend existing cemetery is catering for all the following: communities from ward 49, 74 and 75. Including other from neighbouring area that feels their relatives were also buried in the same cemetery	<2005 *					THE TEMBA CEMETERY WERE RECENTLY EXTENDED
IDP2006100317211133	Identification of new graveyards sites	>2006Oct **					TO BE LOOKED AT
IDP2006100317221134	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	>2006Oct **					UPGRADES DONE IN 2004/5
IDP200610032235608	Extend existing cemetery	>2006Oct **					THE TEMBA CEMETERY WERE RECENTLY EXTENDED

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151205313	Need to speed up registration process and the provision of low cost housing	<2005 *	Y				Completed
IDP200404151205331	The population in ward 74 is approximately 15 000. The availability of land will assist to build houses to formalize informal settlement	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200404151205334	Utilization of open spaces to build RDP houses will benefit the people who cannot afford mortgage bonds on houses and on the other hand will prevent crime and also prevent the community to use empty spaces as illegal dumping	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200609301638004	Themba section: RDP houses (subsidy) at the old two roomed and three roomed in the old Themba houses	>2006Sep**	N				Need clarification required
IDP200609301646012	Kanana Section: RDP houses	>2006Sep**	Y				Hammanskraal West Proper completed. Extension 1 to be constructed during 2008
IDP20061003171131125	Provision of housing for the rest of the ward	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200610032307640	Need to speed up registration process and the provision of low cost housing	>2006Oct **	Y				Completed
IDP200610032325658	RDP houses	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151204305	Informal settlement not developed and electrified (ASAP)	<2005 *		Y			Hammanskraal West in process. Electricity not Housing function
IDP200609301656022	Portion 9: RDP / Houses formalisation	>2006Sep**		Y			Formalization in process. Funding for top structures not available from GDH
2008-W74-HS1	Subsidy on the old houses in Temba for renovation	2008May					

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 74

IDP2006100317141126	Formalisation and tenure reform	>2006Oct **					Need clarification required
IDP200610032252625	Informal settlements needs to be formalised	>2006Oct **	Y				Kenana in process
IDP200610032255628	Empty land needs to be used to build RDP houses	>2006Oct **					Need clarification required
IDP200610032304637	Land needs to be identified to build low cost houses for those with an income	>2006Oct **	N				

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 74

IDP200610032258631	Illegal dumping and littering is a major problem	>2006Oct **	N				Not Housing function - which dept?
--------------------	--	-------------	---	--	--	--	------------------------------------

Corporate and Shared Services

Council Property

Ward No: 74

IDP200404151413301	Government buildings can be identified to accommodate those who can offer service to the community and available for farming people to create jobs to alleviate poverty in the society	<2005 *					Legal (from LED)
--------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	------------------

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 5							
20080901-74-004	Clinic in Kanana	Sept 2008					

WARD 75							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Cir MMW Matjila</u> Tel no: <u>083 962 5722</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 75							
2007-W75-MP1	Police should patrol the township at night. There is no visible patrols in the evenings in our ward	2007Oct		Need Partially Addressed			more personnel were appointed to beef up security for more visibility.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161139345	Community hall, which will also serve as old age pay point (land identified)	<2005*	Y				Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammaskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
IDP200404161139378	Support centre for skills training and LED	<2005*					n/a
IDP200610031016708	Old age pay point in Leboneng which will also serve as a mini community centre to be utilised by the community at large	>2006Oct **	N				Should be addressed by Social Development/Province?ASD (from Finance)
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151138358	Lack of resources at schools. This makes the education in townships to be regarded as inferior. That is why parents send their children to schools in town	<2005*					
IDP200404151138365	Number of primary schools should correspond with the secondary/middle schools and high schools in each village e.g. Unit D has 1 primary school, no secondary/middle school and 2 high schools	<2005*					
IDP200404151138382	The library which has now become a white elephant at urban council should be opened. It can rather be used as a library for kids who cannot travel to Mandela primary	<2005*	Y				TEMBA LIBRARY OPEN SINCE OCTOBER 2005 (next to Municipal offices)
IDP200404151138386	This causes congestion in schools which results in poor education, because teachers cannot cope with the number of learners e.g. 1:70. It might sound impossible but this is reality i.e. statistics in classes	<2005*					
IDP200404161138346	Construction of Primary, Middle and technical school	<2005*					
IDP200610031015707	A need to erect a technical school and additions of primary schools	>2006Oct**					
20080901-75-002	There is a need for Primary Schools and Technical Schools	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151137394	We need indoor swimming pool and multi purpose sport centre	<2005*	Y				Existing facility - Temba multi-purpose Sport facility with soccer, tennis, basketball, etc.
IDP200404161137352	Grading and maintenance of sports grounds	<2005*	Y				In process

IDP200610031018710	Grading and maintenance of sports grounds	>2006Oct**	Y				In process
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200610031006698	Building of stalls next to community hall	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	financial restraints
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161050349	Erection of a bridge across Tshwane River	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with 70m walkway was constructed under project 710228, Cycle & Pedestrian Paths in Tshwane in 2006/2007 financial year
IDP200610032357690	Erection of sidewalks	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
20080901-75-005	There is a need to have sidewalks, bridges and pavements within the townships	Sept 2008					
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161049374	Signage on roads	<2005 *	Y			C	Work was done in 2006/07 from project 710221 Repalcement of traffic signs
IDP200404161049377	Street names - we request that the streets be named	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with prioritised lists once street names have been approved by Council (subject to availability of the budget)
IDP200610032353686	Covering of stormwater channel next to Sikhululekile High School compelled resident to walk in the road since there is no road reserve caused by the channel	>2006Oct **		Y			A new walkway was built between stormwater channel (10m long, 1.2m wide) and the road at the School
IDP200610032356689	Signage to be properly erected in our roads	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Work was done in 2006/07 from project 710221 Repalcement of traffic signs
2007-W75-RSW1	Signage to be properly erected in our roads. Work was not done on all roads.	2007Oct					Work was done in 2006/07 from project 710221 Repalcement of traffic signs
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151029364	Most of the roads are in bad condition, especially those leading to school premises, speed humps and road signs	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
IDP200610032352685	Stormwater drainage project to be practiced	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Reactive maintenance as per complaints received
IDP200610032358691	Maintenance of roads to be done regularly	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151028362	Manyeleti - only small portions of this area are part of Ward 75, the major part is in Ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens and the needs of the area: upgrading of roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404151028372	Roads to be tarred, if not all those leading to public institutions and public transport roads and others to be re-graveled	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404161028379	Tarring and paving of internal streets. Supervision is needed to some streets which have been tarred because the job is not properly done. Once it rains, it is going to be a mess because they are going to be eroded.	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404161028380	Tarring of roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404161028388	Upgrading of Babelegi Road	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available

IDP200610032347680	Provision of houses and other serviced Edgewater, sanitation and roads in Chris Hani Phase 2	>2006Oct **			Y		Should be addressed by the Housing Department
IDP200610032354687	Tarring of both main roads and inner roads. (Paving of roads is preferred as this will also contribution to job creation for local community and also recommending that paving blocks be manufactures locally, they are also cost effective when coming to maintenance	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W75-RSW2	Manyeleti - only small portions of this area are part of Ward 75, the major part is in Ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens and the needs of the area: upgrading of roads. (When I communicated with division during Mar/Apr 07 they told me that there is no master plan existing and they could not construct roads in my ward and budget was diverted to electricity for street lights.)	2007Oct					
2007-W75-RSW3	Tarring of roads (When I communicated with division during Mar/Apr 07 they told me that there is no master plan existing and they could not construct roads in my ward and budget was diverted to electricity for street lights.)	2007Oct					
2007-W75-RSW4	Upgrading of Babelegi Road (When I communicated with division during Mar/Apr 07 they told me that there is no master plan existing and they could not construct roads in my ward and budget was diverted to electricity for street lights.)	2007Oct					
2007-W75-RSW5	Tarring of both main roads and inner roads. (Paving of roads is preferred as this will also contribution to job creation for local community and also recommending that paving blocks be manufactures locally, they are also cost effective when coming to maintenance. (When I communicated with division during Mar/Apr 07 they told me that there is no master plan existing and they could not construct roads in my ward and budget was diverted to electricity for street lights.)	2007Oct					
2007-W75-RSW6	Construction of access road in Chris Hani	2007Oct					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151030363	Manyeleti - only small portions of this area are part of Ward 75, the major part is in Ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens need of the area: stormwater control system	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712507 Flooding Backlog Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7 AND 712523 Flooding Backlog Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9
IDP200404151030376	Stormwater control system is needed	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712507 Flooding Backlog Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7 AND 712523 Flooding Backlog Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9
IDP200404151030391	Urbanisation/diversation of Apies River, which always floods the residential area in Leboneng during rainy days	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712507 Flooding Backlog Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7 AND 712523 Flooding Backlog Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9
2007-W75-RSW7	Provision of stormwater channels in Unit D, Ext 1 and Unit 6	2007Oct					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161418375	Speed humps in the inner city roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the past four financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610032355688	Erection of speed humps	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161419383	The recommended route does not replace the recommendation for the development of the K16 route	<2005 *		Y		O	PROPER INVESTIGATION NEEDED
IDP200404161419384	The reverting back of Flower and Trouw streets into two-way streets on the completion of the above project	<2005 *		Y		O	PROPER INVESTIGATION NEEDED
IDP200610032351684	Installation of street light and maintenance of the existing street light	>2006Oct **		Y		O	NEED WARRANTS
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161420337	A proper bus terminal is needed in Temba. If one has to board a bus on a rainy day it is a mess. No shelters, people wait for a bus in the open	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031004696	A proper bus terminal and a taxi rank within the Temba City CBD	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031005697	Shelters in bus stops	>2006Oct **		Y			Shelter tender in progress.
IDP200610031009701	All transport mode to be available i.e. train and municipal buses to operate within our areas	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 75							
2007-W75-WS1	Refurbishment of sewer/sanitation network in Leboneng and Manyeleti	2007Oct					IDP 710878
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200610031010702	Provision of toilets to existing parks	>2006Oct **			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
2007-W75-WS2	Upgrading of sewer system network in Leboneng.	2007Oct					IDP 710878J for completion by December 2010
2007-W75-WS3	Building of toilets in Manyeleti where some yards/stands were left when the project was not completed in the late 1980's.	2007Oct					Backlog Eradication Program will supply waterborne sewer to all formalised areas before December 2010. IDP 710878J; K
2007-W75-WS4	Provision of houses and other services Edgewater, sanitation and roads in Chris Hani Phase 2.	2007Oct					Backlog Eradication Program will supply waterborne sewer to all formalised areas before December 2010. IDP 710878J; K
Water Quality of Supply, Pressure							
Ward No: 75							
2007-W75-WS5	Upgrading of water pressure particularly in Unit D.						Backlog Eradication projects IDP710878A, B & R and bulk water supply projects

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151245355	Installation of electricity in Chris Hani	<2005*					
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Chris Hani)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200404161245348	Electrification of houses	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610032349682	Electrification of Chris Hani Block G and Rentview	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Chris Hani, Block G, Rentview)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610032350683	Upgrading of electricity network	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
2007-W75-E1	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards	2007Oct					Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151243360	Manyeleti - only small portions of this area part of ward 75, the major part is in ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens the needs of the are quality of water and electricity be improved.	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151244257	Installation of high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404151244361	Manyeleti - Only small portions of this area part of Ward 75, the major part is in Ward 74. Manyeleti, mostly houses old citizens. The needs of the area: High mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404161244356	Installation of high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151204351	Formalisation of Chris Hani Park in Toto	<2005 *	N				Agriculture & Environmental Management function (from Housing)
IDP200404151208343	Clearing of bushes along the road to the industrial park crossing the "teme-teme" bridge, the area had become the hideout of rapists and robbers	<2005 *			Y	C	See above

IDP200404161208367	Phillip Nel Park - The park has been graded and boulders packed around it to prevent vehicles from entering	<2005 *					Phillip Nel Park not in this ward
IDP200404161208381	The children for the vicinity cannot play nor can the residents relax in their backyards because of the danger of golf balls	<2005 *					Golf course in Phillip Nel park. Phillip Nel Park not in this ward
IDP200610031011703	Development of parks in Chris Hani Park and Unit D ext. 1	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Park unknown Please provide erf nr for placement on priority development list
IDP200610031012704	Clearing of bushes along the road to the industrial park crossing the 'teme-teme' bridge, the area had become the hideout of rapists and robbers	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Park unknown Please provide erf nr for placement on priority development list
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151209340	Bulk waste removal should be done regularly and educate people on health	<2005 *	N			C	R720 000 needed
IDP200404151209353	Illegal dumps create health problems to people living near them. They are the hiding place for rodents, snakes and mosquitoes. We need to form Community Waste Management teams (CWMT) to educate our community to improve the situation	<2005 *	N			O	Community education/ R2 000 000.00 needed
IDP200404151209369	Provide rubbish bins so as to eliminate littering and illegal dumps	<2005 *	N			C	R2 500 000.00 Swivel bins- needed
IDP200610031013705	Bulk waste removal should be done regularly and educate people on health	>2006Oct **	N			O	Community education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151415350	Farming projects (Community gardening)	<2005 *	N			O/C	
IDP200404151415370	Provision of land for and training for farming purposes	<2005 *	N			O/C	
IDP200404160415344	Community gardens along Apies River to fight poverty	<2005 *	N			O/C	
IDP200610031008700	Community farming projects in Unit 7 and around Apies River	>2006Oct **	N			O/C	
20080901-75-001	There is a need to develop a community garden in Str no 6754 Unit 7	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161210390	Upgrading of the Mahaneng cemetery	<2005 *					DONE IN 2005/6
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404151208341	Cleaning of bushes along the road to the industrial park crossing the 'teme-teme' bridge, the area had become the hideout of rapists and robbers	<2005 *			Y	C	Refer to Urban forestry / Roads Dept
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200404161152366	Orphanage	<2005*					
IDP200610031017709	Orphanage home	>2006Oct**					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 75							
IDP200610031007699	Support centre	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 75

IDP200610032348681	Provision of RDP houses in Leboneng and Manyeleti to those in need	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W75-HS1	Provision of houses and other basic services in Chris Hani Phase II, Unit 5 and residents of Rentview	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH. Rentview not developable due to technical reasons. Alternative development area under

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 75

IDP200610032345678	Formalisation of Rentview, Unit 5 and Chris Hani Block G	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH. Rentview not developable due to technical reasons. Alternative development area under
--------------------	--	-------------	---	--	--	--	---

Illegal Land Use

Ward No: 75

20080901-75-003	Relocate people from Rent View and Zone 9	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 75

20080901-75-004	Kudube Unit 3 Extention & Kudube Unit 5	Sept 2008					
-----------------	---	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Office of the City Manager

City Strategies

Ward No: 75

IDP200404160946387	To revive the residential as well as business sector within the areas, it necessitates positive planning and legal enforcement	<2005 *					
--------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 76							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MA Mapoma</u> Tel no: <u>083 656 5283</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Disaster Management							
Ward No: 76							
IDP200403081030399	Construction of stormwater drainage (tunnel) at the main provincial tarred road which was constructed during the former BOP government. During raining season we experience very serious water into our yards and houses	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711273 Major Stormwater Drainage System Majaneng. The Disaster Management Centre noted the flood risk of Majaneng. (also listed under R&SW)
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 76							
IDP200403081139396	Allocate fund in this financial year 2002/2003 for the erection of a multipurpose community centre which will also handle library and skills training facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing Temba multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library. Existing Hammnaskraal multi-purpose Sport Centre, Community Hall and Library
20080901-76-001	Community Centre needed at Mashimo	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 76							
IDP200403081028395	1482 internal roads to be graveled (maintained)	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance as per priority lists from PMS and complaints received from road users
20080901-76-002	Upgrading of roads	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 76							
IDP200403081030399	Construction of stormwater drainage (tunnel) at the main provincial tarred road which was constructed during the former BOP government. During raining season we experience very serious water into our yards and houses	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711273 Major Stormwater Drainage System Majaneng. The Disaster Management Centre noted the flood risk of Majaneng.
2008-W76-RSW1	Need for stormwater drainage in ward	2008May					
20080901-76-004	Upgrading of Sewerage systems and drainage	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 76							

IDP200403081244400	High mast lights (44)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W76-E1	Install street lights in the main transport route (roads)	2007Oct					
20080901-76-003	Install street lights in the main transport route (roads)	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 76							
2008-W76-HSD1	Need for clinic in ward	2008May					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 76							
IDP20040308120898	Community parks and gardens	<2005 *			Y	C	Please provide erf nr for placement on priority development list. No Municipal owned property in Ward
2007-W76-AEM1	Develop community parks and recreational facilities	2007Oct			Y	C	Please provide erf nr for placement on priority development list. No Municipal owned property in Ward
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 76							
2007-W76-HS1	Build RDP houses in Mashimong, Selosesha and Dipompong sections	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH
2008-W76-HS1	Need for water pipes and clean water	2008May					

NORTH WESTERN REGION							
WARD 2							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr DG Wannenburg</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 546 3158 / 082 442 3400</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505113910	If a community hall could be built in such a park, the entire community could derive benefit from it.	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Akasia Town Hall and Club Rendevous in Pta North.
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040503113825	Urgent attention will have to be given to English High Schools and Primary Schools for the area	<2005*					
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505162115	Many users have to go to the city centre to buy electricity. It is strongly recommended that a power point of purchase be installed in the area.	<2005 *		Y			Electricity can now be bought via cellphone
Economic Development - LED							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040503141212	Job creation is a great problem in the area at the moment and projects will have to be looked at as follows	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505104922	Traffic signs at various places to indicate that the crossings concerned are a danger for motorists and are regarded as accident crossings	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance as per complaints received. Planned maintenance work scheduled for May - June 2008
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505102818	Tarring of streets between houses in Wolmer, and giving attention to stormwater problems between houses in Wolmer	<2005 *			Y		Work is restricted to proclaimed roads and the "streets between the houses" in Wolmer are not proclaimed roads
IDP20040505102821	Traffic calming systems are essential for the area. About 20 pairs of calming systems are required	<2005 *		Y		C	Various Mini Circles and speed humps completed from 2003/04 Project 710229
IDP20040505102824	Upgrading of streets and roads in Klerksoord and Clarina	<2005 *		Y		C	Upgrading of roads in residential areas are addressed via the prioritised project lists obtained from the PMS.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 2							
IDP503142023	Upgrading and maintaining the taxi ranks in Pretoria North	<2005 *		Y			Tender out for new public transport facility at PTA North Station
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 2							
IDP200404505124417	Street lighting in Clarina and Klerksoord	<2005*		Y			Wait for capital budget
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505120819	The Jopie Fourie park in Jopie Fourie street is not being fully used at present	<2005 *	<2005 *		Y	O	Upgrade of fence installing already 15% done and demolishing of building site meeting and recommendation done, funding in process.
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 2							
IDP2004050511369	Attention must be give to a certain needs such as administering poison for ants, rats, head-lice and bugs, and other health needs must also be seen.	<2005*					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040505120513	Just as there is a need for housing in the black community, there is also a greater need for it in the white area. It is recommended that urgent attention be given to the implementation of an RDP housing project	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP20040505120516	Since on the whole, there is a need for IDP housing, it is recommended that consideration be given to planning and implementing a housing project such as Wolmer in the area	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP20040503103520	There is a great need for public toilets. It is recommended that about 4 public toilets be built in the area	<2005 *			Not addressed		The provision of public toilets is not the responsibility of W&S
Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 2							
IDP20040503095511	It is essential that a municipal customer service/care centre be established in the area to deal with service delivery and complaints more efficiently	<2005 *					

WARD 4

Ward Councillor Name: Clr JW Barendrecht
 Tel no: (012) 549 7480/429 4576 / 082 685 6039

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420154777	Satellite fire station	<2005 *					This area is serviced from Rosslyn Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420113958	Community Hall	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Akasia Town Hall and Club Rendevous in Pta North.
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420113761	Cricket pitch	<2005*		Y			Existing Cricket pitch - Pta North Sport Grounds
IDP20040420113772	Mini stadium with lights at Klip	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
IDP20040420113785	Sporting facilities	<2005*		Y			Multi-purpose courts in Akasia and squash courts
2007-W4-SR1	Multi-purpse sports facility for both outdoor and indoor sports in Akasia	2007Oct					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 4							
2007-W4-SR2	Additional schools in the ward	2007Oct					
2007-W4-SR3	Combined Primary and Secondary school building on stand 1699 Orchards. The stand is reserved for this propose by the CoT, Akasia office	2007Oct					
Economic Development - LED							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420141259	Community projects (sewing, welding, carpentry)	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
Skills Development							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420114080	Skills training (business skills)	<2005*	N	N	Y	O	This will be addressed city-wide

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420113965	Foot bridge: to Amandasig Primary School	<2005*		Y		C	Provision is made for pedestrian safety under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of critical elements of pedestrian safety master plans depends on feasibility, EIA approval, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds
IDP20040420113966	Foot bridge over Provincial road at main road from Rosslyn, Visserhoek	<2005*		Y		C	Provision is made for pedestrian safety under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of critical elements of pedestrian safety master plans depends on feasibility, EIA approval, Provincial approval where applicable, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420102975	Proper maintenance of provincial roads R513 and R514: shoulder, stormwater control and road signs	<2005 *			Y		Provincial Roads is not a Municipal Competency
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420102886	Tarring of bus routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exists for this area (Zone of Choice in terms of the CDS) Implementation according to city wide priority lists, subject to availability of funds
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420103062	Drainage on all the internal and external roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Stormwater Master plan exists. Implementation of most critical elements gets priority. See Project 712513: Flooding Backlogs - Soshanguve South and Akasia Area
IDP20040420103090	Upgrading of stormwater pipes of R513 and R514	<2005 *			Y		Provincial Competency Stormwater Master plan exists. Implementation of most critical elements gets priority. See Project 712513: Flooding Backlogs - Soshanguve South and Akasia Area
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 4							
2007-W4-RSW1	Traffic lights, traffic calming, signage, widening of dangerous roads	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors. Implementation depends on city wide prioritisation and is subject to availability of funds
IDP20040420124489	Traffic lights or 4 way stop street	<2005*		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is done according to city wide prioritisation list and subject to availability of funds.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420124569	House connection (Where: SS ext. 10, 12)	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :SS, 10, 12)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420124464	Extra street lighting (areas to be identified by councillor) Klip and Kruis	<2005*	Y				Highmasts installed
2007-W4-E1	Street lights on high volume roads like Heinrich in Karenpark, Klerksoord, Heatherdale, Clarina and Chantelle	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420120856	Beautification of the general areas for we receive many foreign visitors	<2005 *		Y		C	Busy with Brits Rd landscaping WBS 9.71247.1.001
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420120955	Refuse bins at Klip/Kruisfontein	<2005 *	Y			C	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP20040420120957	Cleaning of empty sites (illegal) Where: Soshanguve south ext 8,9, 10	<2005 *	Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP20040420120982	Solid waste - refuse removal	<2005 *	Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP20040420120983	Solid waste - waste bins	<2005 *	Y			C	Provided for in 08/09 budget
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 4							
IDP 20040420141581	Small scale farming projects	<2005 *	N			O/C	
Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations							
Ward No: 4							
2007-W4-AEM1	Land infull site for waste management in ward 4 and regular cleaning of the ward and public open spaces	2007Oct					
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 4							
IDP20040420115260	Counseling services	<2005*					

Housing Services**House and Provisioning****Ward No: 4**

IDP20040420120571	Housing subsidy	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
IDP20040420120576	RDP housing (SS ext.8,9,10,12)	<2005 *		Y			Part of Ward 37. Services completed
IDP20040420103587	Toilet top structures: Soshanguve south ext 8,9,10,12	<2005 *		Y			Part of Ward 37 Services completed

Land Purchases, Land Use**Ward No: 4**

IDP20040420120679	Savers of land: Soshanguve South ext. 8,9,10	<2005 *					Need clarification required
-------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------

Office of the City Manager**City Strategies****Ward No: 4**

IDP20040420094663	Economic Development (Black empowerment). Tenders should be advertised locally where: Where: Soshanguve south ext. 8,9,10.	<2005 *					
-------------------	--	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 9

Ward Councillor Name: Clr GL Makama
Tel no: (012) 704 0019 / 083 656 5281

NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251138195	ABET centre - School for school leavers	<2005*					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251137204	Improve tennis courts (ablution blocks and rackets)	<2005*		Y			Work according to prioritised list and availability of budget.
IDP200404251137207	Mini stadium at plot 1658, which state land (for use by local youth and surrounding schools)	<2005*		Y			Cannot make availability for schools only - community facility
IDP200404251137213	Swimming pool plot 1570 (kids are swimming in dirty wells)	<2005*					n/a
IDP2006100315191011	Development of swimming pool at stand 1570	>2006Oct**					n/a
Corporate and Shared Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251351202	Dwarf subsidizes households with the sum of R600 but not well planned	<2005 *					
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251412200	Creation of employment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient funding - addressed city-wide
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 9							
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251028214	Tarring (of the following rods) was included in the 2001/2002 IDP: Complete Phelema Street approx. 600m, Soutpan Road approx. 10km, Nkuna Street approx. 5km	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on City strategies (e.g top 20 priority townships, city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 711863: Internal Roads Northern Areas
20080901-09-003	Tarring of Nkuna Street which links the new Winterveldt cemetery and Soshanguve from Dr Marivate Road. It is 800m in length	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251030205	Jackies Road is a bus and taxi route and unfinished Phaloma Street and Dube Street, and no stormwater at all	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area. Implementation is subject to prioritisation, EIA approval and availability of funds
IDP200404251030215	These feeder roads need stormwater drainage: Bushveld Road, Jockies Road, Molapo Road, Maseko Road	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area. Implementation is subject to prioritisation, EIA approval and availability of funds
IDP2006100315151007	Water and stormwater drainages	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710128: Concrete Canal, Sam Malema Road AND 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area. Implementation is subject to prioritisation, EIA approval and availability of funds
20080901-09-002	Stormwater drainage in all tarred roads as water is eroding the roads	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251245203	Engage local contractor; and to approach Eskom to electrify Winterveldt.	<2005*	Y			C	Tshwane energy and electricity has appointed Eskom to electrify the area. The project in under construction
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Winterveldt)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP2006100315131005	Electrification of household	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Tshwane energy and electricity has appointed Eskom to electrify the area. The project in under construction
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251244197	Additional 14 high mast lights to improve darkness at night	<2005*		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100315141006	Installation of high mast lights to the ward especially at social places like schools, clinics	>2006Oct **		Y			Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251208210	Park at 1470 (there is no park in the whole of Winterveld)	<2005 *					Stand unknown
IDP2006100315171009	Development of Monument at City Rock ground	>2006Oct **					?
IDP2006100315181010	Development of park at stand 1470	>2006Oct **					Stand unknown
20080901-09-004	Develop a park on stand 1469	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251209211	Provide waste containers along the road - two per block as a start. This area is very dirty	<2005 *	N			C	Swivel bins- R2 500 000.00
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251412206	Job creation - Food gardening at schools (discuss with S. Gibbs for this exercise)	<2005 *					Agriculture
IDP200404251415198	Complete fresh produce project - Mabopane Station a potential market for this fresh produce	<2005*	N	N	Y	Capex	Workshop held on 24 August 2007 to discuss possible options to address needs for Fresh Produce Market in the North. Report to Economic Development Portfolio Committee on 20 September 2007. Transfer to Agriculture and Environmental Management Department (from ECDEV)
Health and Social Development							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 9							
2007-W9-HSD1	Seek to explore ways that will assist government's efforts to make all South Africans to blossom together as we need each other, siyandigana, re a tlókana, ons mekaar nodig.	2007Oct					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251205196	Acquisition of more land for housing (no provision of electricity and individual water connection due to land ownership)	<2005 *	Y				Land acquisition for the proposed Winterveld X 4 in process.
20080901-09-001	Housing on expropriated plots or formalisation and perking of sites	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 9							
IDP200404251206216	Utilize the school will not be of use next year, proclaim the area from holding of residents, and buy land from Plot owners who are willing to sell	<2005 *					Need clarification required

WARD 11

Ward Councillor Name: Clr EM Mlotshwa (Ms)

Tel no: 084 952 9131

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety

Metro Police

Crime Prevention

Ward No: 11

2007-W11-MP1	Lack of crime prevention measures	2007Oct			N		
20080901-11-010	Ward Crime Prevention Strategy and establishment of patrols	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-011	Police visibility	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-012	Metro to enforce By-laws against illegal traders, cable theft and sand mining	Sept 2008					

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 11

IDP200404251139242	Community centre and local centre and youth centre	<2005*		Y			Eisting HALALA and FALALA Recreation Halls.
IDP200404251139243	Community Hall	<2005*		Y			
IDP200404251139250	Lack of churches	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404251139254	Lack of multi purpose and community centre	<2005*		Y			Eisting HALALA and FALALA Recreation Halls.
IDP200404251139258	Local centre and community centre	<2005*		Y			
IDP200404251139259	Multipurpose facility 1182, Block GG, Multi purpose facility 885, block HH, Multi purpose facility 2263, Block GG, Multi purpose facility 1759, block HH	<2005*		Y			Existing - to be upgraded but pending on availability of funds
2007-W11-SR1	Multipurpose facility of 1759 HH	2007Oct					
20080901-11-004	Building of Skills centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-015	1754 HH Multipurpose centre and community hall	Sept 2008					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 11

IDP200404251138251	Lack of community creche	<2005*					
2007-W11-SR2	Upgrading of schools - Echibini staff, Baxolele staff room, extra classes in Echibini, Semphato, Baxolele and Mafumbuka	2007Oct					
20080901-11-013	Building of extra classroom Baxolele, Semphale, Mafumbuka	Sept 2008					

Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251137239	974, Block JJ, Sports field 1931, Block GG, sports field 2582, Block GG, sports field Block GG	<2005*	Y				Existing Sport fields - upgrading pending on availability of funds
IDP200404251137268	Sports field 524, Block HH, Sports field 968, Block HH, sports field	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404251137272	Swimming pool	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404251137277	Upgrading of sports facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing Sport fields - upgrading pending on availability of funds
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251621248	Increasing of vending machine and lack of maintenance	<2005 *		Y			Electricity can now be bought via cellphone
IDP200404251621260	Municipal pay-point, Block HH, JJ and GG - Pay point for old age pension money	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate, hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-ED1	Stalls marketing plan for LED	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient Funds
20080901-11-017	Building of stalls for informal traders	Sept 2008					
Businesses and Economic Development							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-003	Training skills for the youth and women	Sept 2008					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW1	Pesestrian crossing across water streams Block GG	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian paths for Tshwane provides for pedestrian safety measures such as foot bridges. Implementation of critical elements of pedestrian safety master plans is done in accordance with city wide prioritisation and once the detailed designs and EIA approvals has been obtained.
20080901-11-021	Side walks Block JJ/HH/GG; External and internal roads; pedestrian crossing JJ/GG	Sept 2008					

Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251049271	Street names	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with city wide prioritised lists once street names have been approved by Council (subject to availability of the budget)
20080901-11-024	Block HH internal road marking; crossing signs	Sept 2008					
Roads Maintenance and Management							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-025	Upgrading of all passways in the Ward	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251028249	Internal Road Block G, JJ and HH	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712605 Upgrading of Roads and appurtenant Stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve. Phased approach to upgrade the internal roads in Soshanguve reflected in the multi year budget request for 2008/09 MTREF
IDP200404251028276	Upgrading of bridge JJ	<2005 *		Y		C	Planned maintenance as per Bridge Maintenance Management System and list of Priorities. Upgrading of bridges are part of the process to upgrade a road. Implementation is subject to feasibility assessment, Detail design and EIA approval
2007-W11-RSW2	Internal roads in Block GG, JJ and HH	2007Oct		Y		C	Phased approach to upgrade the internal roads in Soshanguve as is reflected in the multi year budget request for 2008/09 MTREF. Gauteng Province has also started with upgrading of roads in Soshanguve.
20080901-11-026	Tarring of all internal roads Block JJ/HH/GG	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251030269	Stormwater and channels, Block JJ	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND Project 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200404251030270	Stormwater problems, Block GG, HH and JJ	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND Project 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve
2007-W11-RSW3	Stormwater channels	2007Oct		Y		C	New systems installed HH Other areas subjected to availability of funds and EIA approvals
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251418267	Speed hump Block GG	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-11-027	Speed humps next to Echibini School	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-028	Speed humps for HH and car wash place to be build	Sept 2008					

Traffic Maters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW4	Robots	2007Oct		Y		C	Implimentation of traffic signals are subjected to traffic safety master plans, and if signals are warnted, implementation is subjected to city wide priority list and availability of funds. Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections, as well as project 710395:Traffic lights/Traffic signal system
20080901-11-029	Traffic lights in Dr Kwinda Road and Phuthaneng Police station	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW5	Railway line from Mabopane Station until Block JJ and Apla	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Quality of Supply Pressure							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-022	Block JJ water pressure supply	Sept 2008					
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-023	Building of toilets 1747 HH and where there is no toilets in the Ward	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251245246	Electrifying Block JJ, ext. (APLA)	<2005*			N	C	The area has been electrified and energized
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :APLA)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200404251245275	Upgrading existing electricity network and main electrical station Block JJ and IA	<2005*			N	C	Main feeder cables has been laing from IA substation to JJ substation in 2006/7
20080901-11-030	Cable theft prevention measures	Sept 2008					

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251244240	Additional high master Block HH, JJ and GG	<2005*		Y			Increase maintenance of streetlights
2007-W11-RSW6	Street lights	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251208245	Development of parks Block JJ and HH	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200404251208255	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y	C	
2007-W11-RSW7	Parks JJ, HH, GG streams	2007Oct					
20080901-11-014	Upgrading of open empty spaces and parks	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251209241	Bulk containers	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200404251209244	Development of Park 2077, Block GG, and bulk containers (dumping) Block GG, JJ and HH	<2005 *	Y				
Environmental Management							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251203274	Upgrade or development of open spaces HH, JJ, GG	<2005 *					Not City Planing: Refer to Environmental Management (from City Planning)
20080901-11-001	Upgrading of Spruits at Block JJ; 181 / 244 Block HH; 2570 Block GG	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-002	Supply of seeds for those who have started food gardens to fight poverty	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-020	Upgrading of Cemeteries	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW8	Upgrading of Block JJ clinic	2007Oct					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 11							
2007-W11-RSW9	Hospice	2007Oct					
2007-W11-RSW10	Orphanage	2007Oct					
2007-W11-RSW11	Old age home	2007Oct					
20080901-11-031	Building of extra hospital to assist George Mkhari	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-006	Fire extinguishers for each house in the Ward	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-007	Control of rats	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty alleviation, Debtor Management: Social packages							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-008	Food parcels for the hard hit by poverty	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251203264	Proclamation of Block JJ extension (APLA)	<2005 *		y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit
20080901-11-005	Building of shopping mall in Block GG	Sept 2008					
20080901-11-019	Proclamation of 1747 HH, 184 JJ, 945 HH, 541 GG	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 11							
IDP200404251204265	Proclamation of informal settlements needs	<2005 *	N				No informal settlements currently situated in Ward 11 due to Ward boundary re-alignments.
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-013	Building of houses 1747 HH, 184 JJ, 945 HH, 526 and 541 GG and building of toilets	Sept 2008	N				No informal settlements currently situated in Ward 11 due to Ward boundary re-alignments.
Skills Development / Education							
Skills development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-009	Life skills for young woman and the youth and funds to assist with school cleaning project	Sept 2008					

Land Use							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-015	Business sites for illegal businesses and brick makers	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-016	Fencing of all empty spaces in the Ward	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-018	All empty stands unoccupied	Sept 2008					
Institutional							
Governance							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-032	Building of Councillors offices/staff	Sept 2008					
Office of the Speaker							
Ward No: 11							
20080901-11-033	Reimbursement for Ward committees	Sept 2008					

WARD 12

Ward Councillor Name: Cir PML Mdhului
Tel no: (012) 701 0799 / 082 495 6415

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-MP1	Feequent patrols needed in the area	2007Oct			y		more personnel have been appointed to address this issue
2007-W12-MP2	Allocation of more vehicles for police personnel	2007Oct			y		more personnel have been appointed to address this issue
Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-MP3	Increase law enforcement agencies in the area	2007Oct			n		
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241139281	Existing multi purpose centre should be utilized, and identify land for these facilities	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Winterveld Indoor Sport Centre and Mabopane Indoor Centre
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031841375	Building of school at Block CV	>2006Oct**					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-SR1	When creating sporting facilities, proper infrastructure should be supplied	2007Oct					
2007-W12-SR2	Investigate the possibility of building a mini stadium in Winterveldt	2007Oct					
Other (Sports and Recreation)							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-SR3	Rehabilitation of BMW Centre should be given a priority	2007Oct					

Finance							
Procurement							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-ED3	Create advice centres to assist people with procurement issues	2007Oct					Refer to Procurement (from ECDEV)
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241412289	To sensitize our people about creating jobs	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
2007-W12-ED1	Encourage people to form corporatives so as to create employment for themselves	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O	Will be addressed city-wide as part of Co-operatives
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031836370	Road safety measures (road signage, speed humps)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A pedestrian Safety masterplan for Soshanguve/Winterveld area exist, and these plans are implemented according to the priorities list and the availability of funding. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Safety for Tshwane
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241029284	Internal roads are bumpy every three months to regavelled	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance of roads in formalised areas are done in accordance with the city wide prioritisation lists as reflected on the maintenance management system for grvael roads. Reactive maintenance is focussed on eliminating dangerous road conditions. Implementation of maintenance activities are subjected to the availability of funds
2007-W12-RSW1	Regravelling of internal roads in the entire Winterveldt area as an interim measure and tarring will be considered after formalisation	2007Oct		Y		C	Regravelling of roads in formalised areas takes place in accordance with the city wide prioritisation lists obtained from the maintenance management system, and is subjected to the availability of funds
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031835369	Gravelling of internal roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Planned maintenance of roads in formalised areas are done in accordance with the city wide prioritisation lists as reflected on the maintenance management system for grvael roads. Reactive maintenance is focussed on eliminating dangerous road conditions. Implementation of maintenance activities are subjected to the availability of funds

2007-W12-RSW2	Tarring of interal roads in Soshanguve Block AA and BB	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is planned to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34). Other areas will be addressed when funds are available. A multi year budget request was submitted for the 2008/09 MTREF.
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031834368	Installation of stormwater drainages in all areas	>2006Oct **		y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is planned to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241245280	Council to request a license from Eskom and take responsibility; and Eskom not ready to electrify our area	<2005*		Y		O/C	
IDP200404241245290	To subsidise our community to get yard connection	<2005*			N	C	
IDP200610031832366	Electrification of the entire area	>2006Oct **			N	C	Tshwane energy and electricity has appointed Eskom to electrify the area. The project in under construction
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241242285	Maintenance of existing high mast lights	<2005*	Y			O	Placed on maintenance schedule
2007-W12-E1	Regular maintenance of public lighting	2007Oct					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031833367	Installation of high mast at Block CV	>2006Oct **		Y			
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031837371	Development of parks	>2006Oct **			Y	C	
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241209291	Try to provide rubbish bins so as to eliminate illegal dumping and to eliminate littering	<2005 *	N			C	Informal areas-Swivel bins-R2 500 000.00
IDP200610031838372	Creation of waste management	>2006Oct **	N			O	Informal areas
IDP200610031839373	Distribution of big waste bins	>2006Oct **	N			C	Informal areas-Provided for in 08/09 budget

2007-W12-AEM1	Winterveldt should be provided with waste bags to eliminate illegal dumping	2007Oct	N			O	Covered under request- Ward 9
2007-W12-AEM2	Regular cleaning of the area not only along the main routes, but also the inner area	2007Oct	N			O	Additional labour- R1 080 000.00
Health and Social Development							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241412287	To build multi-skills centre to assist people in creating jobs for themselves	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200610031828362	Formalisation of land should receive first priority	>2006Oct **		Y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit
IDP200610031829363	Pegging of stands after expropriation	>2006Oct **					Not City Planning - which Dept?
2007-W12-CPRS1	When developing a township, council should create open space for purposes of parks and sporting facilities	2007Oct					RSP does this in consultation with Environmental Management.
2007-W12-ED2	When establishing a township the municipality should also encourage the investors to invest in the township	2007Oct					Refer to City Planning (from ECDEV)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404241205282	Formalise and proclaim our area because criminals are using it	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
2007-W12-HS1	Inclusion of other income groups when building houses, we must not only cater for lower income category	2007Oct		Y			To be addressed as part of BNG strategy
2007-W12-HS2	Allocation of stands to residents of Winterveldt, because some households want to build on their own	2007Oct		Y			Winterveld X 3: transfers in process. Winterveld X 4: transfers to commence after Township Establishment
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 12							
IDP200404251204286	Open talks with landlord for land acquisition, numbering of existing houses	<2005 *	Y				Winterveld X 3 & 4 completed
IDP200610031830364	Request for 40 m2 houses	>2006Oct **	N				Housing provision in relation to National & Provincial Standard e.g. 36 sqm. New contracts will be for 40 m² - dependant on funding from GDH
2007-W12-HS3	Formalisation of the expropriated land	2007Oct		Y			Winterveld X 4 in process
IDP200404241035292	Work towards formalizing the area so that people can get better sanitation services	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing responsibility, not W&S
2007-W12-WS1	Installation of sanitation after formalisation	2007Oct					Housing responsibility, not W&S
2007-W12-WS2	Installation of water taps into each and every yard after formalisation	2007Oct					Housing responsibility, not W&S
2007-W12-CPRS3	Prioritise formalisation of the area	2007Oct					Refer to Housing Dept. (from City Planning)
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 12							
2007-W12-CPRS2	Speed-up the process of opening township registers for Phase 3 and 4	2007Oct					not City Planning- note township registers are open by Legal services - this "need" should move to that department (from City Planning)

WARD 19							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr PL Majeng (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>083 218 7067</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301914167	EMS for Mabopane	>2006Sep **					
2007-W19-EMS1	Priority and Centre for Mabopane that is capacitated and resourced that will be sufficient as ward 19 only has six and five formal area and one informal and not excluding business sites	2007Oct					
2007-W19-EMS2	Equipping the Emergency centre that is at Mabopane Station to handle the challenges for now	2007Oct					
Emergency							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-023	Capacitating the Mabopane Centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-024	Training of Volunteers to assist in the combating of fire and beyond 2010	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200404201139444	Lack of community Hall presents problems for communities, community members will be able to conduct community activities successfully using the hall	<2005*		Y			Existing facility at Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre
2007-W19-SR1	Community hall that is central and resourced and accommodating all sorting codes	2007Oct					
2007-W19-SR2	Mini hall next Sun Valley that will be used also for sports and community meetings	2007Oct					
2007-W19-SR3	Development of the multi courts including mini golf club at erf 520	2007Oct					
20080901-19-009	Municipality should assist to find a suitable site for a multi purpose community centre	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200404201138448	Lack of public libraries in Mabopane creates problems for communities	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
IDP200609301908161	Youth centre / skills and training	>2006Sep**					
2007-W19-SR4	Library that will be build next to congested school (Soshanguve Primary School)	2007Oct					
2007-W19-SR5	Multi complex library in the middle of Mabopane	2007Oct					

[illegible]

Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301909162	Job creation	>2006Sep **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
20080901-19-005	Need for skills development through assistance of SETA	Sept 2008					
Business Economic Development							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-003	Market trading at Sosh Station	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-004	Municipality to look for drawing of investors at Sosh Station as the area next to the station is growing at a tremendous pace (Tourist Development to assist in the palnning)	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200404201029457	Roads in good condition enhance transport	<2005 *		Y		O	General Road Maintenance (Reactive and planned)
Roads Marking & Signage							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-011	The entire Ward	Sept 2008					
Pavements & side walks							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-30	Side walk from Etsoseng to block S; Clinic to Cosmos; Rekae to Loate; Loate to KFC; Cosmos to Cash Build	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200404201028455	Provision of tarred road, specifically on Block B (from Block S via the tarred road from Kalmondlay to Walters Garage)	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exists for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Project 712611: Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red Soils)
IDP200404201028456	Provision of well graveled and or tarred roads for Sun Valley as all the roads in the area are very bad and rocky	<2005 *		Y		C	Road sealing and stormwater drainage in Sun Valley provided under project 710902, Rehabilitation of Roads in the past and present financial years.
2007-W19-RSW1	Tarring of roads at Block A, Sun Vallay, EW formal settlement	2007Oct		Y		C	Road sealing and stormwater drainage in Sun Valley provided under project 710902, Rehabilitation of Roads in the past and present financial years. See also project 712611: Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red Soils)
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301911164	Stormwater drainage and sidewalks	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 712221 Flooding Backlogs Mabopane Area
2008-W19-RSW1	Roads and stormwater drainage at Mabopane	2008May					
20080901-19-032	Block E,Itsoseng M17,Block A	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-RSW2	Erecting of speed humps to all tarred roads	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priorities lists derived from relevant safety master plans, and subjected to funding levels
20080901-19-012	M17 road,Dichabe Primary School,AME Churh,Selelo entrance,Rekae roadto Loate Police Station,road to Moropa Primary School to Mbatha Shop	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-WS6	Upgrading of the pump station to meet the condition of today as the station is next to the community and this might cause health problems	2007Oct					More detail is required, maintenance is done on a continuous basis
Other							
Ward No: 19							
2008-W19-WS1	Water and sanitation at EW	2008May					
20080901-19-013	Sanitation in EW, Litlotlo and Itsoseng	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-031	Yard connection: EW; Litlotlo and Etsoseng	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 37							
20080901-19-033	Scholar Transport	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 19							
IDP20004201244440	Highmast lights next to Selelo Primary School Block E next to Ratshetlo Primary School in Block A next to Marula Primary	<2005*					
IDP200404021244451	Lack/insufficient lighting inward promotes crime and creates problems for communities. They feel unsafe and will benefit if electricity supply is improved	<2005*					
IDP200609301907160	Electricity / High mast lights a Block S, Sun Valley, EW and next to Engine garage	>2006Sept**					
IDP2006100316431095	One high mast lights at Block S, Sunvalley, EW and next to Engine garage	>2006Oct **					
20080901-19-014	High mast Lighting: Itsoseng informal settlement next to Sun Valley; household connection: EW,Litlotlo and Itsoseng informal settlement	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-029	Mabopane Station: Maintenance regularly and by law enforcement	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No:19							
IDP200404201208449	Lack of recreational parks presents problems to communities	<2005 *		Y		C	1 PARK ALREADY DEVELOPED. Transfer station Park
IDP200404201139452	Parks - Youth would primarily benefit and have places where they can get themselves busy and avoid crime and drugs	<2005*					
IDP200609301912165	Environment - Parks for adults	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Parks developed for the whole community.
IDP200609301920173	Allocation for pilot projects for nursery recycling	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301922175	Maintenance of the island on the Bushveld road running from Block A and Block E to Lesolang High School	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301923176	Maintenance of the island on the M17 (Sunvalley) road to Central View	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP2006100316451097	Management of current parks - housing / city development	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Maintenance done on daily basis
2008-W19-AEM1	Need for parks in Mabopane	2008May					
20080901-19-015	Need parks in EW; Block A,S and Etsoeng next Sun Valley	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301918171	Protection of river banks	>2006Sep**			N	O	Need funding for maintenance + addisional staff
IDP200609301919172	Protection of indigenous plants and trees	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Funding fence of ecologicaly sensitive areas
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200404201209459	The health conditions of community members will be safeguarded; lack of proper public waste management system creates health problems	<2005 *	N			O	Community education needed
20080901-19-016	Regular cleaning and informal settlement to be given refuse bin	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301916169	EX?? Of Ililen plants	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301917170	Cleaning of rivers, trebutories??? And wetland (Nooigedacht dam)	>2006Sep**					
Other (Agriculture and Environmental Management)							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-AEM1	River banks: cleaning of all streams in the ward	2007Oct					
2007-W19-AEM2	Cutting of bush and trimming all trees next to Block N	2007Oct					
20080901-19-001	Food gardening along M17 and Railway line an site next to Mabopane Industrial Area	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-002	Agricultural Development at the Site between Beirut and 19 to use for flowers and green grass project	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-HSD1	Need to develop a bigger clinic and to have a mobile clinic that will visit the following areas of ward 19: EW, Block S and Block A	2007Oct					
2007-W19-HSD2	High priority and utilization of unused building for sich program with all equipment will be welcome	2007Oct					
20080901-19-017	Mobile Clinic.For Block A and all informal settlement	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-018	Building of a bigger Clinic at Ward 19	Sept 2008					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-HSD3	Need for old age home - there is no such structure for the elderly	2007Oct					
20080901-19-019	Hospice needed in Ward	Sept 2008					
Other (Health and Social Development)							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-HSD4	By-law that governed the operation of fundral undertaker should be implemented - mushrooming of funeral undertakers next to the residential areas	2007Oct					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 19							
IDP2006100316441096	Formalisation of EW	>2006Oct **		y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit of all un-proclaimed settlements and to make specific recommendations on the formalization thereof. Depending on the recommendation, the finalization of the township can be embarked upon.
2007-W19-CPRS1	Formalisation of EW	2007Oct		y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit of all un-proclaimed settlements and to make specific recommendations on the formalization thereof. Depending on the recommendation, the finalization of the township can be embarked upon.
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200404201031443	Insufficient supply of water and lack of sanitation in informal settlements, CV, EW Kanana creates health problems	<2005 *		Y			Unit CV: services provision completed. Formalization of Unit EW in process. However note that funding for upgrade of services is not available from GDH
IDP200609301915168	RDP houses	>2006Sep**		Y			Unit CV: houses completed. Unit EW: funding for top structures is not available from GDH
2008-W19-HS1	Need for housing in Mabopane	2008May					
20080901-19-020	Need for housing in EW Informal Settlement; Litlotlo informal settlement; Etsoseng informal Settlement Phase 8 next to Sun valley	Sept 2008					

Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 19							
IDP200609301913166	Empty land for gardening and chalets	>2006Sep**	N				Not Housing function - which dept?
20080901-19-020	Vacant land: Opportunity to be given to the bona fide resident of Mabopane and data collection on empty houses	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-028	Need for Bakery at Ward 19 site	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
IDP200404201035453	Provision of flushing toilets and water yard connections to Block EW	<2005 *			Not Addressed		Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS1	Water and flushing toilets at Block E formal settlement	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS2	Upgrading of Block A water and sanitation infrastructure	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS3	Water and flushing toilets at Block E formal settlement	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS4	Installation of tap water for the informal settlement and sanitation	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
2007-W19-WS5	Upgrading of Block A water and sanitation infrastructure	2007Oct					Housing project. Formalisation by Housing in process. (from W&S)
Land Use							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-021	By-Law that will regulate funeral Pallor operation within the community and to list all business companies at Block N to check their product (SABS)	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-022	Formalisation of informal trading next to KFC and North West Bus Services	Sept 2008					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 19							
IDP2006100316461098	By-law be effective - Agriculture and Environment	>2006Oct **	N				Legal Services
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 19							
2007-W19-CPRS2	Rezoning for site for business at Block N	2007Oct					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Legal Services to instruct RSP to conduct investigation via. Council Resolution.

2007-W19-ED1	To create an environment that will allow investors have access to the Block N business land including local people as the first to acquire land. To fast track as municipality the upgrading the best standard of development for Mabopane Station to make safest and friendly destiny for tourist. To give land to the Central City Management to Develop the Complex to continue to be the second busiest complex in the Province and third in the Country. The above three inputs if considered will attend to poverty, job creation and develop young entrepreneurs and development of stalls between Ace Complex and Bus Depot	2007Oct					Refer to Legal (Alienation Process) (from ECDEV)
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 19							
20080901-19-025	Crime Prevention: Training of patrollers and building of a new police station SAPS(ward committee to be involved)now and beyond 2010	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-026	Visible Policing of Metro and SAPS	Sept 2008					
20080901-19-027	Scholar Patroller and adopt a Cop	Sept 2008					

WARD 20
Ward Councillor Name: Clr DJ Lehobye (Ms)
Tel no: (012) 701 1644/702 5282 / 084 925 7500

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Service							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200610031823357	Emergency services: Fire station	>2006Oct **					This ward is presently serviced from the Jabulani/Mabopane Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201138478	Library	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
IDP200404201138486	Need of schools in Itsoseng phase 6 and 8 as the area is now developed, school yard be cleaned	<2005*					
IDP200610031826360	Building one stop library	>2006Oct**	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201137480	Mabopane indoor sports hall be improved for meaningful different sporting codes	<2005*	Y				Already multi-purpose with Cultural facility (Dance Hall)
IDP200404201137495	There is sufficient land next to the hall to develop other recreational activities such as swimming pools, indoor activities, etc	<2005*					n/a
IDP200610031822356	Developing recreational facilities	>2006Oct**	Y				Already multi-purpose with Cultural facility (Dance Hall)
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201547496	There is a need for emergency services, ambulances, paramedics	<2005 *					
IDP200610031824358	Emergency services: Ambulances	>2006Oct **					
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201414497	To regulate informal and illegal business trading in shopping complex, bus stops and along main roads	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	The declaration process will address this need

Job Creation							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201412467	Entrepreneurship training programmes of SMME's for job creation	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	This is continually addressed city-wide
IDP200610031827361	Job creation	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201050491	Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges along main road	<2005 *		y		O	A walkway was provided in Unit d in April 2004 but no pedestrian bridge was provided. Project 710228 Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610031816350	Building of a bridge between Block D & B	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031817351	Building of the bridge between Block C & Boukhutsong	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201029482	Maintenance of roads; general roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
IDP200404201029488	Re-surfacing some roads in Morula View	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads Project 712611: Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)
IDP200404201029490	Scraping of roads in Boikhutsong and Itsoseng phase 6 and 8; road markings and signs and speed humps in Block M and Morula View	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
IDP200610031813347	Re-surfacing of current roads to meet the standard	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads Project 712611: Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201028466	Entrance and exit roads between Block and Morula View	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712611 Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red soils) in Unit C & D
IDP200610031810344	Need for proper roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712611 Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red soils) in Unit C & D
IDP200610031812346	Tarring of all internal roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712611 Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red soils) in Unit C & D
IDP200404201419506	Widening of Morula Sun Road to avoid traffic congestion caused by heavy vehicles	<2005 *		Y		O	On the priority list for low cost intersection upgrade
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201030461	Blockage and upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	<2005 *		Y		C	Reactive Maintenance on Stormwater Drainage Systems when specific problems are reported to 0123580614
IDP200404201030469	General stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		C	Reactive Maintenance on Stormwater Drainage Systems when specific problems are reported to 0123580614
IDP200404201030502	Urgent erection of new stormwater drains in Block C, U and D	<2005 *	Y			C	Project 712221: Flooding Backlogs in Mabopane Area AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South & Akasia Area (busy in Block C & D 2007/08 9.710220.005)
IDP200610031811345	Stormwater drainage	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712221: Flooding Backlogs in Mabopane Area AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South & Akasia Area

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200610031815349	Creation of speed humps	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404201028483	Mini circles at intersections	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic safety measures have been installed from 2003/04 in this area., in accordance with pedestrian safety master plan and prioritised lists
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201243505	Weak current/power failures	<2005*	Y				Eskom's Capital Program
IDP200610031820354	Upgrading of power station	>2006Oct **	Y				Eskom's Capital Program
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201244470	High mast light in Itsoseng as this area is now developed	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404201244474	Lack of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404201244476	Lack of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404201244503	Urgent need for high mast lights in Block C, 3 needed, Block U, 3 needed, Block D, 4 needed, Morula view 2 needed	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031810352	Installation of street lights and maintenance	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031819353	Installation of high mast lights (Block C, D, U, UX, Morula view	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201208475	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *	Y				4 Developed parks
IDP200404201208479	Littering; Grass cutting ad cleaning of empty stands	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200404201208481	Maintenance and regular cleaning of empty stands	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200609301928182	Allocation for pilot projects for nursery and recycling	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301930184	Maintenance of the island on the Bushveld road running from Block A and Block E to Lesolang High School	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301931185	Maintenance of the island on the M17 (Sunvalley) road to Central View	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200610031821355	Parks: Developing the park at Block C, UX and Boikhutsong	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200609301926180	Protection of river banks	>2006Sep**			N	O	Need funding for maintenance + addisional staff
IDP200609301927181	Protection of indigenous plants and trees	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Funding fence of ecological sensitive areas

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201209471	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education needed
IDP200404201209493	Supply of waste bins to avoid dumping	<2005 *	N			C	Formal areas/Provided for 08/09 budget
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 20							
IDP 200404201415501	Unused land be made available for farming project		N				
Pest Control							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200609301924178	EX?? Of Ililen plants	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301925179	Cleaning of rivers, trebutories??? And wetland (Nooigedacht dam)	>2006Sep**					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201136465	Clinic in Block C the area is mainly elderly people who can not walk long distances to the nearby clinic	<2005*		Y			Ward 20 is within 2.5 km from Thlamelong and Block TT clinics. It is proposed that Boekenhout and Thlamelong which are both in a bad condition should be replaced by a large Clinic Block TT should work extended hours after 16h00 but would require security
IDP200404201136484	Need for clinic in Itsoseng 6 and 8	<2005*					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201152464	Care centre for HIV/AIDS victims	<2005*					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201140472	Improving literacy level of community members skills acquisition would take place	<2005*					
IDP200404201140500	Unemployment: Lack of skills development centre	<2005*					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 20							
IDP200404201205462	Boikhutsong: re-zoning of unused land for development of housing	<2005 *					Needs clarification concerning locality required
IDP200404201205485	Need for houses / lack of housing provision	<2005 *		Y			Provision of houses in Kopanong Proper in process. Funding for other areas not presently available from GDH

WARD 21

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MS Nkwashu

Tel no: (012) 701 2267/703 6638 / 073 141 6531

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221139512	Community hall recreational facilities - Park upgrading the indoor sports centre and multipurpose skills centre	<2005*		Y			Existing facility at Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre and Skills Centre
IDP200403221139525	Mobile post office - bringing people together through post net and effective communication	<2005*					n/a
IDP200609301903155	Upgrade and extend the area of the existing skills centre for the entire Mabopane. The structure is in Mabopane)	>2006Sep**					n/a
20080901-21-003	Community hall is needed	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221138507	After school care: Assisting parents working till late and extending learning beyond conventional hours	<2005*					
IDP200403221138522	Library curbing illiteracy and uplifting public knowledge	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
IDP200403221138530	Primary school in Block V, VX, making education accessible to young minds, cutting down pedestrian road accidents	<2005*					
IDP200403221138531	Repairs of existing schools learner friendly environment. Educator safe working environment	<2005*					
IDP200403221138534	School for the disabled and remedial school. Reinstate the position of the physically and mentally impaired in education and the vast resources that are available	<2005*					
IDP200403221138535	School yards be cleaned and depilated needs to be renewed and equip existing skills development centre	<2005*					
IDP200609301900152	Library (site established fenced and no structure)	>2006Sep**	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
20080901-21-002	Library needed	Sept 2008					
Sport Facilities							
Ward No: 21							
20080901-21-004	Entertainment parks and sport fields	Sept 2008					
20080901-21-006	Swimming pool	Sept 2008					

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 21

IDP200403221621527	Old aged collection points: safe, healthy and accessible pay points, treating the elderly with dignity	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
IDP200609301902154	Pensioners pay point	>2006Sep **	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was

Economic Development

Business and Economic Development

Ward No: 21

IDP200403151413537	Support for SMME and NGO, development of SMME and tourism	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	
--------------------	---	---------	---	---	---	-----	--

Job Creation

Ward No: 21

IDP200403151412514	Employing local contractors, localising services and job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
--------------------	---	---------	---	---	---	---	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221029532	Road upgrading and maintenance making sure that tourist routes and roads are up to high standards that are appealing to local and international tourists	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712611 Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (Red Soils)
20080901-21-001	Tarring of roads and storm water pipes	Sept 2008					
20080901-21-007	Continuous road maintenance	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221028539	To build new roads on the Main Street; repairing the old road by retarring it and resurfacing it; the existing structure to be developed and other streets to be constructed with stormwater pipes; creation of sidewalks on the main roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221418536	Speed humps and 3 way stop signs reducing road fatalities and preventing accidents	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004, 2004/2005, 2005/2006 and 2006/2007 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221420519	Increased public transport accessibility to remote parts of the ward with presently no/less public transport	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200609301857149	Electricity: Increase capacity of sub stations	>2006Sept**	Y				Eskom's capital program
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200609301856148	Electricity street lights and high mast lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221208511	Clearing open spaces	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200609301936191	Allocation for pilot projects for nursery and recycling	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301938193	Maintenance of the island on the Bushveld road running from Block A and Block E to Lesolang High School	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301939194	Maintenance of the island on the M17 (Sunvalley) road to Central View	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403151253524	Maintaining of unique plant and animal species whiles doing away with object fostering and harboring criminal activities	<2005 *		Y		C	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
IDP2006093019434189	Protection of river banks	>2006Sep**			N	O	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
IDP200609301935190	Protection of indigenous plants and herbs	>2006Sep**	N	Y	N	O	Strategy in process in partnership with the Nature Conservation and Resorts Section
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403151209509	Bins to eliminate littering; and cleaning of empty spaces	<2005 *	N			C	R2 500 000.00-needed
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221210641	Upgrading/Securing all cemeteries: To bury loved ones in decent places of rest, without fear of vandalism.	<2005 *					THE KLIP KRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY IS PLANNED TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. DEVELOPMENT SHOULD START IN 2008/09 TO REACH COMPLETION IN 2010/11
Pest Control							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200609301932187	EX?? Of Ilien plants	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301933188	Cleaning of rivers, trebutories??? And wetland (Nooigedacht dam)	>2006Sep**					
Environmental Health							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221211526	Mosquito and rodents control: Health hazards vessels to be exterminated for healthy environment	<2005 *	health				From Health & Social Development
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200609301858150	Clinic (Improvement) of Tlamelong and Boekenhout Clinics to cater for Mabopane residents	>2006Sep**					It is proposed that Boekenhout and Tlamelong which are both in a bad condition should be replaced by a large Clinic Block TT should work extended hours after 16h00 but would require security as it is a dangerous area after hours.
20080901-21-005	Day centre Clinic to replace Boekenhout clinic	Sept 2008					

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221152518	Hospices - Giving special treatment to T.B., HIV/AIDS and other diseases, which need individualized attention	<2005*					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403151140516	Enhancing human resource and recognizing individual talents with the community at large	<2005*					
IDP200403221140515	Enhancing human resource and recognizing individual talents with the community at large	<2005*					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403221141520	Indigent families especially in water supply, food supply and electricity: Ordinary people's pride must be restored by assisting poor families within government constraints	<2005*					
IDP200403221141528	Poverty alleviation for self-sustainability and maintenance / dependence	<2005*					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403151205508	As these people are a handful they could be moved to where houses are build	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
IDP200403221205517	Finding legal owners of lands, what they are earmarked for and whether they are privately owned or owned by government	<2005 *	N				Not Housing function - which dept?
IDP200609301901153	Housing	>2006Sep**	N				Need clarification required
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 21							
IDP200403150946521	Keeping the community abreast of adjustments to their service use and personal budget	<2005 *					
IDP200403150946523	Local agenda 21 objectives should be practical to the people, animals and plants that are in the environment for sustainable development	<2005 *					

WARD 22
Ward Councillor Name: Clr SS Dlamini
Tel no: (012) 358 8742 / 083 657 3486

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Service							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-EMS1	Building of the Emergency Services: Fire station or upgrading the Mabopane Station	2007Oct					
2007-W22-EMS2	Building of the Emergency Services: Ambulance	2007Oct					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221139549	Multipurpose centre - No multi purpose centre in this area, Residents need to go outside for the area to hold community meetings. Proposal: Tshwane Metro Council to build community centre that can also be used as a pay point	<2005*		Y			Existing Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Winterveld Indoor Centre. Existing Winterveld Library, Mabopane Library prioritised for 2010/2011 - pending on availability of funds
IDP200610031505997	Sport, art & culture: Development of multipurpose centre	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W22-SR1	Building of multi purpose centre. All sports grounds to be turf and have: palisade fence, change rooms, maintenance, high mast lights	2007Oct					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221138544	Children are traveling everyday to attend school in different places. The only school available is Hebron training presently closed. Council must negotiate to use Hebron Training College as one of the schools in the area	<2005*					
IDP200403221138546	Klipgat, Mabopane, Unit R, Unit U, Botshabelo, Odinsburg has the population plus minus 10 000 house holds. This area is isolated from all the areas, there is no schools in the area	<2005*					
IDP200403221208551	Play ground: The six playgrounds need to be scrapped. Proposal : These playgrounds must be scrapped every week	<2005 *					Refer to Sports & Recreation
IDP200610031500992	Education: Development of multi library	>2006Oct**	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
IDP200610031501993	Education: Building of the two primary schools and high schools at Botshabelo and Unit U ext.	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031502994	Education: Fencing of all schools with concrete palisade	>2006Oct**					
2007-W22-SR2	Building of multi class library	2007Oct					FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT MABOPANE LIBRARY IN 2008/09 YEAR
2007-W22-SR3	Primary school at Botshabelo, Tsebe, Unit U Ext	2007Oct					
2007-W22-SR4	Secondary school at Botshabelo, Tsebe, Unit U Ext and Slovo Ville	2007Oct					

Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200610031459991	Social development: Sport facilities needed	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	Scraped fields - prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221621542	Aged pay point: no pay point for the aged pensioners/disabled or grants in this area. Proposal: Tshwane Metro Council to provide one of its buildings as a pay point B.	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
IDP200403221621545	Electricity/Vending machine: Ward 22 has a population of plus minus 15 000 households, there is no ventilation in tat area, people are buying their unit in Garankuwa, the are has got different vending machines	<2005 *		Y			Electricity can now be bought via cellphone
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221029552	Scrapping of roads in Klipgat and Odingburg in Mabopane Botshabelo proposal: Tshwane Metro Council to allocate funds to scrapped the roads, in every 3 months	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Project 712253: Formalise & align new access to Odinburg Gardens AND Operational Maintenance activities (not every 3 moths)
2007-W22-RSW1	Cleaning of all roads and closing potholes	2007Oct		Y		O	Reactive maintenance actions includes the regular cleaning and fixing of roads to eliminate dangerous road user conditions. Work are prioritised and execution is guided by available funding
2007-W22-RSW2	Gravelling of roads	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance actions includes the selective graveling and blading of gravel roads. Regravelling is done in accordance with city wide priority lists generated from the gravel road maintenance management system, and subjected to available funding
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-RSW3	Tarring of all the roads in Slovo Ville, Block R and Unit U Ext including U Prison	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of roads in formalised areas are provided for under projects 711863 and 712611, subjected to city wide priorities and funding levels.

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 22							
IDP2006100315121004	Roads and stormwater: filling of trenches at Unit U Ext	>2006Oct **		Y		C and O	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712221 Flooding Backlogs Mabopane Area. Reactive mauintenance activities are limited by low funding levels
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200610031457989	Construction of speed humps and all other safety measures at the following areas: Botshabelo, Slovo ville	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221245553	The area has the population of 1400 households, the electricity project was approved by Eskom in 1996. The area has not being electrified up to date, Eskom has postponed the implementation to 2003	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electicity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610031506998	Electricity: Extension of power station that feed Slovo Ville due to continuous power failure	>2006Oct **			N	C	
IDP2006100315111003	Service Delivery: availability of vending sation all over the ward	>2006Oct **					
2007-W22-E3	Connecting Slovo Ville power line to the Soshangive line to allow for non power cuts as the existing one from Nonyane does not have the capacity	2007Oct					
2007-W22-E4	Building of sub-station that will assist Slovo Ville, Beirut and Lebanon to deal with black out regularly	2007Oct					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-E1	Maintenance of street lights	2007Oct					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200610031507999	Electricity: Extra three high mast to the following areas: Unit U ext, Slovo Ville, Block R, U and Botshabelo	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100315081000	Electricity: Installation of street lights in Lebanon	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W22-E2	Installation of high mast lights	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200609301944200	Allocation for pilot projects for nursery and recycling	>2006Sep**	N				Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301946202	Maintenance of the island on the Bushveld road running from Block A and Block E to Lesolang High School	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks
IDP200609301947203	Maintenance of the island on the M17 (Sunvalley) road to Central View	>2006Sep**					Not waste related- Parks

2007-W22-AEM1	Bulding of parks in all areas of the ward and eradication of unwanted plants	2007Oct					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200609301942198	Protection of river banks	>2006Sep**				C	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
IDP200609301943199	Protection of indigenous plants and trees	>2006Sep**		Y		C	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
Pest Control							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200609301940196	EX?? Of lien plants	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301941197	Cleaning of rivers, trebutories??? And wetland (Nooigedacht dam)	>2006Sep**	N	Y	N	C + O	Wetlands rehabilitation is the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts Section (operational). Wetlands database established on GIS and wetlands prioritized. Project in process to start rehabilitation,
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 22							
IDP2006100315101002	Allocation of land at Block R for farming - women project	>2006Oct **					Agriculture
2007-W22-AEM2	Job creation through: land availability for youg farmers next to Odi Prison	2007Oct					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-HSD1	Clinic at Slovo Ville and upgrading of Odi Hospital	2007Oct					It is proposed that Boekenhout and Thlamelong which are both in a bad condition should be replaced by a large Clinic
2007-W22-HSD2	Clinic at Tsebe or Botshabelo	2007Oct					It is proposed that Boekenhout and Thlamelong which are both in a bad condition should be replaced by a large Clinic
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221152543	AIDS CENTRE proposal: Because of the AIDS statistics it is important to have the centre in this area, which can be use by other wards	<2005*					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 22							
IDP20040322140548	Mabopane Unit U has been identified as an area for farming: Housing projects has land provision for farming. Proposal: This area be allocated to the Mabopane Women Farming Project	<2005*					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221205554	Tshwane Metro Council to allocate funds to formalise this area	<2005 *		Y			Formalization of Mabopane Unit T (Ga-Tsebe) completed. Formalization of Botshabelo R1 (Mabopane Unit V) completed. Parts of Bothabelo R1 not formalised as funding is not available from GDH

20080901-22-001	Forms for housing issued signed for illegal occupants but no reply	Sept 2008					
20080901-22-003	Applied for RDP houses, but did not receive any	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 22							
IDP200403221033555	Water supply in Botsabelo population of 1000 people; this area is not formalized; no water infrastructure; no formal roads; proposal: Tshwane must formalize this area or move the squatters to another suitable area	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing Project underway. Not a W&S responsibility (from W&S)
20080901-22-002	illegal occupants told not to vacate, but still receiving eviction letters	Sept 2008					
City Planing and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-CPRS1	Residents concerned about liqor business in Winterveldt Ext 2, stand 3534. It creates noise pollution, disturb traffic, crime etc. Review issue of liquor licence to Razzmataz and Madala.	2007Oct					<p>In Winterveld there are currently two (2) ways to legally trade in liquor;</p> <p>1. The applicant obtained permanent liquor licence from the Northwest Province (Department of Tourism). This licence will now be renewed by the Head Office of the Gauteng Liquor Board in Johannesburg. The authority to review the licence lies with the Gauteng Liquor Board. Contact no 011 – 355 8355.</p> <p>2. The applicant obtained a Shebeen permit issued in terms of the Gauteng Liquor Act (Act 2 of 2003). This permit is valid until 31 December 2007. The authority to review the permit lies with Tshwane Local Liquor Committee. Contact no 012 – 401 0680/3.</p> <p>When applying for a permanent liquor licence the Gauteng Liquor Act (Act 2 of 2003) requires that the zoning of a property allows such trade in liquor.</p> <p>In terms of the proposed Tshwane Town-planning Scheme approved by the Municipality on 29 November 2007 stand 3534 is zoned 'Residential 1'.</p> <p>The Municipality does not support the activity to trade in liquor. If the activity If the activity is exercised on the property after promulgation of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme in 2008, it will No comment from RSP. As well as Contact Metro Police Control Room 012 358 7095/6</p>
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 22							
2007-W22-ED1	Job creation through: land availability next to Lebanon and traffic department for a mall complex	2007Oct					City Planning (from ECDEV)

WARD 24							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr NP Hoseka</u>							
Tel no: <u>082 826 3934</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Other (Metro Police)							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200610031805339	Building of police station - Five Morgan - Plot 1041 Outspan	>2006Oct **			No		SAPS to adress the need
IDP200610031806340	Building of police station - Five Morgan - Plot 1060 Outspan	>2006Oct **			No		SAPS to adress the need
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200610031758332	Building of multipurpose centre - plot 519 Outspan	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031802336	Renovation of community hall - plot 626 Outspan	>2006Oct**					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200610031807341	Building of library - Plot 1060 Outspan	>2006Oct**	Y				WINTERVELD LIBRARY OPEN FOR SERVICE SINCE JUNE 2006 (Erf 1418 behind North West Kgabo Health Clinic in Bushveld St)
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221137578	Develop a sport field at Thusong area, Kromkuil, Ten Morgan and Five Morgan. Build one High School in Kromkuil. Install a lobby postal point at Klippan South area	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP2006100315261018	Develop a sport field at Thusong area (RDP)	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP2006100315271019	Develop a sports field at Five & Ten Morgan	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610031800334	Building a mini sportfield - Plot 1003 Outspan	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610031801335	Building a mini sportfield - Plot 1041 Outspan	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610031808342	Building a mini sportfield (Ndaba area) Plot 396 Outspan	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221413589	Support centre for economic development	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
IDP2006100315341026	Support centre for cooperatives - Economic development	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	Will be addressed cit-wide as part of Cooperative process

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221029580	Gravelling of internal roads - all internal roads in Ward 24 should be graveled and graded on a regular basis; a proper infrastructure should be placed to avoid soil deposits during rainy conditions	<2005 *		Y		O	General maintenance of roads in formalised areas as per priorities from the PMS, subject to availability of funds
IDP200403221029585	Maintenance - the following bus and taxi roads need to be maintained regularly: Ten Morgen, Kromkuil, Five Morgen, Klippan north and south (6th and 8th road)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712902 Rehabilitation of Roads (as per prioritisation of the PMS)
IDP2006100315311023	Maintenance of all Bus and Taxi roads in the Ward	>2006Oct **		Y		O	General maintenance of roads in formalised areas as per priorities from the PMS, subject to availability of funds
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 24							
IDP2006100315321024	Graveling of all internal roads	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Gravelling and grading of gravel roads in formalised areas takes place according to the prioritised lists and in reaction to specific complaints received
IDP2006100315331025	Tarring bus and taxi roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031752326	Start 7th Street from RDP houses through to the two old cemeteries of Five Morgan (Plots 1081 & 539) and further through Malepona (traditional healer) to Ten Morgan via Phalatse Lenyai Middle School	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031753327	Soutpan Road from Tswaing Crater to mapock Cultural Village in Klipgat	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031754328	Mulelenjane Road to Oldage Home in Sand River	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031755329	Dust free roads from Moiletswane Cross to Ten Morgan cemetery	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP200610031756330	Dust free roads from Sebokeng Road via Churches to Soutpan Road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	A project is included in the TIDP for the Collector Roads Backlogs in Winterveldt. Project 712717: Collector road backlogs: Winterveldt
IDP2006100315311023	Maintenance of all Bus and Taxi roads in the Ward	>2006Oct **					Move to Roads and Stormwater Division
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221245579	Electricity: There is a need for house connections in the entire are of Winterveldt, which is regarded as the Eskom area. The Municipality should expedite the process of taking over from Eskom	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Winterveldt)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP2006100315291021	Electrification of all house holds in ward 24	>2006Oct **					
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where:Ward 24)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.

IDP200610031748322	Electrification of the entire Ward 24 house holds	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Ward 24)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221244582	High mast lights - The Council should install high mast and the upgrading of existing ones in the Klippan North and part of Suthern	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100315301022	Installation of high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031749323	Installation of high mast lights to the ward especially at social places like schools, clinics etc.	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221209588	Supply of bulk refuse containers - affected areas are the following: Mbonani Complex (Klippan), Baloyi Complex (Kromkuil), Checkers Complex (Five Morgen), Ten Morgen, all 17 schools in the ward	<2005 *	N			O	Extention of service to business in the area will be investigated
IDP2006100315221014	Supply bulk containers for environmental purposes	>2006Oct **	N			O	Extention of service to business in the area will be investigated
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200610031531027	Land acqusition for farming projects	>2006Oct **	N			O/C	
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221210576	Cemeteries upgrading and known cemetery: completion of fencing at Ten Morgan cemetery that was started during 2001OVS	<2005 *					IN PROCESS
IDP200403221210561	Health and Environment upgrading of Winterveld Cemetery situated next to Soutpan road	<2005 *					ADDRESSED IN 2006/07
IDP2006100315231015	Kromkuil cemetery to be relocated to Moretele Municipality	>2006Oct **					MORE INFO NEEDED
IDP2006100315201012	Upgrading of old grave yard by installing palisade fencing - Soutpan	>2006Oct **					Refer to Cemerries
IDP200610031803337	Fencing of cemetery - Five Morgan - Plot 1081- Outspan	>2006Oct **					Refer to Cemeties
IDP200610031804338	Fencing of cemetery - Five Morgan - Plot 539 - Outspan	>2006Oct **					Refer to Cemeties
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221152583	Hospice centre for the terminally ill	<2005*					
IDP2006100315251017	Hospice for the terminal ill and the elderly	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031759333	Building of Hospice Centre - Plot 519 Outspan	>2006Oct**					

Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221141590	Upgrading of Dube Hall, Multi purpose community hall, orphanage	<2005*					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 24							
IDP200403221205584	Land and Housing: The greater part of Ward 24 privately owned. The council should institute a formalization process of this land. About 90% of the property owners are prepared to sell their land	<2005 *	N				Land outside 20 km radius and therfore not a development priority at present. Funding for expropriations not available
Land Purchaes, Land Use							
Ward No: 24							
IDP2006100315211013	Expropriation of land to fast-track delivery	>2006Oct **		Y			Winterveld X 4 in process

WARD 25							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr LM Modumaela (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>082 085 0291</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 25							
2007-W25-MP1	Building of a police station	2007Oct					
20080901-25-013	Satelite Police station to be build	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221139592	Block T & V: Community creche, community hall (V only), erection of parks, sports field, multi purpose sports facility in Block T	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Multi-purpose Centre for Sport and Recreation purposes prioritised for 2010/2011 - pending availability of capital funds
IDP200403221139600	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
2007-W25-SR1	Multi-purpose facility on erf ___ next to Dimakatso Primary School with ablution block	2007Oct					Multi-purpose Centre for Sport and Recreation purposes prioritised for 2010/2011 - pending availability of capital funds
2007-W25-SR2	Building of community hall on erf no 1266 Block T	2007Oct					
20080901-25-024	Multi-purpose facility	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221138596	Financial assistance for 4 volunteer scholar patrols	<2005*					
IDP200403221138597	General shortage of schools. Need for skills development	<2005*					
2007-W25-SR3	Early learning centre at Block W, Block V, Block T, Block PP2, Block PP3, Block V Ext and Block T Ext	2007Oct					
20080901-25-009	PP2 school primary school to be build in the area because there is no school	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221137608	Sports and Social facilities - Block W: Soccer fields and play equipment. Erection of park and equipment on Erf 328, multi purpose sport facility, community creche	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP200403221137608	Sports and Social facilities - Block W: Soccer fields and play equipment. Erection of park and equipment on Erf 328, multi purpose sport facility, community creche	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
2007-W25-SR4	Establishment of spot ground with total fencing and planting of grass and ablution block on erf no ____	2007Oct					Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
2007-W25-SR5	Establishment of spot ground at Block T with total fencing and planting of grass and ablution block on erf no ____	2007Oct					Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.

2007-W25-SR6	Building of toilets in Block W and Block V parks	2007Oct					
2007-W25-SR7	Establishment of sports grounds and planting of grass and ablution block in Block PP2 and PP3	2007Oct					Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
20080901-25-011	Erf nr 194 W sport facilities, 1042 W sport ground to be erected	Sept 2008					
20080901-25-012	PP3 sport facility to be erected	Sept 2008					
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221621599	In need of Municipal pay points, sport facilities in all blocks within Ward 25	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221412591	80% unemployment in Blocks T, V, W	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	
IDP200403221412614	Unemployment, lack of development centres	<2005 *	N	Y	N	C	Skills centre built
20080901-25-002	Training for unskilled youth and women	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221050615	Walkways on Block T tarred roads and Block U tarred roads for school children	<2005 *		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane Upgrading of roads according to city wide priorities list, subject to city focus areas and available funding

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221028598	Graveling of internal roads in all blocks; stormwater pipes in Block W, T and V; general roads and stormwater problems; speed calming and four-way stop across Mangope and Soutpan Road and across Mangope and Mandela Road	<2005 *		Y		C	This need was partially addressed by project 711169, Collector Roads Blocks T & V, where a total of almost R8million was spent by the end of 2004/05 financial year. The remaining needs will be addressed by project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas, as funds become available. (possible start installing SW pipes block W in this financial year 4th quarter)
IDP200403221028611	Tarring of bus route and inner streets throughout Blocks T, V W. Tarring of streets leading to schools is a priority in Block W	<2005 *		Y		C	This need was partially addressed by project 711169, Collector Roads Blocks T & V, where a total of almost R8million was spent by the end of 2004/05 financial year. The remaining needs will be addressed by new TIDP Project 712714: Collector roads Soshanguve North when funds become available.
2007-W25-RSW1	Tarring of bus route in Block PP2 and Block PP3	2007Oct		Y		C	The need will be addressed by new TIDP Project 712714: Collector roads Soshanguve North when funds become available. Included for Year 4 and 5 of the longer term budget submission of the 2008/09 MTREF
2007-W25-RSW2	Opening road which will link Block T and newly formalised area of Block V Ext 1 (expropriation process should be speeded up)	2007Oct		Y		C	The need will be addressed by new TIDP Project 712714: Collector roads Soshanguve North when funds become available. Included for Year 4 and 5 of the longer term budget submission of the 2008/09 MTREF
2007-W25-RSW3	Tarring of all internal roads: Block T, V, V Ext, W, PP2 and PP3	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of existing gravel roads in formalised areas are provided for under the Internal Roads project (711863). Implementation is according to prioritised lists and subject to availability of funds.
2007-W25-RSW4	Expropriation of houses on erf's in Block V to give a way to a new road which will be between Block V collectors roads	2007Oct		Y		C	A Roads master plan has been compiled for the area, and implementation of the most critical and major elements is subjected to the availability of funds.
20080901-25-025	Tarring of roads	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221030609	Stormwater is a problem in the following settlements: Block T, V, W (near Kgadime High School) Block W walkways on the Mandele Road	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711164 Block W Stormwater Drainage AND 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve Walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
20080901-25-021	Stormwater drainage for Block T & V	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221418607	Speed humps and stop signs to be erected on Mangope road between Block W & V	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
20080901-25-020	Speed humps PP2	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221033612	To fill up 2 dams in residential areas	<2005 *			Not addressed		Not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
IDP200403221031595	Filling of 2 open dams in Block W	<2005 *			Not addressed		Not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-019	Sanitation connection in V ext 1, T ext 2, PP2, PP3, W, T & V	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planing and Provision							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-022	T ext 1 electricity to be provided	Sept 2008					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221242603	Lack of street lighting, lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 25							
2007-W25-E2	Street lights in Block T and Block V collector roads	2007Oct					
2007-W25-E3	Street lights in PP2, PP3 and Block W bus road	2007Oct					
2007-W25-E4	Erection of high mast lights in Block V Ext 1 and Block T Ext 2	2007Oct					
20080901-25-023	High mast lighting for Block V ext 1 and T ext 1, Street lighting	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-001	Land to be provided for agriculture on the outskirts of ext 1	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221208594	Fencing off of dam that drowned children in Soutpan squatter settlement	<2005 *			Y	C	Not park property
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221209593	Bulk refuse bins to be provided for whole ward	<2005 *	N			C	R720 000 .00- needed
20080901-25-018	Refuse bins to be delivered in Block V - ext 1, T - ext 2, PP2 and PP3	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221136601	Lack of Municipal clinics and Mobile clinics at all blocs within Ward 25	<2005*	Y				Boikotsung CHC is urgently required
2007-W25-HSD1	Building of 24 hour clinic in Block T	2007Oct					
20080901-25-003	Clinic in Block Y because Boikhutsong clinic will be closed	Sept 2008					
Environmental Health							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-004	Erf 89 Block W. There is a quarry which needs to be back filled - in rainy days it caused problems	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-005	Block T, W, V, V-EXT 1, PP3, and PP2 and F EXT 2. Whole area has rodents	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 25							
IDP200403221205610	Surveying of following informal settlements needed. Blocks T,V,W,T, ext., t ext. 3, V ext. PP / APLA, Chris Hani, Soutpan,	<2005 *	Y				Surveying of all areas except for Orange Farm & Boikhutsong (not developable) completed.
IDP200403221205613	Township establishment in the following squatter camps, Block PP, Soutpan, Block V ext, Block T ext, Block W ext, Block T ext.2.	<2005 *	Y				Township establishment for Sosh V ext1, Sosh PP X 2 & 3 completed. Soutpan now in Ward 14. Orange Farm & Boikhutsong
IDP200403221035605	No sewerage system in Blocks T, V & W	<2005 *	Y				Completed
IDP200403221033606	Provide water to following informal settlements: Block PP (Apla; Chris Hani; Jabulani), Block T (Ext 2); Block W extension	<2005 *	Y				Completed as part of formalization process
IDP200403221031616	Water pressure problems in all blocks of W.25	<2005 *					Not Housing function. - which dept?
20080901-25-014	Housing project for Block W, T, V, V ext 1 and T ext 2	Sept 2008					
20080901-25-015	Relocation of Boikhutsong & Orange farms communities to Ward 11	Sept 2008					
Welfare							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-006	Erf no 766 hospice, elderly and sick care centre to be build	Sept 2008					
Social Development							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-007	Erf no 628, 619 Block T - health clinic to be build	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-008	Erf no 569 W community creche to be build	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-010	Erf no 1266 Block T skills training centre	Sept 2008					
Land Use							

Illegal Business							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-016	Brick making is done on the following site: 1094 V; 82 W and Erf no 1 using illegal water connection	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-25-017	Illegal business on Erf 673 T	Sept 2008					

WARD 26							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr TM Ngwenya</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 790 3762/800 1230 / 082 495 6134</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 26							
2007-W26-MP1	Police station anywhere in ward 25, 26 and 27 or mobile police station at 391 Block S	2007Oct					SAPS to be considered
2008-W26-MP1	Law enforcement on tenants in residential areas	2008May					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221139617	Lack of churches, multipurpose community centres, municipal pay points	<2005*	Y				Existing multi-purpose Sport Centre at Soshanguve Block X and other informal Sport facilities
IDP200403221139644	Multipurpose sports facilities Block R	<2005*	Y				
IDP200610031118770	Community hall: Block DD	>2006Oct**		Y			Existing FALALA Indoor Sport Centre and halls at Bodibeng Library
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221138622	Community creche - day and after school care, including municipal pay point and primary school - Block KK	<2005*					
IDP200403221138639	Lack of resources at schools. Lack of day care centres	<2005*					
IDP200610031131783	School: Building of lower primary school in Block KK	>2006Oct**					
2007-W26-SR1	Primary School Block KK	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200610031119771	Soccer playing field: Block SS, ext. 1 and Block KK	>2006Oct**		Y			Existing rugby grounds can be used
2007-W26-SR2	Soccer playing field with a protective fence to avoid balls to fall at the houses (erf no 835 Block DD)	2007Oct					
2007-W26-SR3	Netball and basket ball ground (1626 Block R)	2007Oct					
20080901-26-001	Stand 833 Block DD - sport fields play around with high fence; Stand 1626 Block R - play ground	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221412657	Unemployment: Lack of skills development centres	<2005 *	Y	N	N	C	Job creation will be addressed city-wide. Community skills development centre to be referred to Health and Social

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221050641	Lack of sidewalks and pedestrian bridges; passages to be paned	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Walkway under construction block DD
IDP200403221139648	Pedestrian bridge - Block KK to FF, walk way between Block KK and Block DD	<2005*		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031117769	Small bridge: pedestrian stream crossing bridge from KK/FF to FF/KK	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031135787	Sidewalks: Block DD< K214 route from Block BB/DD and FF/KK intersections to Soutpan Road (1095)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Walkway under construction block DD
2008-W26-RSW1	Crossing bridges to shopping centre and school	2008May					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221029626	Gravelling of internal roads; tarring of roads and bus routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712605 Rehabilitation of roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve
IDP200403221029658	Upgrading of existing tarred roads; maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712605 Rehabilitation of roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve
20080901-26-003	Passages to be paved in all sections eg DD, KK, R, P, S, SS	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221028624	DD/CC collector road; DD - A collector route; internal collector routes in Block R, Block P, Block S and Block KK - we applied for at least a black top	<2005 *		Y		C	This need was partially addressed by project 710901 Major Collector Roads Soshanguve Block DD/CC. An amount of almost R8.6 million was spent up to the end of 2006/07 and R2.1million is budgeted for 2007/08. Bus routes in Blocks R, P & S are being addressed by Civerello as Subsidised Housing Projects.
IDP200610031114766	Small bridge: Seetja School: Block R	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610031115767	Small bridge: Block KK	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610031116768	Small bridge: Block P	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200610031127779	Roads tarring or paving: Block KK, R, P, S, SS Ext 1, SS Ext 5, P & DD	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W26-RSW1	Tarring of bus roads (98 and 363 Block S and Block KK street no 827, 1030 and 1176)	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221030620	Block P - culvert construction; Block KK - culvert construction at the collector route (internal) during rainy days the road becomes inaccessible	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwatr Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200403221030623	Culvert in Block R near Soetja Sakgwedi School - because near this school kids cannot cross the street to attend school and vehicles during highly rainy season	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwatr Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200403221030651	Stormwater drainage control in Block DD, KK, P, R S and SS	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwatr Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200403221030652	Stormwater drainage control system for Blocks R, KK, S, P, DD, SS	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwatr Systems in Soshanguve

IDP200403221030653	Stormwater drainage; upgrading of stormwater infrastructure; general roads and stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve
IDP200610031128780	Edge beam/Caping (roads) - where black tops was put prioritising drainage system and caps	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas (Learnership Contracts
IDP200610031130782	Streams: building of gabions in Block P, KK, R, S and SS ext 5	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwatr Systems in Soshanguve. Implementation according to prioritised list
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200610031120772	Provincial roads: Reduce speed limits	>2006Oct **			Y		Not a Municipal Competency
IDP200610031122774	Provincial roads: Calming measures	>2006Oct **			Y		Not a Municipal Competency
2007-W26-RSW2	Soutpan Road (between Block P, SS, KK and S): road calming between residential areas P, R, KK,SS and S; reduction of speed limit; street lights be erected; speed humps at instersections	2007/Oct		Y		C	Soutpan Road is a Provincial Road, and the CTMM did meet officials of Gautrans on site last year. Application was made for permission to install two raised pedestrian crossings (RPC's) between Blocks SS and P across the Soutpan Road. This permission was given and the works order was issued to install these two RPC's. The work will be done as soon as it can be slotted into the construction programme
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221420634	K95 - Major collector routes. The roads is dark during the night and carries huge problems of vehicles - people are crossing to various residential places, criminals are practicing their unacceptable acts	<2005 *		Y			This is a Gauteng provincial route, and some traffic safety improvements were done.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221245625	Electrical house connection in Block SS Extension 1 (284 erven)	<2005*	Y			C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :SS Ext 1)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610031134786	House connections in Block SS Ext. 1, P2 R Ext. 429 and KK Ext. 2	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where : SS Ext. 1, P2 R Ext. 429 and KK Ext. 2)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610031136788	Electrification: Upgrading of power supply: Block DD, R, KK, S & SS	>2006Oct **			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Block DD, R, KK, S & SS)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.

Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221242636	Lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221244627	High mast lights Block SS ext.1	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403221244642	lack of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040322144654	Street lights Block P, R, (cemetery road) KK and R (to the North), Block R and S (between) and Block DD (collector route)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031121773	Provincial roads: street lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031132784	Electrification: street lights; Block DD	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031133785	High mast lights Block DD and KK	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2008-W26-E1	High mast lights in our area	2008May					
20080901-26-004	Street lights Block DD, KK, S, SS, R, P	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221208637	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *					?
IDP200610031129781	Recreation parks: Block DD, R, 1626, S and Block SS ext.1	>2006Oct **		Y			Busy with park in block R, Provincial monies Block KK park developed
IDP200610031137789	Regular grass cutting: Open spaces to be cut regularly like places, parks, streams in Wonderboom Suid, Gezina, Villeria	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
2007-W26-AEM1	Play park (273 Block DD)	2007Oct					
20080901-26-002	Stand 273 Block DD	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221253638	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *				O+C	Funding to fence off ecological sensitive areas
IDP200610031130782	Streams: Cleaning of streams and building of gubeons in Block P, KK, R, S and SS ext 5	>2006Oct **					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221209629	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			O	Community Education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221412633	Job creation: lack of development of farming potential	<2005 *					Agriculture
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 26							
2008-W26-AEM1	Increase of the cemetery	2008May					

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 26							
2007-W26-HSD1	Clinic - CHC (1865 Block P)	2007Oct					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200610031123775	Shopping Mall: 1939, Block R	>2006Oct **					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Should an application be received, the application will be considered in terms of Council policies.
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403221205621	Building of houses in Block P, KK, S and SS	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403221205628	Housing construction Block P	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403221205656	Township establishment: Block P 1865, Block R 429, Block R 1557, Block KK (squatter)	<2005 *	Y				In process
IDP200610031124776	Housing: Block KK, P, SS ext. 1, R, S	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W26-HS1	Housing: Block P, R, S, KK, SS	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W26-HS2	Toilets needed before housing - if it includes houses it becomes a huge budget spending. Toilets are prioritized if houses will not be build soon	2007Oct	N				Provincial policy determined that toilets can only be provided as part of a top structure. Toilets can therefore not be provided seperately.
IDP200403221035619	Block KK sewerage networks welcomed; Block P sewerage yard connection omitted	<2005 *	?				
IDP200403221035631	In Block R and Block S the sewerage installation is complete and we are applying for toilet structures in these two areas	<2005 *	Y				Provincial policy determined that toilets can only be provided as part of a top structure. Toilets can therefore not be provided seperately. Houses built by Xhasa Accounting and Technical Centre (ATC)
IDP200403221035640	Lack of sanitation services to stands; construction of sewerage	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200403221035649	Sewer network construction Block P	<2005 *	Y				Completed
IDP200610031125777	Toilet structures: Block KK, P, SS Ext 1, R & S	>2006Oct **	N				Provincial policy determined that toilets can only be provided as part of a top structure. Toilets can therefore not be provided seperately.
IDP200610031126778	Sewer installation: Block SS Ext 5, P, Ext 1865, R Ext 429 R and KK Ext II	>2006Oct **	Y				All in process or completed
IDP200403221031646	Need for provision of services; water supply problems	<2005 *					Need clarification required
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 26							
IDP200403220824630	Illegal land uses	<2005 *					Not Housing function - which dept?
IDP200403220824650	Squatter residing in private land. Council must monitor and supervise the owner to fast track, Proclamation of informal settlements needed	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required

Finance							
Other							
Ward No: 26							
2008-W26-F1	Property rates are not rated the same - Mamelodi, Atteridgeville, Hammanskraal, Claremont are higher than Soshanguve and Mabopane	2008May					

WARD 27							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Cir HW Maluleka</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 358 9082 / 072 742 9394</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-MP1	SAPS police station is needed in east of Soshanguve, land available at ward 27 Block MM	2007Oct			Need Not Addressed		SAPS to consider this need
Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-MP2	Traffic centre proposed in east of Soshanguve, Block MM	2007Oct			N	C	Budget has been approved for 2007/08 -2008/09 for the Establishment of Metro Police Offices in Region 1. Phase 1 has been completed already.
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-EMS1	Fire staton proposed in Block MM	2007Oct					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Corporate Services							
Customer Care							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-F1	Information centre in Block X	2007Oct					Corporate Services/Customer Care Project (from Finance)
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221139662	Lack of municipal pay points. A municipal pay point was established in community hall centre Block X (NPMSS) did not provide a necessary support	<2005*					n/a
IDP200610031253865	Development community creches in Blocks P,R,Y,MM	>2006Oct**					n/a
2007-W27-SR1	Provincial office to complete or add with conference room, including offices as previously planned in the existing community centre in Block X	2007Oct					

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221138659	Lack of library facilities	<2005*	N			C	FUNDING REQUESTED TO CONSTRUCT SOSHANGUVE BLOCK X LIBRARY IN 2009/10 YEAR.
IDP200403221138663	Lack of resources at schools, lack of skills development centres	<2005*					
IDP200610031235847	Primary school is needed at Block MM which is a newly formalized area that consist of 1352 stand and the block is far from other blocks such as P & Y	>2006Oct**					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031246858	Indoor sports centre is needed next to Block X hall	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing Indoor hall
IDP200610031251863	Swimming pool	>2006Oct**					n/a
IDP200610031252864	Sport facilities in Blocks: P, R, Y, MM	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing rugby grounds, cricket and multi-purpose courts
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031247859	Mini Industrial centre	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031243855	Sidewalks at the main streets especially next to schools	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane, 550m walkways constructed in 2004/05 Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031234846	Tarring of bus roads including internal streets in Blocks P, R, X, Y X Ext, Y Ext, MM and plot area north of Rooiwal Road particularly the street that goes pass Tshwane Christian Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Bus routes in Blocks R, P & S are being addressed by Civerello (a Municipal Entity) as Subsidised Housing Projects.
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 27							
20080901-27-001	New road constructed in 2007/2008/2009 need road markings Block P Road	Sept 2008					
20080901-27-002	New road constructed in 2007/2008 need road markings Block R Road	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 27							
20080901-27-003	New road constructed in Block P, R in 2007/2008/2009 need speed humps and mini-circles	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221030660	Every road build must include stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Roads and Stormwater Drainage Systems that are provided by the R&SW Division is in accordance with the Council Approved levels of services. (25 January 2007)
IDP200403221030670	Stormwater drainage; general roads and stormwater problems	<2005 *		Y		C	Planned and reactive maintenance on continous basis, subject to availability of funds and city wide prioritisation; Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-RSW1	Robots needed in busy roads such as Soutpan Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Soutpan Road is a provincial road and the CTMM can therefore not implement traffic calming measures. Certain approvals for traffic
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 27							
2007-W27-TD1	Bus stop shelters in Ward 27	2007Oct		Y			Shelter tender in progress.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200610031240852	Electricity vending machines at Block X centre next to municipal pay point	>2006Oct **	N	Y	Fully addressed by	Not Applicable	Alternative measures have been put in place. Information is available at all Automatic Vendig Machines (AVM's)
IDP200610032005458	Electricity meter boxes (Block IA & NN)	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	C	Meters and ready boards has been installed and energized by Energy and Electricity Division
IDP200610032200573	Electricity meter boxes (Block NN & IA)	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	C	Meters and ready boards has been installed and energized by Energy and Electricity Division
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221242661	lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Added to highmasts program
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221244664	Lack of street lighting: street lighting was proposed for Mandela road next to community hall Block X	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031236848	Street lights at main road between blocks: P & R also between blocks R & S as well as between blocks X & W	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031237849	high mast lights needed in accordance with master plan	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 27							
IDP200403221208674	There are a lots of spaces for parks but there is not even one park in the eastern of Soshanguve. Proposal to start with earmarked	<2005 *		Y			Busy with park in block P, Provincial monies
IDP200610031249861	Community parks in Blocks: P,Y,MM, X ext. Y ext.	>2006Oct **		Y			Busy with park in block P, Provincial monies
2007-W27-AEM1	Rehabilitation or eradication of wet land within residential areas of ward 27 is identified at Block R, Y and X	2007Oct	N	Y	N	C + O	Wetlands rehabilitation is the joint responsibility of the EPRM (strategic) and Nature Conservation and Resorts Section

Ward No: 27

IDP200610031250862	Identification of farming land at the Polot area North of Rooiwal road and Bultfontein	>2006Oct **	N				
--------------------	--	-------------	---	--	--	--	--

Ward No: 27

IDP200403221210669	Soshanguve have only one cemetery but the standard is bad	<2005 *					THE KLIP KRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY IS PLANNED TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. DEVELOPMENT SHOULD START IN
--------------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Health and Social Development

Ward No: 27

[illegible]

Ward No: 27

2007-W27-HSD2	Old age home in east of Soshanguve 1557 Block X	2007Oct						
---------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Ward No: 27

IDP200610031238850	Skills development centre	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)
--------------------	---------------------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---

Housing Services	
------------------	--

Ward No: 27

IDP200403221205665	Need for houses/lack of housing provision. Soshanguve did not have RDP housing development in the past years. If CTMM can	<2005 *	Y				Recommendations made. Houses constructed in R & S
--------------------	---	---------	---	--	--	--	---

IDP200610031233845	State subsidized houses for blocks: P,X,Y,X, ext MM	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
	Pushed with Block MM requests for state subsidized houses. Residents						Finalization of Cash Block MM F and 1 for income. Construction

IDP200403221031666	Problem with Block MM squatter for water stand pipe. Residents get this service only by water tank; sewerage ventilation still a	<2005 *	Y				Formalization of Sosh Block MM Ext 1 in process. Services in process.
--------------------	--	---------	---	--	--	--	---

Ward No: 27

IDP200403220824671	Survey of squatter problem and associated information lacking	<2005 *	Y				All informal settlements surveyed
--------------------	---	---------	---	--	--	--	-----------------------------------

[illegible]

Ward No: 27

WARD 29

Ward Councillor Name: Clr E Sebela

Tel no: 072 145 6539

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231139721	Multipurpose - sports field, community centre, cultural village, community hall and pay point at Block BB	<2005*		Y			Existing cricket facility (Block DD), Bodibeng Library Halls, Hard court Centre (Block G)
IDP2006100318301202	Application process/system for church sites	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP2006100318331205	Multipurpose - community hall at Block BB	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP2006100318351207	Community hall at erf. 214, Block IA (computer centre & training centre & information centre)	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W29-SR1	Multipurpose community sports centre in Block FF at stand 499 and 495	2007Oct					
20080901-29-006	Multipurpose community sports centre in Block FF at stand 499 and 495	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231138700	Availability of schools/building: Pre-schools, scholar patrol, basic computer/centre/training, satellites centres (assignment, institutions). Community hall (erf. no. 214) (IA), Community Pre-school (erf.no.214 (IA) Schools (NN)	<2005*					
IDP2006100318281200	Public schools (primary, secondary, high school)	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032001454	Community creche in Block IA	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610032156569	Community crèche and pre-school in (Block NN & IA)	>2006Oct**					
20080901-29-004	Schools at Block NN	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231137738	Sports ground (back of erf. No. 1 up to 9)(IA), Park & recreation grounds (NN), Community creche (NN)	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP2006100318321204	Multipurpose - sport field	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610032000453	Sports ground (back of erf. No. 1 up to 9)	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
IDP200610032155568	Sports ground (back of erf. No. 1 up to 9)	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	
2007-W29-SR2	Sports ground in Block LL next to Phakamonola Primary School	2007Oct					Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
20080901-29-007	Sport Facilities needed at Block JA, NN, LL, FF	Sept 2008					

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231621725	Pay points in block BB	<2005 *	Y				A pay point is being erected in Bodibeng
IDP2006100318271199	Pay points at Maluleka Spar, Block FF	>2006Oct **	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate, hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was

Economic Development

Job Creation

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231412740	There is a major potential for economic development/ small scale industry, level of poverty is very high, job creation - state depart/public sector	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
--------------------	---	---------	---	---	---	---	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 29

IDP200403231029699	All the remaining streets must be maintained on regular basis (BB); proper infrastructure to be put in place to avoid soil deposits on tarred roads during rainy weather conditions (BB)	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Planned maintenace is done in accordance with the prioritisation lists per the pavement management systems. Reactive maintenance is done as and when required, with the focus on ensuring safe driving conditions, all subject to availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP2006100318261198	Road development - maintenance & management	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Planned maintenace is done in accordance with the prioritisation lists per the pavement management systems. Reactive maintenance is done as and when required, with the focus on ensuring safe driving conditions, all subject to availability of funds Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads; Project 712605 Rehabilitation of roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231028729	Roads and stormwater systems Block IA	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200403231028732	Roads to be tarred and stormwater drainage Block NN	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200403231028733	Roads and stormwater drainage (Block LL)	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200610032152565	Block BB & FF: roads to be tarred and stormwater drainage	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
2007-W29-RSW1	Passages to be investigated and extending Block BB, LL betweenhouse no 698-699 and 577-558 and 637-638 and 604-658	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 29							
2007-W29-RSW2	Roads and stormwater drainage in Block FF and BB	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
2007-W29-RSW3	Roads and stormwater drainage in Block NN, LL and IA	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP2006100318451217	Canal at caravan entrance at Block BB	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Stormwater Master plan backlogs exists for certain areas. Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231418735	Speed humps (to be investigated and erected) Block LL	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403231418736	Speed humps at Block IA	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403231418737	Speed humps at Block BB	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231419711	Four-way stops, IA outline from house no. 291-294, Putco North - Putco West	<2005 *		Y		C	Need is on the traffic calming priority list. Implementation under project 710229: Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane, subject to availability of funds
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 29							
2007-W29-RSW4	Pedestrian sidewalks in Blocks BB and FF	2007Oct		Y		C	Major elements of the pedestrian safety master plans are prioritised for all areas where safety plans exist, and implementation is either under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian safety for Tshwane, or project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231420717	Lack of efficient public transport, lack of bus shelters and bus stops sites, standard of safety is low in public transport, unavailability of subsidy in transport	<2005 *		Y			Mabopane Interchange upgrade is in progress. BRT route in planning
IDP200403231209701	Cleaning of railway reserve (IA); cleaning of Putco Depot yard (IA)	<2005 *	N				Not waste related- Public Transport (from Waste Man)
2007-W29-TD1	Shelters at all bus stop points	2007Oct		Y			Shelter tender in progress
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231244708	Electricity: Electric wire in site no. 266 IA (to be removed), street lights and maintenance of high mast lights FF, BB, IA, NN, LL, pay point Block BB	<2005*					
IDP2006100318461218	High mast light behind Tiba Bottle Store at Block FF	>2006Oct **					
IDP200610032002455	High mast light in all dark areas	>2006Oct **					
IDP206100321575700	High mast light in all dark areas	>2006Oct **					
2007-W29-E1	High mast light in all dark areas	2007Oct					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231208703	Cut trees and cleaning of the area- FF	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained. Two developed parks
IDP200403231208704	Cutting of trees and grass at the reserved railway site (IA)	<2005 *					Railway
IDP200403231208712	Grass cutting on empty sites	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP2006100316481100	Space for park on the area can help control erosion and share the beauty of the area	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP2006100318401212	Grass cutting on regular basis (railway reserve) & Putco Depot yard	>2006Oct **					Railway
IDP2006100318411213	Grass cutting and chopping of trees at empty ervens	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP2006100318421214	Development of garden at undetermined sites & management	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP2006100318441216	Grass/Trees cutting at 1015 & 1126 Block BB	>2006Oct **					Not Municipal owned property
2007-W29-AEM1	Park in Block FF next to stand 1265 behind TIGA general dealer	2007Oct					
2007-W29-AEM2	Park in Block LL	2007Oct					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231209707	Dumping bins for informal settlement (IA); dumping bins for informal settlement (NN)	<2005 *	N			O	Plastic bags- R7 000 000.00 needed
IDP200403231209710	Empty sites (dumping)	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education
IDP200403231209716	Illegal dumping erf no 78 (Block FF)	<2005 *	N			O	Status of property to be investigated
IDP2006100318391211	Bulk containers at undetermined sites	>2006Oct **	N			C	R360 000 needed
Pest Control							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231211726	Pest control	<2005 *					
20080901-29-002	All streams to be cleaned (Invested with pests)	Sept 2008					
Environmental Health							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231211742	Treatment of mosquitoes along the water stream across Block BB until eventually it is upgraded into an open storm water drainage and all the reeds to be removed (BB)	<2005 *	health				From Health and Social Development
Agricultural Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 29							
20080901-29-001	Agricultural Development between Block JA, NN, LL Stream	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 29							
IDP2006100318381210	Skills development centre	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)
2007-W29-HSD1	Skills development centre	2007Oct					
20080901-29-005	Skills development centre at Block NN, LL, JA, FF, BR	Sept 2008					

Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 29							
20080901-29-003	Hospice/Old Age home at Block JA & NN	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 29							
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231203728	Rezoning of erf no 499 to community centre (Block FF), rezoning of erf no 196 to community centre (Block LL)	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. RSP can only proceed with this once a Council resolution has been taken, via a report by Legal Services.
IDP200610031958452	Rezoning of erf. No 449, Block FF, Soshanguve into multipurpose community centre	>2006Oct **					City Planing function (from Housing)
IDP200610032154567	Rezoning of erf. No 449 community centre	>2006Oct **					City Planing function (from Housing)
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231413719	Land for small scale business	<2005 *					City Planning (from ECDEV)
IDP2006100318311203	Application process/system for business sites	>2006Oct **					City Planning (from ECDEV)
IDP200403231205722	Passages (to be investigated and erected) Block LL: Between house no.698-699, between house no. 557-558, between no.637-638, between house no. 604-584, between house no. 736-763	<2005 *					City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200403231205723	Passages (to be investigated and erected) Block LL: Between house no.431-432, between house no. 359-797, between house no. 129-130	<2005 *					City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200403231205724	Passages (to be investigated and erected) Block LL: Between house no.755-756, between house no. 787-788, between no240-239, between house no. 340-315, between house no.294-295	<2005 *					City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 29							
IDP200403231205714	Housing at Block LL, NN, IA	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200403231205718	Land for housing	<2005 *					Need clarification required
IDP200403231205727	Proclamation (IA), Title Deeds (IA), RDP Houses (IA), Houses (NN) Title Deeds (NN)	<2005 *		Y			Proclamation in process. Funding for Top Structures not available from GDH
IDP2006100318471219	Cabin for ring road at Block FF	>2006Oct **					Need clarification required
IDP200610032151564	Block NN, LL & IA: Housing	>2006Oct **					Proclamation in process. Funding for Top Structures not available from GDH
2007-W29-HS1	RDP houses in Blocks NN, LL and IA	2007Oct	N				Funding for Top Structures not available from GDH
IDP200403231035743	Water and sanitation: sewerage and toilets (Block IA); toilets (Block FF); sewerage and toilets (Block NN); toilets (Block LL)	<2005 *	Y				Services for Blocks IA & NN completed
IDP2006100318431215	Water and sanitation (toilets in Block IA< NN, LL &FF)	>2006Oct **	Y				Services for Blocks IA & NN completed.
Land Purchaes, Land Use							

Ward No: 29							
IDP2006100318291201	Proclamation of Block IA & title deeds	>2006Oct **	N				Proclamation in process.
IDP200610032153566	Land for housing	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
2007-W29-HS2	Proclamation of Block NN and IA	2007Oct					Proclamation in process

WARD 30							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MM Dichabe (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 700 1169 / 083 657 2268</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 30							
2007-W30-MP1	Lack of more than one police station create a problem and a need to have police station for Ward 30 as this ward has grown big and Zone 5 Police Station is not meeting the demands and the vastness of the ward make it difficult for the community to reach the police station	2007Oct			N		Ga-Rankuwa falls under Region 3 of Tshwane Metro Police. Good co-operation exists with SAPS Ga-Rankuwa. Attend on a daily basis Station Crime Combatting Forum meetings
2007-W30-MP2	Satellite police station to be placed at Ga-Rankuwa View will be sufficient while looking for funds to develop the permanent station	2007Oct		yes			Ga-Rankuwa falls under Region 3 of Tshwane Metro Police. Good co-operation exists with SAPS Ga-Rankuwa. Attend on a daily basis Station Crime Combatting Forum meetings
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 30							
2007-W30-EMS1	Building station for ambulance and fire brigade for Ga-Rankuwa - Zone 15 does not meet the condition of today and the area has grown big	2007Oct					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231139752	Community hall	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
IDP200403231139771	Lack of multi purpose community centres	<2005*	Y				
IDP200403231139775	Lack of side walks and pedestrian bridges	<2005*					
IDP200403231139780	Multipurpose centre	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
IDP2006100316271079	Development of multipurpose centre	>2006Oct**	Y				
2007-W30-SR1	Development of multi courts and plantation of lawn to all sports grounds	2007Oct					Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
20080901-30-001	Youth centre	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231138749	Building of schools especially primary schools for new development areas e.g. Ga-Rankuwa view pre-schools for those areas is a priority	<2005*					

IDP200403231138768	Lack of day care centres	<2005*					
IDP200403231138784	Primary school for Ga-Rankuwa view	<2005*					
IDP200403231138789	Refurbishment of schools. English primary school needed. General shortage of schools. Lack of resources at schools	<2005*					
IDP200403231138797	Upgrading of Leboneng Primary school and Mapenane middle schools	<2005*					
IDP2006100316261078	Building of schools that would be clustered (primary and middle)	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100316401092	Day care centres	>2006Oct**					
2007-W30-SR2	Schools at extension 23 and 25	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231137757	Development of sports grounds for schools and community members	<2005*	Y				Existing multi-purpose courts Mabopane and Odi Stadium.
IDP200403231137776	Lack of sports facilities	<2005*	Y				
IDP2006100316281080	Sports centres	>2006Oct**	Y				Mabopane Sports Ground/Centre
20080901-30-002	Sports facilities	Sept 2008					
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 30							
IDP2006100316291081	Extension of pay points	>2006Oct **					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable,liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the efficient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
20080901-30-003	Extension of pay points	Sept 2008					
Economic Development - LED							
Skills Development							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231140762	Funding for skills development	<2005*					will be addressed city-wide

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 30							
IDP2006100316251077	Sidewalks and pedestrian bridges	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane, 1050m walkways constructed in 2004/05 Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231028750	Building roads for Ga-rankuwa view	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. A new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in accordance with city priorities and when funds become available.
IDP200403231028765	Graveling of internal roads	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Planned Maintenance actions entails selective gravelling and blading or re gravelling, in accordance with road condition reflected on PMS, city wide priority lists and subject to funding. Reactive maintenance entails activities aimed at reduction of risks related to dangerous road conditions, subject to available funds
IDP200403231028793	Tarring of roads and bus routes. Upgrading of existing tarred roads. Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		C	Planned Maintenance actions entails selective gravelling and blading or re gravelling, in accordance with road condition reflected on PMS, city wide priority lists and subject to funding. Reactive maintenance entails activities aimed at reduction of risks related to dangerous road conditions, subject to available funds. Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP2006100316221074	Tarring of roads at Slovo Ville, Unit U Ext	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. A new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in
20080901-30-004	Tarring of roads zone 4	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 30							
IDP2006100316231075	Stormwater drainage	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua AND 711285 Stormwater Drainage Systems in Garankua View
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231245764	Ga-Rankuwa view in house electricity	<2005*	Y			C	Electrification has been done by Eskom in 2006/7
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.

IDP200403231245774	Lack of service to stands/yard connections	<2005*			N	C	
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231244744	10 High masts	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403231244767	Installing high mast light in-house electricity for every household including informal settlement	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100316301082	Installing high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100316301082	Installation of street lights to brighten the streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231248787	Proper maintenance of dumping sites	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Cell Development
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231208753	Create more parks	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained 19 parks in ward (turnkey Projects)
IDP200403231208756	Development of parks utilising of open spaces	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained 19 parks in ward (turnkey Projects)
IDP200403231208773	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained 19 parks in ward (turnkey Projects)
IDP2006100316341086	Creation of parks (next to Ga-Rankuwa complex)	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP2006100316361088	Educating ward committees to educate the community on greening the area	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	O	Continuous environmental education and annual Bontle ke Botho Programme to involve community in the implementation of
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231209766	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
IDP200403231209798	Waste bins	<2005 *	Y			C	Provided for 08/09- budget
IDP200403231253777	Littering	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231415746	Access to land for farming	<2005 *	N				
IDP200403231415759	Farmers will create jobs and self-employment to community members and there will be trained to start there own businesses and start poverty alleviation projects, local market will grow as well	<2005*	N			O/C	
2007-W30-AEM1	Land available for young farmers	2007Oct					
2007-W30-AEM2	Job creation: opening opportunities for entrepreneurs at Zone 15 industrial site that will include organise women who are doing seedling	2007Oct					
IDP200403231412795	Unemployment, job creation, lack of development of farming potential	<2005 *					Agriculture
IDP2006100316371089	Skills training for young entrepreneurs involved in agriculture	>2006Oct **					Agriculture

Cemeteries							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231210751	Cleaning of cemeteries	<2005 *					THERE IS ONLY ONE COUNCIL OWNED CEMETERY IN THIS WARD. UPGRADES IN THE FORM OF LANDSCAPING AND INTERNAL ROADS ARE NEEDED.
IDP200403231210796	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 30							
IDP2006100316351087	Utilising open space	>2006Oct **					City Planning/ Environmental Management function (from Housing)
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231152761	Fully staff building old age home	<2005*					
IDP200403231152785	Problem with destitute	<2005*					
IDP2006100316381090	Old age home should be equipped with all necessary tools	>2006Oct**					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231140745	Access to land and funds for community members, skill development centre must be built	<2005*					
IDP200403231140762	Funding for skills development	<2005*					
2007-W30-HSD1	Youth empowerment centre to look at issues of young people that includes information on opportunities	2007Oct					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231621758	Extension of pension pay points	<2005 *					Province/Social Development (from Finance)
IDP200403231621779	Modify pensioners' pint	<2005 *					Province/Social Development (from Finance)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231205781	Need for houses/lack of housing provision	<2005 *	Y				Ga-Rankuwa Unit 20, 21, 23, 25 completed
IDP200403231205782	Need for the formulation and development of the rural areas, informal settlement	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200403231205788	RDP housing zone 17 middle income group	<2005 *	Y				Ga-Rankuwa Unit 20,, 21 23, 25 completed
IDP2006100316391091	Hotels can be converted into family units	>2006Oct **	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200403231033799	Water for informal settlement and proper infrastructure	<2005 *	Y				Ga-Rankuwa Unit 20 completed
IDP200403231033800	Water in yard connections	<2005 *	Y				Yard connections provided with all new affordable housing projects

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403231204770	Lack of maintenance of upgrading of hostels	<2005 *					
IDP200403231204786	Proclamation of informal settlements needed	<2005 *	Y				Completed
IDP200403231035760	Flush toilets for informal settlements	<2005 *		Y			Flush toilets provided with all new affordable housing projects
Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 30							
IDP200403230955754	Create more projects	<2005 *					

WARD 31							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Cir AWM Mosupyoe (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 703 1469 / 072 174 1658</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-MP1	Lack of crime prevention measures	<2005 */2007 Oct					Current plan not aligned to IDP
20080901-31-036	More visible community policing forums	Sept 2008					
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-EMS1	Lack of fire stations	<2005 */2007Oct		Y			This ward is presently serviced by Ga-rankuwa Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan. Fire hydrants are currently under construction in the entire ward starting at schools and government buildings.
20080901-31-038	Clear Evacuation plan in place and readily available to all communities in CoT	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-039	Increase number of new fire engines	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-040	Better managed and accessible ambulance service	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-041	Ambulance Dispatch area within each ASD region with acceptable ration of patient/ambulance	Sep-08					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231139815	Lack of multi purpose community centres	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
2007-W31-SR1	Lack of multi purpose centre	<2005*/2007Oct					Existing hall too small for Ga-Rankuwa as a whole. Dire need of acoustic boards to control sound
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231138802	Building of library (site fenced)	<2005*	N			C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008
IDP200403231138824	NB - The community of Ga-Rankuwa have been donated a library bus (mobile) by Medunsa Hospital but nobody assisting to make use of this mobile library (i.e. CTMM assist)	<2005*	N			C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008

IDP200403231138831	Refurbishment of schools. Lack of resources at schools	<2005*					
IDP200403231138839	Upgrading of present library facility	<2005*	N			C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008
IDP200403231138840	Upgrading of schools toilets - urgent	<2005*					
IDP2006100315361028	Building of library and upgrading of the existing one	>2006Oct**	N			C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008
IDP2006100315391031	Upgrading of school toilets	>2006Oct **					
IDP2006100315371029	Allocation of resources to the mobile library	>2006Oct **					
IDP2006100315381030	Refurbish schools	>2006Oct **					
2007-W31-SR2	Upgrading of schools toilets	<2005*/>2006Oct **/2007 Oct					
2007-W31-SR3	Building of library and upgrading of the existing one	<2005*/>2006Oct* */2007Oct					Under construction and 3 months ahead of schedule
2007-W31-SR4	Allocation of resources to the mobile library	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Under construction and 3 months ahead of schedule
2007-W31-SR5	Refurbish schools	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Refer to Provincial Education Department
20080901-31-042	Securing school grounds during and after school.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-043	Equip the library with a science, research and ICT hub.	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231137820	Lack of sports facilities	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP200403231137823	NB: community playground for kids: tennis, football, netball	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
2007-W31-SR6	Lack of sports facilities	<2005*/2007Oct					Budget cycle 2010/2011. Please look at PPPs (drug abuse is growing because of idleness)
20080901-31-031	Up-Grade the community-hall for indoor sports activities.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-032	Install acoustic-board (from opex)	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-033	Develop a comprehensive full-house out-door sports ground near the SAB park in zone 1 with scattng-ground, cricket pitch, bowling green etc	Sept 2008					
Swimming Pools							
Ward No: 31							
20080901-31-034	Built in school ground and be part of school curriculum	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-035	To be built within designated parks	Sept 2008					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231351803	Council houses in critical conditions (65% cracking)	<2005 *					This complaint refer to the garankuwa RDP houses dealt with by Housing dept
IDP200403231351804	Cracked council houses	<2005 *					This complaint refer to the garankuwa RDP houses dealt with by Housing dept
2007-W31-CS1	Cracked council houses	<2005 */2007Oct					Cannot be addressed by RDP Housing - not a lack of housing. (these are houses occupied by residents and in need of repair. Houses can fall on people at any time and are neither fit nor safe for occupation)

Corporate and Shared Services							
Corporate Services							
Customer Care							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231621814	Lack of information centres	<2005 *	N				To be addressed by ASD (customer care issue) (from Finance)
2007-W31-F1	Lack of information centres	<2005 */2007Oct	N				To be addressed by ASD (customer care issue) (from Finance)
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-ED1	Lack of control of informal trading	<2005 */2007 Oct	N	Y	N	O/C	The declaration process will address this need - could also form a task team with Metro Police to address for holistic solution
2007-W31-ED2	Development of proper sites for local vendors	>2006Oct **/2007 Oct	N	N	Y	O/C	
Job Creation							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-ED3	Unemployment	<2005 */2007 Oct	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
20080901-31-010	Fund and Run a symposium (through youth forum) to address an integrated business approach within the city that will address all business initiatives. Invitations to informal-traders, established business, women's groupings, taxi associations etc. Ward Committee will submit a costed plan within the first-week of October 2008.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-011	Form and launch a local business forum focussed at youth-in-business.	Sept 2008					
Tourism, Marketing, Communication							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-ED4	Zone 5 small kopie (mountain needs to be developed for resort or proper scenery)	<2005 */2007Oct					A park must be developed in this area. It is a designate park area. SAPS have reported a number of murders in this dense bushy area. Need exists and the current budget provides for park development
2007-W31-ED5	Lack of tourism development	<2005 */2007Oct					Properly represented and provided for in current IDP
2007-W31-ED6	Development of a resort	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Properly represented and provided for in current IDP
20080901-31-012	Identify heritage-sites and develop them into tourism attraction sites.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-013	Implementation of TEDA	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-RSW1	Street names are known - but no naming signs (enough)	2007Oct		Y		C	Unit 31 was completed in January 2007.
2007-W31-RSW2	Street naming signs (streets are known)	2007Oct		Y		C	Unit 31 was completed in January 2007. Further work can only be done once internal processes regarding street names have been completed. Implemetation is also subjected to funding levels.
2007-W31-RSW3	Road markings	2007Oct		Y		O	Will be completed by June 2008
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 31							
IDP2006100315471039	Roads and storm in buffer section	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Roads master plan has been compiled, and a new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in accordance with city priorities and when funds become available. The longer term budget submission was for year 4 and 5 of the new 2008/09 draft MTREF
2007-W31-RSW4	Roads and stormwater: new roads to be built, graveling of internal roads. Tarring of roads and bus routes. Maintenance of roads	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan to address roads in ward. A new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in accordance with city priorities and when funds become available.
2007-W31-RSW5	Road planning and provision & upgrading	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan to address roads in ward. A new project has been registered in the IDP. Project 712715: Collector roads backlogs, Garankuwa. Implementation can only take place in accordance with city priorities and when funds become available.
20080901-31-023	Internal roads must be tarred	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-024	Tarred roads must be re-surfaced	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-RSW6	No stormwater drainages	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua
2007-W31-RSW7	Stormwater drainage Zone 1 buffer section	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua
2007-W31-RSW8	Upgrading of stormwater drainages	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua
2007-W31-RSW9	Road and stormwater drainage in zone 1, 2 and 5 areas. Upgrading of stormwater structures, general road & stormwater problems.	2007Oct		Y		C	Work started in zone 2 - needs to cover zones 1 and 2
20080901-31-025	Install V-Drains with a common central drainage point	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 31							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							

Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-WS1	Water & sanitation: water reticulation infrastructure system worn out, pipes rotten (upgrading needed)	<2005 */2007Oct					Zone 1 only is being address (IDP711895. Zone 2 and 5 must still be budgeted for and addressed
3							
Ward No: 31							
2007-W31-WS2	Water and sanitation: need for provision of services; upgrading of pit latrines to water borne sewage	<2005 */2007Oct					IDP 712392A project continues.
2007-W31-WS3	Upgrading of water and sanitation	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					IDP 712392A project continues.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231244805	Electricity problem issues: Lack of high mast lighting as dangerous areas, weak current=power failure	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403231244806	Electricity: Lack of street lighting, lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in maintenance program
IDP2006100315501042	Installation of high mast lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100315511043	Maintenance of existing street lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in maintenance program
2007-W31-E1	Electricity problem issues: Lack of high mast lighting as dangerous areas, weak current=power failure	<2005*/2007Oct					CoT has commissioned power points from Eskom which is not responding. MM must intervene as a matter of urgency
2007-W31-E2	Electricity: Lack of street lighting, lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*/2007Oct					Existing poles are wooden and must be changed to aluminium,. Project started last year but halted. Transformers precariously balanced on old wooden poles. Entire ward must be addressed
2007-W31-E3	Installation of high mast lights	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					CoT has commissioned power points from Eskom which is not responding. MM must intervene as a matter of urgency. Completion of ward allocation programme is also affected by Eskom's delay
2007-W31-E4	Maintenance of existing street lights	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Existing poles are wooden and must be changed to aluminium,. Project started last year but halted. Transformers precariously balanced on old wooden poles. Entire ward must be addressed
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 31							
20080901-31-026	Wooden poles to be replaced with aluminium poles and underground wiring.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-027	Replace old transformers with new ones.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-028	Remove transformers from old wooden precarious poles.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-029	Install separate grid for high mast lights.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-030	Replace ward 31 electricity grid	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No:31							
IDP200403231208808	Grass cutting and cleaning of empty sites and street sites	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200403231208817	Lack of parks and recreational facilities as well as lack of maintenance of existing parks	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained Poo str park wbs 9.7.10348.1.001
IDP200403231208818	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP200403231208836	Terrain grass cutting against outside school fences	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP2006100315411033	Grass cutting and cleaning of empty sites	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
IDP2006100315431035	Development of parks	>2006Oct **		Y			No more Parks properties in Ward
IDP2006100315441036	Continuous maintenance of current parks	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
2007-W31-AEM1	Grass cutting and cleaning of empty sites	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Reference was to CoT owned empty sites (not existing parks) whose grass must be cut
2007-W31-AEM2	Development of parks	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					3 Stands exist and are marked as reserved for parks in the ward map. One in zone 5 near police station, 2 in zone 1 (plots number 10029/10030/10031)
20080901-31-001	2 Parks in zone 1 along Pilane road	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-002	1 park in zone 5 opposite Police Station	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-003	Fruit trees in schools and selected areas	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231209809	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
IDP2006100315421034	Illegal dumping and littering is a major problem	>2006Oct **	N			C	R2 500 000.00 needed- swivel bins
IDP200403231253822	Littering	<2005 *		Y			Community education
2007-W31-AEM3	Illegal dumping	<2005 */2007Oct	N			C	Swivel bin s to be provided coupled with awarness drives to change attitudes. Development of parks (Bontle-keBotho)
2007-W31-AEM4	Illegal dumping and littering is a major problem	>2006Oct **/2007Oct	N			C	Swivel bin s to be provided coupled with awarness drives to change attitudes. Development of parks (Bontle-keBotho)
20080901-31-005	Re-Inculcate a culture of cleanliness by running awareness programmes at schools, churches, clubs etc. This programme must be used to empower the youth.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-006	Install swivel-bins and have them emptied.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-007	Enforce by-laws, especially for construction rubble and for para-statal.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-008	Installation Skip Bins and have them emptied weekly	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231415807	Gardening projects are required (ground level)	<2005*					
2007-W31-AEM5	Gardening projects are required (ground level)	<2005*/2007Oct					Process hopelessly very slow
20080901-31-004	Allocate more land suitable for commercial farming not too far from Ga-Rankuwa	Sept 2008					

Cemeteries							
Ward No: 31							
IDP20040323120838	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					UPGRADES WERE DONE IN 2006/07
IDP2006100315541046	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	>2006Oct **					UPGRADES WERE DONE IN 2006/07
2007-W31-AEM6	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Zone 5 cemerety need to be properly fenced and grass maintained
2007-W31-AEM7	Maintenance of Zone 1 Cemetery	2007Oct					Zone 1 cemetery is fenced but must be cleaned
20080901-31-009	Co-Operatives owned by youth and women to be allocated tenders to maintain	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231138812	Lack of day care centres	<2005*					
2007-W31-HSD1	Lack of day care centres	<2005*/2007Oct					Negotiations underway with Social Development
Clinics							
Ward No: 31							
20080901-31-018	Major renovation of Phedisong one in zone one.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-019	Build a new re-habilitation centre for drug addicts.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-020	Build a step-down centre to relieve the existing hospital.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-021	Major renovation of casualty centre at Dr. George Mkhari hospital (PPP must be explored)	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-022	Hospice	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 31							
IDP200403231140819	Lack of skills development centre	<2005*					
2007-W31-HSD2	Lack of skills development						
20080901-31-037	Better managed street-lighting programme	Sept 2008					
Legal Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 31							
IDP2006100315561048	Land availability	>2006Oct **	N				Legal Department function. (form Housing)
2007-W31-HS1	Land availability	>2006Oct **/2007Oct					Legal Department function. Portions of land is not developable due to technical constraints nad can therefore not be made available for development. (from Housing)

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 37							
20080901-31-014	Municipal busses to reach townships	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-015	Pedestrian master-plan must be implemented.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-016	Build a taxi and bus rank with proper shelters through-out the routes and at the rank.	Sept 2008					
20080901-31-017	Build stalls for informal-traders at the new rank.	Sept 2008					

WARD 32
Ward Councillor Name: Clr CT Mokoena

Tel no: 083 283 5827

NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031747321	Fire and Emergency centre	>2006Oct **					This ward is presently serviced by Ga-rankuwa Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031730304	Multipurpose recreational centre	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing Indoor Hall, Community Library and multi-purpose Sport Grounds
20080901-32-021	Community Hall	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-002	Sports and recreational facilities	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-022	Soccer field and multi-code coaching clinics	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031731305	Library and resource centre	>2006Oct**	N			C	LIBRARY CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION ; OPENING 2008
20080901-32-020	Recreational facilities. Support an extension of Abet centres	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-023	Need to separate high school from primary school. Primary school needed in Zones 7, 8, 9 and 10	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031737311	Exhibition, crafts and flea market next to Casandra park	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	
20080901-32-030	Regulation of informal trading	Sept 2008					
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-009	Regulation of informal trading. Street trading By-law enforcement (contravention notices)	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-017	SMME training. Development of economic nodes in undeveloped areas. Revitalisation of Ga-Rankuwa Industries	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031745319	Pedestrian bridge between Zones 3 & 5	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
20080901-32-035	Raised pedestrian walk at Mangope highway (next to filling station). Sidewalks Zone 6, 7 and 8	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261028850	Roads and stormwater: streets not suitable for policing & public transport. Dangerous for pedestrians. Street not user friendly for	<2005 *		Y		C	Approx 2.4 Km walkways and approx 15 traffic calming measures were provided from 2003/04, as well as a taxi facility in 2006/07
IDP200610031743317	Development of roads Zone 3 & 6	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. A new
20080901-32-003	Roads and stormwater in Zone 3 and 6	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-036	Tarring of streets in Zone 3 and 6	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261030498	Provision of drainage system	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua
IDP200610031744318	Development and upgrading of stormwater network for Zones 3 & 6	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Project 711284 Major Stormwater Drainage Channels Garankua (currently busy in zone 3 with new SW system and side drains
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 32							
IDP20040426120849	Public transport - Not user friendly for the disabled and the aged. Unsafe taxi's. Buses inadequate and no proper timetable. Trains	<2005 *			Y		Rail plan is addressing train service issues. Study to be done on accessible transport
IDP200610031746320	Public transport facilities - Ga-Rankuwa taxi rank			Y			Upgrading of rank at Dr George Mukhari Hospital in progress
20080901-32-037	Metro bus services and Freight Airport	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Sewerage							
Sewerage							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-005	Upgrading of sewage network in Zone 3 and 6	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261244853	Street lighting & high masts crime. Vandalism in schools & theft of equipment. Informal settlement	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031733307	Street lighting - from medusa, along zones 3 & 6 to zone 7 & 8 main road	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031734308	10 high masts lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

20080901-32-041	Street lighting unreliable	Sept 2008					
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-038	High masts per Zone: Zone 6 = 1; Zone 3 = 2; Zone 21 = 6; Zone 2/7 = 2; Zone 2/9 = 3	Sept 2008					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-039	Cable theft of high mast and street lights	Sept 2008					
Electricity Quality of Supply Outage							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-040	Outages in Zone 3	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200610031738312	Community park along the stream in Zone 3	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP200610031739313	Development of Remmogo Park in Zone 7	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list Turnkey projects developed 2 parks
20080901-32-004	Nature reserve in Zone 3, 7 and 8	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-034	Development of main park in unit 9	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-001	Provision of training, equipment, seeds, irrigation systems, fencing	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-006	Support to co-operatives i.e. Balemi ba Ajenka & Botle ba tlhago	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-007	Access to land: 250 & 258 JR	Sept 2008					
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-008	Support to YMCA centre and composting project	Sept 2008					
20080901-32-016	Development of mini wastestation (refuse dumping). Environmental awareness outreach programme.	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261205497	Informal settlement not regulated	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monotor and regulate informal settlement
IDP200404261205848	Housing large informal settlement. Basic yard shacks. Overcrowding. Waiting list is long. Land closer to employment	<2005 *	Y				Informal settlement (Ga-Rankuwa Unit 21) now formalised. Ga-rankuwa Unit 22 not developable and will be relocated in due

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalization							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-027	Repair of old stock housing (rental)	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-010	Upgrading of Zone 6 clinic. Needed mobile clinic	Sept 2008					
Environmental Health							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-011	Educational outreach programmes for school. Cleaning Zone 6 clinic.	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-012	Strengthening of primary health care. Establishment of clinic and district health committees	Sept 2008					
Medical Emergency Services							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-013	Improvement of local ambulance services	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-014	Rodent control	Sept 2008					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 32							
IDP200404261547499	Accessible service centre not accessible, 24 hr Hotline not available	<2005 *					Move to Health and Social Development Department (from EMS)
Welfare							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-015	Hospice needed	Sept 2008					
Social development							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-018	Funding and training of NGO's and care givers.Old age home (OTUCT). Streamline funding per NGO.	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-019	Prevent total water cut-offs. Cemeteries fees too high for the poor.	Sept 2008					

Security							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-024	Strenghtens CPF's	Sept 2008					
Crime, Safety and Security, Policing							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-025	By-law enforcement. Regulation of Tavern trading in Ga-Rankuwa	Sept 2008					
Other (Metro Police)							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-026	Local Metro Police needed in Ga-Rankuwa	Sept 2008					
Land Use							
Council Property							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-028	Accessing land for local economic development	Sept 2008					
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-029	By-law enforcement	Sept 2008					
Marketing							
Tourism, Marketing, Communication							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-031	Support for game lodge and golf course at 12702 property. Nature reserve in Zone 7. Themba Legotlo Park and Nature Reserve	Sept 2008					
Waste							
Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Site							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-032	Mini- Refuse removal site	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 32							
20080901-32-033	Refuse removal services per unit 9 and 21	Sept 2008					

WARD 33

Ward Councillor Name: Clr EN Ndoko
Tel no: (011) 355 0541 / 082 826 3364

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261139855	Block AA - Community hall: next to Nyathikazi complex	<2005*	Y				Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F)
IDP200404261139858	Block AA - Community hall: next to Nyathikazi complex	<2005*	Y				
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261208862	Block F East Falala Gymnasium: Sports facilities and caretaker	<2005 *					Sport
IDP200404261208868	Parks and recreation Block G Galala Sport Stadium Ablution Blocks: Multi purpose hard courts community hall next to Galala	<2005 *					Sport
20080901-33-003	Provision of sports and recreational facilities(Block AA) and maintenance of the existing facilities	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261138863	Block G community library - next Galala complex	<2005*	y				EXISITING LIBRARIES AT BODIBENG AND HALALA
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261029869	Soshanguve: Blocks AA, F, East & G - improvement & maintenance of roads & tarred	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712605 Upgrading of roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems, Soshanguve
20080901-33-001	Roads Infrastructure AA Block	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261030864	Block G, AA & F east - stormwater channels	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve & Winterveldt AND 712605 Upgrading of Roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage systems in Soshanguve

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261418860	Block AA, F East, G and CC - Speed humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 and 2004/2005 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261245861	Block AA, F East, G & GG - Electricity Provision Electricity Billing System Streetlights	<2005*		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :SS, 10, 12)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 33							
20080901-33-004	Clearing/Maintenance of the open area from the main road to Mabopane Station (next to the reservoir), behind the Plaza Business Complex and between Block AA and F East, behind the reservoir	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261209859	Block AA, CC, F East & G - bulk containers (refuse)	<2005 *	N			C	R720 000.00 needed
IDP200404261209865	Environmental management Block AA, CC, F East & G bulk containers (refuse)	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 33							
IDP200404261205866	Housing & social welfare Block G	<2005 *					Need clarification required
IDP200404261205867	Housing & social welfare Block G community library: next to Galala complex	<2005 *					Need clarification required
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Land Use							
Ward No: 33							
20080901-33-002	Enforcement of the liquor license conditions/ Safety and Security (Crime Block G and AA)	Sept 2008					

WARD 34							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MR Ngobeni (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>082 934 0530</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261139871	Construct the sport, art and culture multipurpose centre in the old Soshanguve site	<2005*	Y				Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F)
20080901-34-004	Multi Purpose Community Centre at Block H	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261137888	Sports, Social and Recreation facilities: Clean existing grounds and fence them	<2005*	Y				Pending availability of funds
20080901-34-007	Soccer fields, tennis courts, basketball courts, netball courts, cricket oval	Sept 2008					
20080901-34-008	Repair and clean swimming pool	Sept 2008					
Finance							
Procurement							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261413881	Local sub-contractors be effectively used	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	Procurement (from ECDEV)
Other							
Ward No: 34							
2008-W34-F1	Finance department o have offices in local municipal offices. Communications to be extended by using local radios, new papers and info centres. Local Languages to be recognized.	2008May					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261413880	LED self initiatives projects for be submitted	<2005 *					
2008-W34-ED1	Ward 34 is the only area with formal small industrial sites but now changed to residential area and illegal business. Workshop of SMME needed which will include company registration/municipal database.	2008May					
20080901-34-002	Soshanguve Industrial Park and Infrastructure for a skills training Centre	Sept 2008					
Job Creation							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261412891	Unemployment - projects taking place in specific wards should consider residents	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	No projects in the area. Will be addressed city-wide

20080901-34-003	Develop an Industrial Centre	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261139879	Lack of sidewalks and pedestrian bridges - sidewalks need to be graveled at least	<2005*		Y		C	Sidewalks and pedestrian safety features (bridges) are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane, in accordance with relevant safety master plans, city wide priority lists and within available funding levels.
20080901-34-022	Maintenance of sidewalks Block H and Block F	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261028890	Tarring of F and H street	<2005 *		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), it is proposed to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
20080901-34-026	H ext; L ext 1; F west; F mid east, part of Block L; Part of Block K	Sept 2008					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-025	Soshanguve Industrial	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261030877	Install stormwater drainage system in Block F west (garden centre road)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrade of Roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Soshanguve
IDP200404261030878	Lack of proactive measures - need to put stormwater drainage to avoid erosion by main	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrade of Roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Soshanguve
20080901-34-028	Storm water drainage in Block L and F west	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261418887	Speed humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005, 2006/2007 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-34-027	H ext; Block L; Block H; Block F west and F mid east	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-029	Need traffic cops for funerals	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261245873	Electricity in existing sport facilities	<2005*			N	O	
IDP200404261245874	Electricity: upgrade housing electricity	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Block AA, F East, G & GG)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
20080901-34-030	Maintenance of mini power station Soshanguve Block H	Sept 2008					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261242882	Maintenance existing apollo's in Block H and F	<2005*	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
20080901-34-031	Policing of power cables	Sept 2008					
Electricity Quality of Supply Outage							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-032	Power supply problems in Block H	Sept 2008					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-033	Additional high mast lights for Block H and H ext	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water & Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-023	Fix water leakages in central Block H	Sept 2008					
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-024	Urgent need for toilets in H ext and L ext 1	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261248872	Contiuous collection of refuse dumping sites	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
IDP200404261248875	Ensure a clean and safe (Hazardless) dumping spot	<2005 *	N			O	Community education
20080901-34-019	Dumping site Block H ext and L ext 1.	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-020	Dust bins for H ext and L ext 1	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404261208883	Plant and maintain trees and grass where necessary	<2005 *		Y		C	Street trees were planted, grass maintaint
20080901-34-021	Block F ext needs a park	Sept 2008					
20080901-34-001	Agriculture Project at Soshanguve	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 34							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-005	Old age home for elders in Block H, Soshanguve High	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 34							
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-006	Water and electricity for Schools	Sept 2008					
Emergency							
Disaster Management							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-009	Call Centre of Office to report disasters	Sept 2008					
Fire Emergency Services							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-010	Office for fire services in Sinquve	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-011	H extention and L extention plus provision of the people of central block H	Sept 2008					

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-012	Former station of people of central Block H	Sept 2008					
Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 34							
IDP200404260955892	Ward committees be informed of external post for equal opportunities	<2005 *					
Land Use							
Council Property							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-013	H extention	Sept 2008					
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-014	H extention	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-015	Central block H	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-016	H extention and L extention	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-018	H	Sept 2008					
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 34							
20080901-34-017	H extention and L extention	Sept 2008					

WARD 35							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Cir EP Moselelane (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>072 495 6405</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 35							
2007-W35-MP1	Crime hot spots have been identified in and around ward 35 but the execution of special operations to curb the crime has not been realised	2007Oct		y			More personnel deployed to the area
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 35							
IDP20061003196400	Crime prevention	>2006Oct **		y			Law enforcement done on regular basis
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251547918	Emergency services - Improved on more ambulances	<2005 *					
IDP200610031908402	Emergency services - Improved on more ambulances	>2006Oct **					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251139905	Block M ext. Sports & recreational facilities, community centre, lack of resources at schools, cleaning ground around schools	<2005*	Y				Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F), Block K Tennis and Baasketball facility.
2007-W35-SR1	Block M ext. Sports & recreational facilities, community centre, lack of resources at schools, cleaning ground around schools	2007Oct					Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F), Block K Tennis and Baasketball facility.
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251138914	Central Provincial or Department of Education to take full responsibilities for security purposes	<2005*					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251137893	Sports, Social and Recreation facilities: Netball grounds, basketball, cricket, volleyball, swimming pools, (3) recreational facilities: sports field - removal of grass and rocks	<2005*	Y				To be prioritised - pending availability of funds on current operational budget

IDP200404251137902	Block K sports and recreational facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing facility at Block K
IDP200610031913407	Sports, art, social and recreation	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing Giant Stadium (under construction), Mini Stadium, Block G12 Hard court centre
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251412900	Block K - Job creation programmes	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
IDP200610031907401	Poverty alleviation programs	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	
Skills Development							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200610031911405	Skills and Economic development and community involvement	>2006Oct**					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251050506	Block M - building on bridge near Dean Plaza	<2005 *		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404251420917	Construction of walkway for disabled people from Philadelphia school to transfer	<2005 *		Y		C	Walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priority list and subject to available funding
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 35							
2007-W35-RSW1	Tarring of roads and building of stormwater and drainage networks needs attention all around ward 35.	2007Oct		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
20080901-35-003	Tarred road to the entrance of Philadelphia School	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251028894	Block H extension - road construction for transport purposes	<2005 *		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200404251028930	Soshanguve Hostel and K Extension - road constructions, upliftment of streetlights	<2005 *		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).

IDP200404251028934	Upgrading of existing tarred roads - potholes to be closed and cracks to be patched	<2005 *		Y		O	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
IDP200610031902396	Block K, M & UU: proper road and stormwater drainage system	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34).
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200610031914408	Stormwater drainage system should be installed with quality roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrade of Roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Soshanguve
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251418931	Speed humps: Block KK ext. Block M ext. to Tupfuxeni school, Block H ext. roads, next to Phuthanong school	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005, 2006/2007 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
2007-W35-RSW2	Speed hum at stop sign next to BP NAFCOC - opposite K ext has been identified as this will help calm traffic	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming and safety measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with relevant safety master plans, a city wide priority lists and subject to available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251244504	Block M - Upliftment of street lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404251244505	Block M - Upliftment of street lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031904398	Block M, K ext. & UU: Upliftment of street lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031915409	Improvement of lights between Sosh/Station and Sosh/Hostel	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W35-E1	Upgrading of street lights and high masts a necessity and this will also minimize crime	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W35-E2	Improvement of lights between Sosh/Station and Sosh/Hostel	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
20080901-35-001	6 high mast lights (Block M)	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251248895	Block H ext. - Dumping site	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Change garden refuse site- to Transfer station
IDP200404251248920	Garden refuse site	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Change garden refuse site- to Transfer station

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251208901	Block K - Jungles causing crimes	<2005 *			Y	O	Awaiting tender to cut grass
IDP200404251208906	Cleaning, gardening and greening	<2005 *		Y			Provincial development
IDP200404251208924	Parks to be fenced to avoid vandalism	<2005 *			Y		Policy is that people must have access to park at all times
IDP200404251208925	Plant trees, flowers and grass and maintain them	<2005 *			Y	C	Busy with development in block M
IDP200610031903397	Block K & M - Jungles causing crimes	>2006Oct **			Y	O	Awaiting tender to cut grass
IDP200610031910404	Plant trees, flowers and grass and maintain them	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Busy with development in block M
20080901-35-002	Clearing of the jungles between the Hostel and Tipfuxeni Primary School and M Extension next to the Buitekant Road	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251209897	Block H extension - cleaning around schools	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
IDP200404251209899	Block K dumping areas, cleanliness of our areas generally	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
IDP200404251209929	Soshanguve Hostel and K extension - cleanliness around hostels and K extension	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
2007-W35-AEM1	Dumping site at Soshanguve Hostel between E1 and G1 a health hazard. It has therefore identified as a suitable place for a park/food gardens	2007Oct	Y			O	Community education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251415909	Block M - Identification of Agricultural sites	<2005 *	N				
IDP200404251415919	Food gardening (Agricultural site)	<2005*	N				
IDP20061003912406	Food gardening		N				
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251205896	Block H ext. Subsidy forms registration. Housing. Process of proclamation speed up	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200404251205908	Block M ext. proclamation housing	<2005 *		Y			Proclamation in process
IDP200404251205911	Central. Clarity to be given to the community about their future people to apply or put on waiting list	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200404251205928	Shoshanguve Hostels and K ext. Soshanguve flats are under construction and renovation. Housing development	<2005 *	Y				Upgrade completed
IDP200610031905399	Block M ext. proclamation housing	>2006Oct **	Y				Proclamation in process
2007-W35-HS1	Block M ext. proclamation housing. Area cannot receive necessary development as it is still not proclaimed	2007Oct	Y				Proclamation in process

Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404251413912	Central identification of business sites	<2005 *					Legal (from ECDEV)
2007-W35-LS1	Central identification of business sites	2007Oct					The issue was brought to the attention of the municipality in 2004 and has been referred to the legal department. Job creation and poverty alleviation programs have beenput into place.

WARD 36

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MD Chauke
Tel no: 072 742 2266

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261139935	Multipurpose community centre	<2005*	Y				Existing Falala Indoor Centre, Giant Stadium (under construction), G12 Hard court centre, Mini Stadium (Block F), Block K Tennis and
IDP200404261139962	Training for skills development be provided	<2005*					n/a
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261138945	Lack of resources at schools	<2005*					
IDP200404261138951	Refurbishment of schools.	<2005*					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261137958	Sports facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing facilities at Philip Stadium (Block L) and multi-purpose courts (Block K).
IDP200404261137959	Sports, Social and Recreation facilities: Netball grounds, basketball, cricket, volleyball, swimming pools, (3) recreational facilities: sports field - removal of grass and rocks	<2005*	Y				
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261412943	Job creation for sub contractors in the ward	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	No projects in the area. Such projects will be implemented city-wide
IDP200404261412963	Unemployment poverty	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 36							
2008-W36-ED1	Workshop for small businesses	2008May					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 35							
IDP200404261420956	Side walks for disabled people: Philadelphia to TNG and TNG to transfer	<2005 *		Y		C	Sidewalks and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priority list and subject to available funding
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261029961	Tarring of roads in Block L ext, Block M ext	<2005 *		Y		C	Under the Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve project (712605), the first phase is to upgrade local gravel roads and install stormwater drainage in an identified focus area encompassing Block AA and Block F, Soshanguve (parts of Wards 12, 29, 33 and 34). Other areas of Soshanguve will be implemented when funds become available.
20080901-36-003	Roads and stormwater for all areas	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261030960	Stormwater drainage system should be installed with quality roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712220 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve Winterveldt Area AND 712605 Upgrade of Roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Soshanguve
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404011418946	Mini circle at the corner of Dormer and Shilling streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding (Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane)
IDP200404261418957	Speed humps: Block L, M next to Ruth first road, H ext. road	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 and 2004/2005 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 13							
2008-W36-WS1	Sanitation in ward	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404231244937	Electricity Apollo Light: Block L ext. to Philadelphia and TNG	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261248939	Gardening refuse site	<2005 *					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261208936	Cleaning, gardening and greening	<2005 *		Y			Soshanguve entrance is being developed
IDP200404261208947	Parks to be fenced to avoid vandalism	<2005 *			Y		Policy is that people must have access to park at all times
IDP200404261208948	Parks & recreational facilities	<2005 *		Y		C	1 sportfield and 1 park already developed
IDP200404261208949	Plant trees, flowers and grass and maintain them	<2005 *	Y			O	Park stands are being maintained
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261209942	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261415938	Food gardening (Agricultural site)	<2005 *	N			O/C	
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261203950	Proclamation of buffer zone in Block L ext, M ext, and H ext	<2005 *					no comment from LULAM . <i>Insufficient info to comment.</i>
2008-W36-CPRS1	Issue of title deeds	2008May					
20080901-36-001	Proclamation of M ext 1	Sept 2008					
20080901-36-002	Title deeds for L Extensions 1, 2 and 3	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 36							
IDP200404261205940	Housing	<2005 *					Need qualification required
IDP200404261205941	Housing together with subsidies	<2005 *					Need qualification required
20080901-36-004	RDP houses	Sept 2008					

Governance

Governance

Ward No: 36

2007-W36-OMM1

There are some of the names that were submitted and not taken into consideration e.g. Mrs Rakololo and Aubrey Matlala. The names must be taken into consideration. Street naming was not completed at M extension. The councillor told us about the naming of Block YY. The councillor was encouraging ward committee members to take street naming seriously. The councillor stressed that we cannot lack names as there are many names from which we can find ourselves unable to name them. It was agreed that area committee members are going to assist the ward committee members to mobilize members during the VV street naming. Members of the public will be requested to submit their own appropriate names. It can be the names of trees, mountain, rivers or the names of the late comrades. The names that were submitted during our previous term. Those names are no more.

2007Oct

WARD 37							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Cir EMT Lamola</u> Tel no: <u>082 266 9628</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 37							
IDP20040425082213	Utilise show houses at ext. WW,UU for satellite police station	<2005 *			no		Not Metro Police but SAPS
IDP200609301753082	Training on road safety and scholar patrol	>2006Sep **					Move to Metro Police (from Transport)
2007-W37-MP1	SAPS: police station needed in Soshanguve South CBD next to KT Motubatse multipurpose complex	2007Oct			n		Not Metro Police but SAPS
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251139970	Community hall (SS ext. UU, WW, 3B, 4, 5)	<2005*		Y			Existing Falala Indoor Sport Centre and informal Sport facilities
20080901/37/009	Establishment of customer care, Erf no 20969 extension 14	Sept 2008					
Other (Social Development)							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200609301736065	Business Training and accessible procurements systems	>2006Sep**					n/a
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251138978	High schools (RDP, WW, UU, 4, 5)	<2005*					
IDP200404251138994	Refurbishment of schools. Lack of resources at schools	<2005*					
IDP200609301738067	High school and Primary school ward 37	>2006Sep**					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251137982	Indoor sports facilities fields (SS ext UU, WW) Community swimming pool	<2005*		Y			Existing Sport facilities and informal grounds
IDP200404251137993	Proper sports fields (SS ext UU, WW< 5,4,3B)	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
IDP200609301747076	Parks, sport field and recreational facilities needed in the whole ward	>2006Sep**					n/a
IDP200610031300872	Big park with public toilets - 3 water taps, braai place, parking & swimming pool fenced with devil fork, 1 high mast light at behind house no. 4180 ext. 4	>2006Oct**					n/a
20080901/37/010	Sport and recreation, Erf no 17979 & 17980 Extension 8	Sept 2008					

Economic Development - LED							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200610031255867	Unemployment poverty	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide through co-operative development
Skills Development							
Ward No: 37							
2007-W37-HSD4	Training of SMME's around the wards	2007Oct					Will be undertaken city-wide
2007-W37-HSD5	Skills development highly needed	2007Oct					City-wide programme to be implemented
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200609301746075	Overhead bridge over the railway line at Kopanong Station and Block XX	>2006Sep **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget (Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane)
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251029977	Gravelling and filling of potholes in all roads (where: ext 3b, 4, 5)	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance is according to road condition as per the PMS for gravel roads, and subjected to available funding Reactive maintenance as per prioritised complaints received
IDP200609301752081	Tarring of all the internal routes	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads. Project 711863: Internal Roads Nnorthern Areas. Current focus is on the top 20 priority townships (excluding Soshanguve South)
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251028502	Kerbing (where: UU, WW)	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of Stormwater systems and sidewalks
IDP200609301742071	Installation of stormwater drainage and kerbs 3,4,5,8,9,10, 13 and 12	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 710143 Major Stormwater Systems Klip/Kruisfontein AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area
2007-W37-RSW1	Construction of proper main roads in Ext 5, 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads. Project 711863: Internal Roads Nnorthern Areas. Current focus is on the top 20 priority townships (excluding Soshanguve South)
2007-W37-RSW2	Graveling of roads in all new settlements at Ext 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Planned and reactive maintenance of roads and stormwater systems in all formalised areas is in accordance with PMS priory list and complaints received by road users

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251030974	Drainage system and pavement, bus shelter to be erected (UU, WW)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710143 Major Stormwater Systems Klip/Kruisfontein AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area Bus Shelter not for Roads and Stormwater Division
IDP200404251030983	Installation of stormwater pipes (ext 4)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710143 Major Stormwater Systems Klip/Kruisfontein AND 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area. Imkplementation per priority list and subject to the available funding
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200609301751080	Speed humps near school	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229 Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP2004042514197	Traffic control (SS ext. 3b, 4 Rosslyn road)	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229 Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W37-RSW3	Traffic calming humps Rosslyn Road and M20 Hebron Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229 Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
20080901/37/011	Speed humps, Block vv	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251419969	Closure of roads next to the school (SS ext. 4)	<2005 *		y		C	Provided for in the pedestrian and safety master plan. Implementation is dependant on funding for project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W37-RSW4	Traffic lights (ext. 3,4)	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic safety master plan was drawn up for the area. Implementation of most critical elements depends on city wide priority lists and funding level. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W37-RSW5	Scholar patrollers at all crossing roads around the ward	2007Oct			Y		Scholar patrol is not a function of Roads and Stormwater - probably Metro police
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251420989	Overhead bridge over railway line: (where: SS, Block XX)	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
2007-W37-TD1	Municipal bus service to operate in intire ward to and from city centre, also from Kopanong Station	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200609301755084	Electricity house connections 10, 12 and 13	>2006Sept**		Y		C	

	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Ext 10, 12 & 13)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200610031256868	Extension 12,9,13: Electricity	>2006Oct **		Y		C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where Ext 12, 9, 13)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251242986	Maintenance of street lights	<2005*	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
IDP200609301743072	Maintenance of street lights	>2006Sept**	Y				Placed on maintenance schedule
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251244965	21 high mast lights	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301729058	High mast lights ext. 8, 10, 12, 13	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301730059	Street lights 3b, 8, 10 and 12	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W37-E1	High mast lights Ext 4, 2, Ext 5, 2, Ext 8, 2, Ext 3, 1, Ext 9, 2, Ext 10, 1	2007Oct					
2007-W37-E2	Public lighting/street lights in all main roads around ward	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 37							
IDP2004042512080	Security walls on the free way collector road from east to Kopanong station (ext. UU, WW)	<2005 *					SI
IDP200404251208503	Tree planting (UU,WW)	<2005 *			Y		Urban forestry
IDP200404251208968	Cleaning of all the empty sites as Siviseni project	<2005 *					Awaiting tender
IDP200404251208973	Development of parks fields (SS ext., UU, WW)	<2005 *			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP200404251208990	Parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list
IDP200609301734063	Development of parks fields whole wards	>2006Sep**			Y	C	Need erf nr for development priority list 2 parks developed XX1 and XX2
IDP200610031254866	Tree planting (UU,WW) extended	>2006Oct **			Y		Urban forestry
2007-W37-AEM1	Parks and horticultural service at open spaced Ext 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct					
2007-W37-AEM2	Recreational park next to Kopanong Station	2007Oct					
2007-W37-AEM3	Tree planing - main roads of the ward	2007Oct			y		Urban Forestry
20080901/37/001	Recreational park, Erf no 6141 extension 4 Soshanguve south	Sept 2008					
20080901/37/002	Recreational park, Erf no 19794 extension 10	Sept 2008					
20080901/37/003	Recreational park, Erf no 8124 extension 3	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200609301754083	Tree planting in the whole ward	>2006Sep**					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 37							
IDP20040425120910	Transfer sites or waste tanks in strategic areas (3,4,5)	<2005 *	N			C	R720 000.00 needed
IDP20040425120912	Unsatisfactory refuse removal (RDP, XX, WW, UU)	<2005 *	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP20040425120995	Refuse removal (ext 5)	<2005 *	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200609301749078	Refuse removals all extensions	>2006Sep**	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
2007-W37-AEM4	Collection of waste removal at Ext 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
20080901/37/005	Refuse bins, Extension 8,9,10,12 and 13	Sept 2008					
20080901/37/006	Waste management, All informal settlement Extension 14,6 & 13	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 37							
2007-W37-AEM5	Agricultural training needed for Ext 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct					
Resorts							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200610031257869	Big park with public toilets - 3 water taps, braai place, parking & swimming pool fenced with devil fork, 1 high mast light at behind house number 4180 ext 4	>2006Oct **					Resorts
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 37							
2007-W37-HSD1	Mobile clinic proposed in Ext 12 and 13	2007Oct					
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 37							
2007-W37-HSD2	Old age home needed in ward	2007Oct					
2007-W37-HSD3	Hospice needed in ward	2007Oct					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 37							
IDP2004042511403	Skills development: Skills training centre, Sivuseni project	<2005*					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 37							
IDP200404251141992	Poverty: We recommend that temporary measures need to be taken e.g. feeding scheme, while a long term solution is to be found	<2005*					
IDP200609301748077	Poverty alleviation recommends food parcels as temporary measure. Renovation of schools needed	>2006Sep**					
2007-W37-HSD6	SASSA Pay point for grants at Kopanong CBD	2007Oct					

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 37

IDP200405251205966	Built more houses on empty stands (RDP)	<2005 *	Y				Thorn tree View development in process
IDP200404251205980	Houses to be not less than 36 square metres (ext.3,4,5)	<2005 *	Y				36 sqm currently Provincial policy.
IDP200609301731060	Built more RDP houses	>2006Sep**	Y				Further extensions of Thorn tree View in process
IDP200609301740069	Houses built should not be less than 36 square meters whole ward	>2006Sep**	Y				36 sqm currently Provincial policy.
2007-W37-HS1	RDP construction Ext 3, 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct					
20080901/37/007	Housing and provision, Soshanguve east Extension 3, 4, & 5 , extension 19 and 20	Sept 2008					
20080901/37/008	Formalization, Extension 14, 6 and 13	Sept 2008					

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 37

IDP20040451204998	Restore all the empty houses for rental or demolish them, high rate of crime because of this houses (SS ext. UU, WW)	<2005 *	Y				Part of Thorn tree View development
2007-W37-HS2	Formalisation of squatter camps - Ext 6 top structure required 1552, Ext 14 top structure required 1370, Ext 13 top structure required 576	2007Oct					

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 37

IDP20040425082446	Plastic view should be relocated to block XX and squatting should not be allowed at all	<2005 *		Y			In process - relocating to Thorn tree View
-------------------	---	---------	--	---	--	--	--

Other - referred by other departments

Ward No: 37

IDP200404251035971	Complete sewerage with toilet top structures (ext 5)	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project, not W&S responsibility
IDP200404251035972	Complete toilet top structure project (ext 3b, 4)	<2005 *			Not addressed		Housing project, not W&S responsibility
IDP200609301733062	Complete toilet top structure project ext 3b	>2006Sep **			Not addressed		Housing project, not W&S responsibility
IDP200609301739068	Water house connections 13, 12, 10	>2006Sep **					Housing Project no W&S responsibility
IDP200610031258870	Big park with public toilets - 3 water taps, braai place, parking & swimming pool fenced with devil fork, 1 high mast light at behind house number 4180 Ext 4	>2006Oct **			Not addressed		Not a W&S responsibility
2007-W37-WS1	Installation of water meters in Ext 10, 12 and 13	2007Oct					From W&S

City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 37							
2007-W37-CPRS1	New township establishment/developments for Ext 19 and 20	2007Oct		Y			The Department has, in conjunction with the Department of Housing and Legal Services appointed consultants to do an Audit of all un-proclaimed settlements and to make specific recommendations on the formalization thereof. Depending on the recommendation, the finalization of the township can be embarked upon.
20080901/37/004	Township development, zoning, Erf no 4660 , 4707, 3915 Ext 4	Sept 2008					

WARD 39

Ward Councillor Name: Clr SE Huma
Tel no: 082 828 0641 / 083 774 2000

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 39							
IDP20040408142022	Scholar Patrol (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005 *					Move to Metro Police (from Transport)
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200609301818108	Provision of fire equipments W39	>2006Sep **					This ward is presently serviced by Rosslyn Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
IDP20040408154721	Satellite fire station (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005 *					This ward is presently serviced by Rosslyn Fire Station in accordance with the approved Emergency Services Master Plan.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121139439	Music learning centre (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*					n/a
IDP200405121139442	Post office and community centre (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*		Y			Existing Indoor Centre at Klipkruisfontein CBD
IDP200405121139444	Skills training retail and catering training (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*					n/a
IDP200405121139445	Retail and catering training (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*					n/a
IDP200405121139451	Council approved construction of multipurpose centre in ext. 1	<2005*	Y				Existing Indoor Centre at Klipkruisfontein CBD
IDP200405121139456	Extension 11 centre needs renovation	<2005*					n/a
IDP200609301758088	Community based training centre	>2006Sep**					n/a
IDP200609301806096	Extension 11 centre needs renovation for music lessons	>2006Sep**					n/a
20080901-39-007	Community centres Ext 1, 2, 3, 11 and Block TT	Sept 2008					
Other (Social Development)							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200609301759089	Built 2777 in ext. 1	>2006Sep**					n/a

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 39

IDP20040408113825	Use of one of existing schools as skill development centre	<2005*					
IDP200405121138447	Pre-school and high school (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005*					
IDP200609301815105	Pre-school and high school ward 39	>2006Sep**					
IDP200609301819109	Training of scholar patrol volunteers	>2006Sep**					

Sports Facilities

Ward No: 39

IDP200405121137437	Sporting facilities: soccer and netball fields graded and loaned	<2005*		Y			In process to scrape informal fields. (2007/8)
IDP200405121137438	Proper sports field, tennis court, combination court, cricket pitch (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005*		Y			Existing Sport facility in Soshanguve and Indoor Centre in Klipkruisfontein.
IDP200405121137452	Develop one sports centre	<2005*		Y			
IDP200609301817107	Proper sports field and combination court	>2006Sep**	N	N	N	C	Prioritised sports fields for next budget cycle from 2010/2011.
20080901-39-008	Sports facilities Ext 1, 2, 3, 11, and Block TT	Sept 2008					

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 39

IDP200405121621417	Municipal services pay point	<2005 *					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
--------------------	------------------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	---

IDP200405121621436	using one existing structure as Municipal point in Ward 39	<2005 *					<p>The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable,liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was</p>
IDP200405121621453	Pensioners' pay point	<2005 *					<p>The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable,liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was</p>
IDP2004051216211453	Use on existing municipal structure for pay point	<2005 *					<p>The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable,liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was</p>

IDP200609301814104	Satellite post office as Shoprite	>2006Sep **					The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national,provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP).The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole.Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
Economic Development - LED							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121413446	Sivuseni project (SS ext. 1, 2, 3, 11, block TT)	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
Job Creation							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200609301800090	Create jobs through business related projects including tourism	>2006Sep **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Skills Development							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121139444	Skills training retail and catering training (SS ext. 1, 2, 3 11, Block TT)	<2005*					Will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121028420	Tarring of main bus routes	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funding. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads and Project 711863: Internal Roads Northern Areas. The current focus is on the top 20 priority townships
IDP200405121028429	Roads upgrading needed in Block TT and Ext O south	<2005 *		Y		O	Block TT has been addressed by Civirello as a Subsidised Housing Project. Upgrading of roads in formalised areas are subjected to city wide priority lists and available funding
IDP200609301804094	Ext 1, 2, 3 existing rods need extension from 8m wide to 10m wide	>2006Sep **		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. The current focus is on the top 20 priorityy townships
IDP200405121420422	Sealing ext. 2,3,11 and TT taxi routes	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Sealing and re-sealing of roads in formalised 'lare provided for under planned maintenance. Implementation is in accordance with road conditions as per the relevant Pavement management System, and subject to available funding.

IDP200405121420422	Sealing ext. 2,3,11 and TT taxi routes	<2005 *					Move to Roads and Stormwater Division (from Transport)
20080901-39-006	Roads infrastructure Ext 1, 2, 3, 11 and Block TT	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121030430	Drainage system needed in Ext 1, 2, 3, 11, TT and Ext O	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area. Implementation is in accordance with City wide prioritisation lists and available funding
IDP200609301820110	Stormwater drainage and kerbs 1, 2, 3, 4, 11 and TT	>2006Sep **		Y		C	Project 712513 Flooding Backlogs Soshanguve South and Akasia Area. Implementation is in accordance with City wide prioritisation lists and available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121419418	Transfer of ownership of route M17 from Province to Tshwane Municipality	<2005 *		y		O	There is an on going communication between the CoT and Province trying to solve traffic problems on the road, but the still belong to the Province.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121243426	Improvement of power supply required (electricity trips easily)	<2005*	Y				Overhead supply replaced with cable network, commissioning of sub and swing over of network to be completed by Oct 07
IDP200609301810100	Improvements of power supply trips easy	>2006Sept**	Y				Overhead supply replaced with cable network, commissioning of sub and swing over of network to be completed by Oct 07
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121244425	Street lights required on M17 route	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200405121244427	Additional high mast required in ext. 1 Soshanguve South	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200405121244432	Insufficient high mast in ext. 1 add another on at least	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301756086	High mast lights ext. 3 and 11	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200609301821111	Street lights M17 route	>2006Sept**	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121208406	Need ward based parks	<2005 *		Y		C	1 park developed busy with fase 2 erf 8152 sosh ext 2 need erf nr for priority list
IDP20040512108454	Parks needed within the ward	<2005 *		Y		C	1 park developed busy with fase 2 erf 8152 sosh ext 2
IDP200609301812102	Parks and recreational facilities	>2006Sep**		Y		C	1 park developed busy with fase 2 erf 8152 sosh ext 2
20080901-39-008	Recreational parks Ext 1, 2, 3, 11, and Block TT	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121209407	Dumping restriction boards	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education
IDP200405121209408	Waste management areas required	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education

IDP200405121209413	Put waste tacks and warning boards on dumping areas	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education
IDP200405121209414	Notice against littering be made through notice board	<2005 *		Y		O	Community education
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 39							
IDP2004048141514	Allocate land for farming & agriculture and assist with resources	<2005 *	N			O/C	
IDP20040408141515	Provision of land for agriculture (Ssex. 1,2,3,11 block TT)	<2005 *	N				
IDP200609301757087	Allocation of farming land for agriculture and assist with resources/tools and seeds	>2006Sep**	N			O/C	
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 39							
IDP20040408121045	Cemetery (SS Ext. 1,2,3,11 Block TT)	<2005 *					THIS CEMETERY IS ON PRIVATELY OWNED LAND
IDP200405121210409	Exhumation of the existing cemeteries in the ward	<2005 *					MORE INFO NEEDED
IDP200405121210410	Provide land for cemeteries	<2005 *					THE GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY IN WARD 30 IS ALSO SERVICING THIS WARD. THE CEMETERY WAS EXTENDED RECENTLY.
IDP200406121210455	Provide land for cemetery	<2005 *					THE GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY IN WARD 30 IS ALSO SERVICING THIS WARD. THE CEMETERY WAS EXTENDED RECENTLY.
IDP200609301802092	Exhumation of the existing cemeteries in the ward	>2006Sep**					MORE INFO NEEDE AS EXHUMATIONS IS VERY EXPENSIVE
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121152440	Old age home (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005*					
IDP200609301813103	Old age day care	>2006Sep**					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 39							
IDP20040408114017	Fund existing community projects for poverty alleviation	<2005*					
IDP200405121140448	Community based training centre (SS ext. 1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005*					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 39							
IDP200405121141449	Social development (HIV/AIDS)	<2005*					
IDP200609301809099	Fund existing community projects						
Housing Services							

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 39

IDP20040408120519	RDP housing (SS ext.1,2,3,11, Block TT)	<2005 *						Funding not available from GDH
IDP20040408120520	Renovating of existing plot 20 structures in ext. 11	<2005 *						Need clarification required
IDP20040408120523	Survey to be undertaken by appointed firm or NGO for renovating of existing plot 20 structures in ext. 11	<2005 *						Need clarification required
IDP200405121205412	Build 2 777 houses in ext. 1, area proclaimed	<2005 *						Funding not available from GDH
20080901-39-004	Housing Top structures Ext 1	Sept 2008						
20080901-39-005	Housing Top structures Ext 0	Sept 2008						

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 39

IDP200405121206403	Transfer of sites ext. 1, 2, 3, and 11	<2005 *	Y				Transfers in process
--------------------	--	---------	---	--	--	--	----------------------

Township Development, Zoning

Ward No: 39

IDP200405121203404	Fast-track rezoning and expropriation of portion 67 Extension 1	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200405121203411	Proclaim Ext 1, 2,3 and 11	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301808098	Fast track zoning for portion 67 ext 1	>2006Sep**					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301816106	Proclamation of Extension 1 and 11	>2006Sep**					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301822112	Transfer of sites ext 1, 2, 3 and 11	>2006Sep**					City Planning is not responsible for the transfer of property this request should be directed to Legal Services. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)

Corporate and Shared Services									
-------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Legal Services

Township Development, Zoning

IDP200405121203404	Fast-track rezoning and expropriation of portion 67 Extension 1	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200405121203411	Proclaim Ext 1, 2,3 and 11	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301808098	Fast track zoning for portion 67 ext 1	>2006Sep**					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301816106	Proclamation of Extension 1 and 11	>2006Sep**					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal and Housing (from City Planning)
IDP200609301822112	Transfer of sites ext 1, 2, 3 and 11	>2006Sep**					City Planning is not responsible for the transfer of property this request should be directed to Legal Services. Refer to Legal and Housing

Ward No: 39

20080901-39-001	Water and sanitation @ Plot 67 Ext 1	Sept 2008					
20080901-39-002	Toilet Top structures @ PLOT 67 Ext 1	Sept 2008					
20080901-39-004	Toilet Top structures Ext 0	Sept 2008					

EASTERN REGION

WARD 6

Ward Councillor Name: Clr VE Matila (Ms)Tel no: (012) 805 6617 / 072 192 7509

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 6							
2007-W6-RSW1	Building of two pedestrian bridges	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety features are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritues lists extracted from the relevant safety masterplans, subject o available funds.
20080901-06-004	Sebopa Street Section R 6549; Dr Ribane Section M 4501; Makgalemele Section M 4499; Pedestrian briges in Section M 6959	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street scraping, Fencing							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-003	Section R 1899 / 6409 R; Section Q 5770	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 6							
IDP200404201028122	Construction of walkways	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plan exists for the area and prioritised projects are implement in accordance with city wide priorities list and availability of funds
IDP200404201028124	Tarring and paving of internal streets	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance is done in accordance with the city wide prioritised list of projects obtained from the Pavement Management System. Reactive maintenace is done based on specific complaints received and prioritised on city wide basis, subject to availability of funds
20080901-06-005	Mahloma Street Sec M4065 and Ncube Street Sec M4239	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 6							
IDP200404201030121	Construction & upgrading stormwater	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712223: Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern areas. Implementation is based on priitised list of elements
20080901-06-007	Thenjekwayo Sec Q5576, Mathekwane Sec Q5972, Mokoena Sec Q5933, Mabeloane Sec Q 5890, Maake-Matuba Sec Q5652	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 6							
IDP200404201418123	Speed calming measures at specific places	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
2007-W6-RSW2	Speed calming measures at specific places	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation
20080109-06-006	Masethg Street 1918, Pitje Street M4437, Malaka Street J2931, Sebopa Street R6296, Moshadi and Mampuru Section L	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 6							
	Sec M 4486 (Highmast), Sec L 3423 (Highmast)	Sept 2008					
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 6							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-008	4549 Sec N MamaboloStreet, 4066 Sec M mahloma Street, 4096 Sec M Mohlomonyane Street	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 6							
IDP200404201208125	Upgrading of community parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Need Capex funds for upgrading
2007-W6-AEM1	Upgrading of community parks - stream rehabilitation	2007Oct			Y	C	Need Capex funds for upgrading. Steam rehabilitation not Parks responsibility
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 6							
2008-W6-AEM1	Ward requires waste removal twice a week and not once	2008May					
Other (Agriculture and Environmental Management)							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-001	Section M 6959 Mohamme Street: toilet and sanitary system	Sept 2008					
Economic Development - LED							
Skills Development, Woman empowerment							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-002	Skills development centre eg capentry, brick laying, plumbing	Sept 2008					

Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 6							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 6							
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 6							
20080901-06-010	Pave or tar the parking area of the "Jack Le Roux" Sport Facility	Sept 2008					

WARD 10							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MJ Mogaladi</u>							
Tel no: <u>083 503 7136</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251139224	Community Hall (recreation facility)	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities in Ward 16 (Stanza Bopape). Sport facility planned for 2010/2011 - pending fund availability
IDP200404251139228	Recreational site, which will be used for a community hall will be used for community hall of ward 10 as it has a large number of population than any ward of Stanza Bopape	<2005*		Y			
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251138219	A day care centre with facilities	<2005*					
IDP200404251138222	Additional schools for ward	<2005*					
2007-W10-SR1	Need for schools in Ext 18 and 22 - there are none	2007Oct					
2007-W10-SR2	Need for both primary and high school	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251137232	Sport ground and, tennis courts	<2005*		Y			Existing Sport facility - Lucas v.d. Bergh
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251412235	The industrial site to be used to create jobs for the people of ward 10	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	Insufficient funding - to be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-RS1	Sidewalks in Mathane Street	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian paths are provided for under project 710228: Cyle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists and subject to the availability of funds
2007-W10-RS2	Sidewalks to Pienaarspoort Station	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian paths are provided for under project 710228: Cyle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists and subject to the availability of fund

Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-RS3	Maintenance of traffic signs, as some are no longer visible nor exist	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance is in accordance with city wide priorities list, subject to availability of funds. Reactive maintenance is in response to specific complaints, implementation is based on city wide priority lists
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251029237	Traffic signs	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance is in accordance with city wide priorities list, subject to available funding. Reactive maintenance is in accordance with specific complaints received. Implementation is based on city wide prioritisation and subject to available funds
2007-W10-RS4	There are no properly constructed roads (tarred roads Mamelodi Ext 18)	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading and rehabilitation of roads that falls under the jurisdiction of Roads and Stormwater Division is provided for under project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, subject to availability of funds
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251028234	Tarred roads for Mamelodi Gardens and Ikageng	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
2007-W10-RS5	Extension of Hector Pieterse and Mathane Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available.
2007-W10-RS6	Upgrading of Pienaarspoort Station	2007Oct			Y		This is the Responsibility of SARC, and they gave the following feedback: Pienaarspoort Station is being addressed as part of the "Eerste Fabriek – GreenView Doubling " project. The project includes: Doubling of the line between Eerste Fabriek – GreenView New Station at Greenview Upgrading of Pienaarspoort Limited access improvements at Mamelodi Station
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251030233	Stormwater drainage for Vista View	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas. Implementation of the most critical components/elements reflected in the relevant stormwater master plan is subject to prioritisation and must be within budget
2007-W10-RS7	Install stormwater pipes as the area is flooding (Mamelodi Ext 18)	2007Oct		Y		C	Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas. Implementation of the most critical components/elements of the relevant stormwater master plan, is subject to prioritisation and must be within budget
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251418230	Speed humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404251418231	Speed humps on the streets of ward 10, Lusaka and Legora primary school and in ext. 12 RDP	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251419218	3 sets of robots at the intersection of Vista gate and Ikageng in Hinderland street. At the intersection of Vista Campus Ikageng and the	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signals. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, subject to technical investigation and evaluation, subject to availability of funds
2007-W10-RS8	Traffic lights at corn Hands Strydom and Hector Pieteron	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signals. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, subject to technical investigation and evaluation, subject to availability of funds
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251420221	A railway station	<2005 *		Y			Various stations/halts need upgrading
2007-W10-TD1	Shelters on bus stops	2007Oct		Y			Shelter tender being prepared
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-WS1	Need for water meters in Mamelodi Ext 22 in the following streets: Ntswane, Mogashoa, Kgaudi - Tseke, Lehong, Mathabane, Mokhine, Dlamini, Mabatha Chabalala, Makhozi, Matlwa, Konyane. It is believed that the readings are normally assumed - that is why their accounts are wrong	2007Oct					Applications for water meteres are done by the specific property owner. Normal procedures must be followed.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-E1	Need for high light master in Pienaarspoort station, Ext 22 and Ext 12	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251208225	Community parks with recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No:10							
IDP200404251209236	These areas must be cleaned and be replaced with the containers to collect garbage	<2005 *		Y		O	Informal areas not coverd
2007-W10-AEM1	Refuse bins in Mamelodi Ext 18	2007Oct	Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
2007-W10-AEM2	Maintenance of dumping areas	2007Oct	N			O	Additional labour -R1 080 000.00 needed
2007-W10-AEM3	Supply of refuse plastics in informal areas	2007Oct	N			O	R700 000.00 needed

Agriculture Development Land and Trading							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-AEM4	Avail land for projects such as urban farming and recycling	2007Oct					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W10-HSD1	Need for clinic as the current one is unable to cater for Ext 18 and 22 and 11. People die to distance constrains	2007Oct					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251205227	RDP Zone - There is a great need for infrastructure	<2005 *	Y				Services for Mamelodi X 18 completed
2007-W10-HS1	Need for construction of houses in Mamelodi Ext 18	2007Oct	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W10-HS2	Need for ±12 000 serviced stands for residents of Ext 11 informal (living in shacks)	2007Oct		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404251206226	New land a piece of land must be made available to accommodate squatters in ward 10	<2005 *		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 10							
IDP200404250824238	Vacant land for relocating squatters	<2005 *		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
2007-W10-HS3	Vacant land and stands must be monitored effeciently to avoid invasion	2007Oct	Y				Contractor for monitoring purposes appointed
2007-W10-HS4	Land transfers to avoid open spaces for a long time as it attract land invasion	2007Oct	N				Need clarification required
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 10							
2007-W-10-CPRS1	Avail land for business (applications long outstanding)	2007Oct					

WARD 15

Ward Councillor Name: Cir MM Buthelezi
 Tel no: 072 809 3993

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404261139346	Lack of multipurpose community centres and sport facilities	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Stanza Bopape and Rethabile Sports Grounds
IDP200404261139347	Multipurpose community centre that includes a library inside	<2005*		Y			
2007-W15-SR1	Recreational facilities	2007Oct					
2007-W15-SR2	Theatre at the University Campus Mamelodi East	2007Oct					
20080901-15-04	Mamelodi: Developing of the pensioners pay point at Ikageng hall, to put up a shelter that will secure the elderly people during raining days and very hot days which will also have chairs where our elderly people will be able to rest while waiting to receive their pension payments. The dusty ground that they stand on must be prepared or tarred as a matter of urgency. All in all the pay point must be developed to a safer place for our elderly people.	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-SR3	Space for a special school	2007Oct					
2007-W15-SR4	Special attention to schools	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404261137345	Indoor games facilities	<2005*		Y			Existing Rethabile and Stanza Indoor Sport facilities.
IDP200404261137349	Rethabile sports grounds: Additional 6 tennis courts, Implementation of athletics fields, additional 2 courts for basketball, additional stands for spectators, development of a club house	<2005*	Y				Pending availability of funds
Economic Development - LED							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-ED1	Stalls	2007Oct	N	N	Y	C	No Funding
20080901-15-05	Request for stalls for all our street vendors in the ward.	Sept 2008					
20080901-15-06	Industrial site for all people who are working from their back yards e.g., the Spray painters, panel beaters and tack shops.	Sept 2008					

Skills Development							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-HSD2	Skills development	2007Oct					To be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404221029351	The following streets need to be tarred and stormwater systems connected: Kgagodi, Mbundulu, Ramaila, Melinda, Makola and 11 unnamed streets in extension 4	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for upgrading of roads under two projects (710902: Rehabilitation of Roads, and 711863: Internal roads, Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant master plans, and subject to the availability of fuds
20080901-15-001	Mamelodi:I. A Requesting to have all the remaining streets of ward 15 to be tarred and have proper storm water drainage systems. These streets are from Fern Street corner house address no15609 - 15614 Banana place street, all streets of Ext 4, Mamelodi Gardens Nyathi Street, Mamelodi Gardens Morula, phala and phiri streets South West of ward 15 and all streets of Ikageng South of ward 15. as well as widening all our main roads. Which are used by Taxis and Buses	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-RSW1	Tarring of all internal and external roads as well as street the entire ward. 20 Streets and 2 roads per financial year	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for upgrading of roads under two projects (710902: Rehabilitation of Roads, and 711863: Internal roads, Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant master plans, and subject to the availability of fuds
2007-W15-RSW2	While waiting for future budgets the community would be happy if their streets would be temporally tarred with black top	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for upgrading of roads under two projects (710902: Rehabilitation of Roads, and 711863: Internal roads, Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant master plans, and subject to the availability of funds. Maintenance cost needs to be considered before a road is "tarred with black top". Existing public roads is maintained by reactive maintenance actions (emenatin from prioritised complaints received) and planned maintenance actions based on the Gravel Road maintenance management systems
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404221030352	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	<2005 *		Y		C	Upgrading of Stormwater infrastructure is subjected to city wide prioritisation of the most critical elememnts of the various Stormwater Master plans, and the funding that is available Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks; Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas; Project 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-RSW3	Traffic calming measures and widening of Hans Strydom and Hinterland as well as Phathudi Street	2007Oct		Y		C	<p>Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is subject to the relevant safety master plan, and is subjected to a city wide prioritisation list, and availability of funds</p> <p>The only traffic calming measure proposed in Ward 15 for this financial year is Motsumi Street.</p> <p>Hans Strydom is a provincial road, and therefor not a Municipal competency.</p> <p>To widen Hinterland and Phatudi Streets will be a large capital project. and will therefor be subjected to the relevant roads master plan, city wide prioritisation and specific budget.</p>
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-WS1	Reorganising of water meters	2007Oct					<p>This is not clear where the problem exists, this could be in the informal area. If this is the case it would be the responsibility of the Housing Dept</p>
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-WS2	Sewerages to be removed from the yards	2007Oct					<p>This is not clear where the problem exists, this could be in the informal area. If this is the case it would be the responsibility of the Housing Dept</p>
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404221244344	Erf no. 29665 in Mamelodi ext.5 high mast lights	<2005*					
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-E1	Correctness of electricity installations eg Ikageng	2007Oct					
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-E2	Reorganising of electricity meters	2007Oct					
20080901-15-03	Mamelodi: Request to remove all the air ducts cables in ward 15's section 14,15, Vista view and ext 4.replace them with the underground Electricity cables as well as removing the 11kv transformers in ext 4 as these is the only place in Tshwane that still has the overhead transformers.	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-AEM1	Planting of trees	2007Oct		Y			Planting of trees
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-AEM2	Improvement of our dustbins from the traditional 8 litres to 20 litres bin	2007Oct					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 15							
IDP200404261205348	Need for house / Lack of housing provision, addressing problems within the Buffer Zones	<2005 *	N				Need clarification related to area required
2007-W15-HS1	Title deeds	2007Oct		Y			Need clarification related to area required
2007-W15-HS2	Request for a special budget for bonded houses to alleviate a long term problem that will be created by these bonded houses	2007Oct	N				Need calrification required
2007-W15-HS3	Eradication of the outside toilets and incorporating them inside the houses	2007Oct		Y			All new houses to be built by GDH will have inside toilets. Public funding to relocate toilets cannot be spent on houses already in private ownership.
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-HS4	Renovations on the roofing of former municipality houses	2007Oct	N				Public funding cannot be spent on houses already in private ownership
20080901-15-002	Mamelodi: Il. The former Municipality houses at Section 14 & 15 of Mamelodi East have asbestos roofs which are old and have holes which you can see through them. And the toilets that are situated outside this houses. The request is for these asbestos roofs to be removed and the outside toilets to be build inside the houses.	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-HSD1	Adult projects. Aged people	2007Oct					
Office of the City Manager							
Other							
Ward No: 15							
2007-W15-OMM1	Attention to all the important institutions in our ward	2007Oct					

WARD 16							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr S Kgashane (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 812 3000 / 082 964 8571</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Other (Metro Police)							
Ward No: 16							
2008-W16-MP1	Mobile police station	2008May					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221139391	Turning erf no. 29665 opposite multi purpose centre to a kiddies play park	<2005*					n/a
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221416366	Library to be build next to Mamelodi ext. 5 multipurpose centre	<2005 *			N		
2008-W16-SR1	Library must go ahead at Stanza Bopape	2008May					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221137388	The sporting committee requested it to be considered to enable the residents and visitors to utilise. Ablution blocks, change rooms, flood lights and grand stands are needed	<2005*		Y			Pending availability of funds
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221029389	These streets are now inaccessible and require attention: Moraka Str - 200m long; Seraledi Str - 200m long; Boshield Str - 200m long; Lawela Str - 100m long	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Upgrading of roads are provided for under project 711863: Internal Roads Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide priority lists, the relevant master plan, and available funding For projects to be included on the list of top 20 townships project, R&SW will first concentrate on Mamelodi West, and then move to Mamelodi East in the future. these roads can be included on the internal roads projects but can probably only be considered for construction probably in the 2009/2010 financial year. in the meantime normal planned and reactive maintenace will take place, subject to city wide priorities and availability of funds

IDP200404221029390	These streets are now inaccessible and require attention: 1. Mvubu Str - 800m long; 2. Mmutlane Str - 500m long; 3. Ndaba Str - 500m long; 4. Mogaladi Str - 600m long; 5. Padi Str - 300m long	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Upgrading of roads are provided for under project 711863: Internal Roads Northern areas. Implementation is subject to city wide priority lists, the relevant master plan, and available funding For projects to be included on the list of top 20 townships project, R&SW will first concentrate on Mamelodi West, and then move to Mamelodi East in the future. these roads can be included on the internal roads projects but can probably only be considered for construction probably in the 2009/2010 financial year. in the meantime normal planned and reactive maintenance will take place, subject to city wide priorities and availability of funds
20080901-16-001	Tarring of roads	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221028372	Mamelodi Extension 4, Gardens Vista View; Blue Markings; tarred roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance of road markings are provided for. Implementation is based on city wide priorities, specific and prioritised complaints received, and subject to funds that are available
IDP200404221028377	Phase informal settlement gravel roads damages by stormwater, need maintenance	<2005 *		Y		O	Access routes are maintained in reaction to complaints in order to ensure accessibility. Roads in informal settlements are not the responsibility of Roads and Stormwater Division
2008-W16-RSW1	Phomolong - roads	2008May					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221030370	Mamelodi Extension 4, Gardens Vista Vlei, no stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas AND 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5
IDP200404221030371	Mamelodi Extension 4, Gardens Vista Vlei, all other roads need to be built with stormwater	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas AND 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5
IDP200404221030373	Mamelodi Extension 5 service stands IDT development green marking: stormwater vlei that needs rehabilitation	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds. Vlei areas or wetlands are protected in terms of National Environmental Management act. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas AND 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5
IDP200404221030374	Mamelodi Extension 5 service stands IDT development; blue marking: tarred roads without stormwater drainage all other roads need to be built with stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas AND 712518 Flooding Backlog Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Drive, Mamelodi x 4 and x 5
20080901-16-002	Storm water management - ext 5, 6	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221242368	Lights off since 1996 due to faulty cable and need attention Marishane street	<2005*					
IDP200404221242369	Street lights off since 1996 due to faulty cable and need attention Rammampudu street	<2005*					
IDP200404221242380	Street lights off since 1996 due to faulty cable and need attention Hans Strydom (K69) from Shilovane street intersection to railway bridge	<2005*					
IDP200404221242381	Street lights off since 1996 due to faulty cable and need attention Shilovane street	<2005*					
IDP200404221242382	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Shigugu street in Vista View	<2005*					
IDP200404221242383	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Ribungwane street Mamelodi Ext. 4	<2005*					
IDP200404221242384	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Motsumi street Mamelodi Gardens	<2005*					
IDP200404221242385	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Ntsikiti street in Mamelodi Ext. 4	<2005*					
IDP200404221242386	Street light that need maintenance in the vicinity of Rantho street in Vista View	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221244353	A base or foot of a high mast was built on Erf 29666 Mamelodi ext.5. We are still awaiting the high mast to be installed to height Shilovane & Ribugwane streets, Erf no. 29666 and A4 P.O.S in that vicinity	<2005*					
IDP200404221244356	Erf no. 296667 in Mamelodi ext.5 high mast lights	<2005*					
IDP200404221244357	Erf no. 29671 in Mamelodi ext.5 high mast lights	<2005*					
IDP200404221244359	Green marking - high mast lighting	<2005*					
IDP200404221244362	High mast lighting erf 29666 in Mamelodi ext.5	<2005*					
IDP200404221244363	High mast lighting erf 29666 (29665)	<2005*					
IDP200404221244364	High mast lighting Stanza Bopape informal settlement Phase 1	<2005*					
IDP200404221244365	High mast lighting to curb crime - required Stanza Bopape informal settlement Phase 1	<2005*					
IDP200404221244367	Lighting: we have requested street lights on Ribugwane street from Shilovane to Marishane streets (Shilovane street to Mamelodi substation)	<2005*					
IDP200404221244387	Streetslights on Ribugwane street between Shilovane and Marishane streets	<2005*					
20080901-16-003	High mast lighting (Phomolong and phase 1)	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Transfer Stations							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221248375	Old Manelod Landfill - Needs rehabilitation	<2005 *	N			C	R4 900 000.00 needed

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221208355	Concrete walling of vlei where necessary	<2005 *					Site unknown
IDP200404221208361	Green making - Residents needs children play park on stands no. 29661 and 29665	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
IDP200404221208379	Play parks - Old Mamelodi landfill site to be rehabilitated and a play park be developed on it	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221253354	Cleansing of stormwater vlei which is a health hazard breeding mosquitoes and rats	<2005 *					Wetlands are protected by law and may not be cleared.
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 16							
2008-W16-HSD1	Need for mobile clinic	2007Oct					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221205360	Green marking - residents needs consolidation subsidies to build houses	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP200404221205378	Phase informal settlements residents needs permanent stands, and alternatively area to be developed with full services and infrastructure	<2005 *		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Ward No: 16							
IDP200404221203358	Erven 29661 and 29665 also to be considered and developed	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Legal Services to instruct City Planning to conduct study for proposals on the erven. (from City Planning)

WARD 17

Ward Councillor Name: Clr D Mthetwa
Tel no: 084 938 0440 / 072 526 0320

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201139406	Lack of churches	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404201139407	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Stanza Bopape Sports Grounds
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404221138419	School (ext. 10, 17)	<2005*					
IDP200404221138420	School yard be cleaned and enough sites available	<2005*					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201413424	To encourage communities to form project addressing these needs and to seek companies to invest in this work, identify land/stands to build such facilities	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
Skills Development							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201140425	Training people to develop self-enrichment skills	<2005*	N	N	Y	O	Will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201050409	Lack of sidewalks and pedestrian bridges	<2005 *		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200404201050421	Sidewalks on all main roads (ext 10)	<2005 *		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget.. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian patyhys for Tshwane

Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201029399	General roads problems	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for General Road Maintenance (Reactive and planned). Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation (based on the PMS and specific complaints received) and is subject to available budget
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201030422	Stormwater problems	<2005 *	Y			C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance, as well as eradication of critical backlogs. Implementation is subject to the relevant master plan, based on city wide priorities and subject to available funds Project 710129: Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi Ext 8 AND 711213 Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley AND 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust and Pta Eastern Areas
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 17							
2008-W17-RSW1	Need for street names in part of Mahube Vally Ext 3	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 17							
IDP20040422142012	Organize school buses for children	<2005 *					Provincial Education Department involved.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 17							
IDP20040401245413	Prepaid meters for all houses at Mahube Valley	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Mahube Valley)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201242417	Repairing of entire electricity cables for extension 8	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201244400	High mast lights in all sections (ext. 10,11)	<2005*					
IDP200404201244404	Installing street light Mathales Road, existing facilities to be erected and install service extension	<2005*					
IDP200404201244423	Street lights for all internal and main streets	<2005*					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201208398	Fencing dangerous areas exposed to people	<2005 *					Site unknown
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201253418	River to be cleaned	<2005 *					Wetlands are protected by law and may not be cleared.
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201209393	Bulk waste removal and educate people on health, safety and environment	<2005 *	N			C	Provided for 08/09/ Implementation strategy
IDP200404201209411	Organise bulk waste removals	<2005 *	N			O	R160 000 needed
IDP200404201209416	Refuse not removed as expected (ext 8)	<2005 *	N			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200404201209426	Try to provide rubbish bins so as to eliminate illegal dumping	<2005 *	N			C	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200404201209427	Try to provide rubbish bins so as to eliminate littering	<2005 *	N			C	R2 500 000.00 needed for Swivel bins
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404221210410	Need for a cemetery to be expanded	<2005 *					THE HATHERLEY CEMETERY IS CURRENTLY IN DEVELOPMENT AND SHOULD OPEN IN NOVEMBER 2007. THIS WILL PROVIDE ALTERANTIVE BURIAL SPACE FOR THE MAMELODI AREA. MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY CANNOT BE EXTENDED.
IDP200404221210428	Upgrading of existing cemeteries	<2005 *					UPGRADES WERE DONE IN 2006/07
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 17							
IDP200404201205392	Alternative permanent residence for squatters	<2005 *		Y			Housing in process to investigate availability of additional land for development
IDP200404201205401	Housing (ext. 8)	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200404201205402	Housing issue be addressed	<2005 *					Need calrification required
IDP200404201205414	Present informal settlement to be recorded for monitoring purpose and government to form partnership with NGO's to accelerate housing provision	<2005 *		Y			Contractor appointed for monitoring purposes. No partnerships formed to date.
IDP200404201205415	Proper control of influx of refugees and construct Aids/HIV homes for future use such cases reported daily	<2005 *		Y			Contractor appointed for monitoring purposes.
IDP200404221035396	Erect toilets	<2005 *	N				Toilets to be provided as part of housing delivery project once funding from GDH is secured.
IDP200404201203403	Identified phase 2 informal settlement as industrial site	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Housing. (from City Planning)

Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No:17							
IDP200404200824429	We access to inform squatters, they should be informed of their status in squatting areas	<2005 *	N				

WARD 18							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr TE Phasha</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 812 0304 / 072 387 1181</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 18							
IDP200404201138431	Creche	<2005*	Y				
IDP200404201138433	Multi purpose centre with library	<2005*	Y				In Mamelodi area are 2 libraries, 3 community school libraries And weekly service by Travelling library (Ward 16 & 23)
20080901-18-001	Multi purpose centre	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 18							
IDP200404201028437	Upgrading of tarred roads, road markings and pedestrian crossing, walkways	<2005 *		Y		C	The road backlogs in Extension 2 is being addressed by project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas and the walkways by project 710228, Cycle & Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane, in the 2007/2008 financial year. Implementation is guided by cityu wide priorities, the relevant raod and safety master plans and availability of funds
20080901-18-002	Tarring of roads - Mamelodi Gardens Ext 2 and 3, Sections 15, 16, 17 and 18	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 18							
2007-W18-RSW1	Speed humps in internal streets	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is guided ny the relevant saftey master plans, the city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 18							
2007-W19-TD1	Bus stops with shelter to be allocation	2007Oct		Y			Shelter tender in process
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 18							
20080901-18-003	Stormwater drainage in Mamelodi Gardens Ext 2 and 3, Sections 15, 16, 17 and 18	Sept 2008					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 18							
20080901-18-004	Side walks in entire Ward	Sept 2008					

WARD 23
Ward Councillor Name: Clr MJ Kutumela

Tel no: 083 283 4455

NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221137572	Sports and recreation facilities: Four soccer fields and four netball fields, three bowling fields, six parks	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Pending availability of funds
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221413558	Economic Development/Industrial area: Eestefabrieke ext. 14	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
IDP200403221419574	More traffic at Eerstefabrieke, upgrading of taxi and Bus bays, erection of selling stalls	<2005 *					Economic Development Responsibility (from Transport)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221028509	Upgrading of roads and stormwater	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for the upgrading of roads and stormwater in accordance with the eradication of backlogs strategy. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant master plans, the city wide priorities, and the funding that is available.
IDP200403221028569	Roads - traffic facilities at Eerste Fabrieke Station	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for the upgrading of roads and stormwater in accordance with the eradication of backlogs strategy. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant master plans, the city wide priorities, and the funding that is available.
20080901-23-004	Tsakane roads to be tarred; - S&S roads to be tarred; Mix-up Blackstone roads to be tarred; Khalambazo roads to be tarred	Sept 2008					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 23							
20080901-23-002	Sidewalks along Tsamaya, Letwaba, Cross and Mahlare Roads	Sept 2008					
20080901-23-003	Pedestrian bridges from: - Moretele View to Eerste Fabrieke; - Blackstone to D6; - Blackstone to Tsomo Street; - Khalambazo to D2; - Tsakane to D3-D2	Sept 2008					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221030560	Eerstefabrieke Ext 14 roads and stormwater drainage	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the upgrading af raods and stormwater in accordance with the eradication of backlogs strategy.Implementation is in accordance with the relevant master plans, the city wide priorities, and the funding that is available.
IDP200403221030573	Stormwater drainage system at Eerstefabrieke station	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the upgrading af raods and stormwater in accordance with the eradication of backlogs strategy.Implementation is in accordance with the relevant master plans, the city wide priorities, and the funding that is available.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221419567	More traffic signs and signals	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for the provision and maintenace of Traffic sings and traffic signals under project 710221: Replacement of traffic signs, and project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Planned and reactive maintenance takes place on regular basis.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221245561	Eestefabrieke Ext. 14: Electrification	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :Ext 14 Eerstefabrieke)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200403221245568	Provision of electricity	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221244508	Public lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403221244563	Electricity: Four additional arm lights in S & S, one arm light in Khalambazo and Tsakane section	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403221244564	Electricity: Four additional arm lights in S & S, one arm light in Khalambazo and Tsakane section	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 23							
IDP200403221415557	Agriculture: Eestefabrieke area: Khalambazo Area, S&S Mazakhele area	<2005*	N				
20080901-23-001	Part of Stand 35465	Sept 2008					

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 23

IDP200403221205565	Housing Mazakhele at S & S section ext.14 Northern site	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
IDP200403221205566	Housing provision	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required

WARD 28							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr AB Malope</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 805 2892 / 082 827 5595</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403220825682	Lack of control over informal trade also trading in drugs	<2005 *			no		
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221139683	Lack of multi purpose community centres	<2005*		Y			Existing Mamelodie West Comm Centre and Mamelodi Yoth Centre
IDP200403221139687	Multipurpose community health centre in mini Munitoria	<2005*					n/a
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221137686	Lack of sports facilities	<2005*	Y				Existing Central Sports ground, H.M. Pitje Stadium, Muckleneuk Sports Grounds and Cricket field.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221050688	Over head bridge on Tsamaya Road between Moretele view and Naledi, Sweeping of streets stones and soil in the road in Mphaki Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision of pedestrian safety measures such as bridges are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plan, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Sweeping of roads is a reactive maintenace activity and is done according to complaints received from the users and priority list of the Engineer. No pedestrian bridge provided yet
IDP200403221420690	Side walks starting from Pududu street to Dikgatha street in section P and towards the shopping complex in section B	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for sidewalks under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety masterplans, city wide prioritisation and avaiability of funds

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221028694	Tarred roads in Sections QD4), P(D3), V(Naledi), Naledi Extension and A4, B(A1); street names required in Sections Q(D4), P(D3), Naledi Extension and A4, B(A1), A(A3). Overhead pedestrian bridge in Denneboom Station	<2005 *		Y		C	Almost 95% of all roads in this area have been paved already in QD4. Some of the roads have been addressed under project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas in the 2003/2004 financial year. Roads in A4 & A1 are presently being addressed under the Gauteng Province Top 20 Project during the 2007/2008 & 2008/2009 financial years. The pedestrian bridge is part of the long term project to upgrade the Denneboom precinct as soon as funds become available.
IDP200403221028695	Tarring of roads and bus routes	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 711863: Internal Roads Northern Areas; Project712521: Collector roads backlogs: Mamelodi
IDP200403221420675	A bridge linking Section O and Tsakane over Moretele river	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available. Project 711863: Internal Roads Northern Areas; Project712521: Collector roads backlogs: Mamelodi
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221030692	Stormwater drainage systems in Sections Q(D4); P(D3); V(Naledi); Naledi Extension and A4; B(A1) stormwater drainage required for house number 7694	<2005 *		Y		C	The eradication of stormwater drainage backlogs is provided for in the TIDP> Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plan, the city wide priorities and the availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamlodi, Eersterust and Pretoria East
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221419696	Traffic lights (robots) next to Sekati's filling station, in Kubone street	<2005 *		y		O	Provision is made for installation of traffic signals under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system. Implementation is in accordance with city wide priority list, subject to technical evaluation and the availability of funds.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221244379	High mast lights at corner Makgatho street, next to sport club in Kubone, next to section B Dutch Reformed Church, passage in Maphoto street, inside Umthombo Primary School	<2005*					
IDP200403221244693	Street lights	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221208678	Grass cutting and cleaning of empty stands, developed parks as per zoning requirements, planting of trees, parks for 3 open spaces in section C	<2005 *		Y	Y	O & C	O- Vacant Public Open Spaces are maintained. C - New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
IDP200403221208685	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221209680	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
IDP200403221209691	Solid waste - garbage containers not enough	<2005 *	Y			O	Community education
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221208689	Planting of trees in ward 28 main roads and also in internal streets	<2005 *		Y			Urban Forestry
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221205676	Addressing problems within the Buffer Zone	<2005 *					Need clarification required
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 28							
IDP200403221204698	washing basins required on all four roomed houses in Mamelodi proper	<2005 *					Public funding cannot be utilised on private owned properties.

WARD 38

Ward Councillor Name: Clr GN Matlou
Tel no: 073 071 0514

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121139469	Development of erf. 279, Sunvalley as a community recreational centre	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Mamelodi West, Eersterust Recreational Centre and Eersterust Youth Centre
IDP2006100316001052	Development of erf. 279, Sunvalley as a community recreational centre	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W-38-SR1	Development of erf. 279, Sunvalley as a community recreational centre	2007Oct					Existing facilities at Mamelodi West, Eersterust Recreational Centre and Eersterust Youth Centre
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316211073	Development of a multi purpose sport and recreational facility - Muckleneuk sport ground	>2006Oct**	Y				Existing developed Sport field at Muckleneuk, Mamelodi West Community Centre and Youth Centre.
Arts & Culture							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316141066	Upgrading of Solomon Mahlangu square (providing of a fence around the square	>2006Oct **					Responsibility of Culture (from Agriculture)
2007-W-38-AEM1	Upgrading of Solomon Mahlangu square (providing of a fence around the square	2007Oct					Responsibility of Culture (from Agriculture)
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316151067	Upgrading of Denneboom in total	>2006Oct **					Not Parks responsibility (from Parks)
2007-W-38-AEM2	Upgrading of Denneboom in total - demolishing and build new beautiful stalls	2007Oct					Not Parks responsibility (from Parks)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121050465	Sidewalks Shabangu Ave up to Zellas Garage, distance approximately 800 meters	<2005 *		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP2006100316031055	Sidewalks Boundary Drive between Mphokeng and Stormvoel Road, distance approximately 400m	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Walkway was provided along the entire Boundary drive in 2004/05 under project 710229 Traffic Calming and pedestrian safety

IDP2006100316051057	Sidewalks Shabangu Ave up to the circle at Mabene Road, distance ± 300m	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP2006100316061058	Sidewalks Shabangu Ave up to Mamelodi Crossing, distance ±800m	>2006Oct **		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316131065	Providing of street names to all streets in Mamelodi extension U Naledi and Section C (A3)	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with prioritised lists once street names have been approved by Council (subject to availability of the budget)
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316021054	Need erection of new stormwater drainage on the corner of Meirolodi and Mphokeng Street in Sunvalley on 345 Mogolodi and Mphokeng Streets because water is flowing into houses	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision has been made for the eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is guided by the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas
IDP2006100316071059	Stormwater erection on boundary road because water flowing into houses in Sunvalley 1km of road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision has been made for the eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is guided by the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Areas
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100316101062	Development of speed humps in Homer street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121420468	Development of a parking bay on Erf 19672, mini Munitoria	<2005 *	Y				Assessment needed
IDP2006100316121064	Development of a bus rank on Erf 35387	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP2006100316161068	Development of a taxi rank on Erf 19760	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121242462	Street lights damaged on boundary road, need for new light caps	<2005*					
IDP200405121242463	Maintenance of high mast lights which were not working for years on shebang street between hostels in marmalade and the surrounding hostels	<2005*					

IDP200405121242464	All inner street lights needs maintenance in Sunvalley	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 38							
IDP2006100315581050	All inner street lights needs maintenance in Sunvalley	>2006Oct **					
IDP2006100316011053	Maintenance of high mast lights which were not working for years on Shabangu street between hostels in Mamelodi and the surrounding hostels	>2006Oct **					
IDP2006100316081060	Street lights damaged on Boundary road. Need for new light caps	>2006Oct **					
IDP200100316111063	Maintenance of high mast lighting and street	>2006Oct **					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 38							
IDP200405121205458	A budget be provided on a five year capital project for the development of hostels in Mamelodi into family units	<2005 *	Y				Redevelopment in process
IDP2006100315571049	Five year capital project for the development of Mamelodi hostels including Kingsley Hostels into family units	>2006Oct **	Y				Redevelopment in process
IDP2006100315591051	Development of hostels into family units on erf 19672, mini munitoria	>2006Oct **					
IDP2006100316171069	Development of housing on erf. 35381	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP2006100316181070	Development of housing on erf. 35382	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP2006100316191071	Development of housing on erf. 437	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
IDP2006100316201072	Development of housing on erf. 436	>2006Oct **	N				Funding not available from GDH
2007-W-38-HS1	Five year capital project for the development of Mamelodi hostels including Kingsley Hostels into family units	2007Oct	Y				Redevelopment in process
2007-W-38-HS2	Development of hostels into family units on erf 19672, mini munitoria	2007Oct					
20080901-38-001	The site of the Mamelodi hostel Block W and Block Y should be form part of a mixed settlement type of development.	Sept 2008					

WARD 40							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr AT Naid (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>082 821 9963</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No:40							
IDP20040408141226	Job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 40							
IDP20040408102931	Widening of Lynnwood Road from Safari Nursery up to Hans Strijdom Road	<2005 *		Y		C	The doubling of Lynwood Road will be a phased project. Phase 1 (from Rubida Street to Simon Vermooten Road) is provided for under Project 710939 Doubling of Lynwood Road
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 40							
IDP20040408102832	Widening of Simon Vermooten Road from the hospital (Lynnwood Road) up to the N4 Highway	<2005 *		Y		C	Prtially provided for a small portion from the Wilgers Hospital to FarnAddressed by project 711800 Doubling of Simon m Road (project Nr 710939. The remainder will be addressed under project 711800: Doubling of Simon Vermooten Road (to be implemented in phases)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 40							
IDP20040408124229	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 40							
IDP20040408124428	Lack of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040408124430	Lack of street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

WARD 41

Ward Councillor Name: Clr PE Millar
 Tel no: (012) 342 0527 / 082 574 4103

NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040309105043	New pavements are needed around the shopping centre and high-rise flats, Pitts/Ripley/Frans Odendaal Streets, Weavind Park	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP20040309105045	Pavement needed on west side of James Drive, Silverton between Pretoria Road and Moreleta Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032031484	New sidewalks in Weavind Park: Itss Ave, between Cresswell and Charles Jackson Streets (both sides). Riply Street (both sides), Creswell Street (western side)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032032485	Improved pedestrian access to Silverton and Koedoespoort railway stations	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032037490	New sidewalk on south side of Albertus Street, La Montagne, east of Skool Street, either side of the shopping centre	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032050503	Sidewalk constructed along Catherina Street, La Montagne	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
IDP200610032051504	Sidewalk constructed on southern side of President Street, Silverton, between James Drive and Republic Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and Pedestrian Paths for Tshwane
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040308102935	Church Street East between Kilnerton Road and the N1 interchange (Colbyn Valley) needs to be widened, including the bridge over the railway	<2005 *		Y		C	Provided for under Project 710928 Doubling of Church Street over Railway Line. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation and strategic initiatives, and subject to availability of funds.

IDP20040308102936	Cussonia Road, from Meiring Naude Road to Watermeyer Road (Brumaria/Lydiana/Val De Grace) needs widening and upgrading	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP20040309102933	A new road link between CR Swart and Church Street East should be build. This would improve traffic flow	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040308102841	Lynette Street, Kilner Park, particularly between CR Swart and Anna Wilson Streets (at shopping centre) needs upgrading and widening	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP20040309102840	Koedoespoort Road needs widening and straightening	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP20040309102853	The link between Cresswell Road, Weavind Park and Koedoespoort Road, Kilner Park needs to be upgraded	<2005 *		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032023476	Widening of Pretoria Road between Watermeyer and Simon Vermooten Roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032024477	Redesigning and upgrading of the intersections of Cussonia/Onida/Watermeyer Roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032027480	Widening of Dykor Road, south of Moreleta Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032028481	Widening of Dykor/Derdepoort Road, north of Moreleta Street, Silverton/Silvertondale, under the railway line. This project has been pending since 1996	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032038491	Upgrade of Skool Street, La Montagne	>2006Oct **		Y		C	The Roads Master Plan for the area is regularly updated and implementation of the most critical elements of the master plan is guided by city wide priorities, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200610032039492	Upgrade of dangerous intersection Albertus and Skool Streets, La Montagne	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502 for Traffic flow improvement at Intersections. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, guided by the relative safety master plans, and subjected to availability of funds.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 41							
IDP200610032041494	Traffic calming on Jasmyne street, Silverton	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610032048501	Traffic calming on Catherina street, La Montagne	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040308141944	Onida/Fakkel streets, Silverton Ridge have become very busy and dangerous as they carry far too many heavy vehicles for their design	<2005 *		y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
IDP20040308141951	The intersection of Dykor and Moreleta streets, Silverton is increasingly congested and has been for many years now	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
IDP20040308141952	The intersection Watermeyer/Cussonia/Onida roads, Val De Grace is very busy and dangerous for motorists and pedestrians	<2005 *		y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
IDP20061003205478	Traffic lights to be urgently installed at intersection of Dykor and Moreleta streets, Silverton	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, technical evaluation, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
IDP200610032026479	Traffic lights installed at the corner of water Meyer and Keurning streets, Meyers Park	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, technical evaluation, the city wide priorities list and the availability of funds.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040309142034	Better pedestrian access to Silverton and Koedoespoort railway stations is needed	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
Railway							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040308120838	Fencing along railway line through Kilner and Weavind Parks needed for pedestrian safety	<2005 *					Not Parks responsibility -Railway (from Agriculture)
IDP200610032036489	Fencing off of railway line (SACC) through Silverton / Weavind park / Kilner park, including open area west of Eddy street, Weavind park	>2006Oct **					Not Parks responsibility -Railway (from Agriculture)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040309124556	Weavind Park experiences many power failures especially during storms due to the old overhead electric cables. They need to be replaced and taken underground	<2005*		Y		O	
IDP200610032035488	Old overhead electric cables in Weavind Park replaced with underground cables	>2006Oct **			N	O	
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040309124447	Street lighting are needed in Moreleta street, Silverton between James Drive and Cresswell street	<2005*					
IDP20040309124448	Street lights in Lynette street, Kilner Park, between Cornelius street and Koedoespoort road	<2005*					
IDP20040309124449	Street lights needed on Koedoespoort road between Stormvoel and Cresswell roads	<2005*					
IDP200610032040493	Floods lights along the Moreleta Spruit, between N4 freeway and Pretoria roads	>2006Oct **					

IDP200610032049502	Lights erected in Voortrekker Park, Silverton	>2006Oct **					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 41							
IDP200610032034487	Grassing and planting of trees on traffic islands in Watloo road between Pretoria road and Petroleum road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Landscaping of traffic islands in Waltloo road in process
IDP200610032044497	Development of Eendrag Park (Alfa, Matchem, Nagtegal, Sokor streets) Silverton, for the residential areas surrounding the park	>2006Oct **			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
IDP200610032047500	Development of park in Weavind park (Frans Odendaal street)	>2006Oct **			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040308120839	Hartebeesspruit, Kilner Park: Environmentally friendly development needed along with pathways, street furniture, more trees, shrubs and better street lighting	<2005 *					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
IDP20040308120850	The Colbyn Valley nature area needs a better, more robust fence around it. This beautiful area should be better protected and developed for bird watchers and nature lovers	<2005 *					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
IDP200610032022475	Fencing off/controlled access of the Moreleta Spruit for environmental and security reasons, between N4 freeway and Pretoria Road	>2006Oct **					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
IDP200610032046499	Preservation of the ridge area, south of Smarag street, adjacent to the National Botanical gardens, Silverton (erven 1820/2, 1821, Silverton X13, erf 47R (No Suggestions) JR, erven 46 (203), 111 (328). Vacant properties should be ceded to National Botanical	>2006Oct **					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040308120842	More trees need to be planted along Pretoria road, Silverton. There is a lot of space, particularly between Republic and Cresswell streets	<2005 *			Y		Urban forestry Not possible on site
IDP200610032033486	Street trees to be planted on both sides of Pretoria Road, Silverton, between Cresswell and Dykor roads	>2006Oct **			Y		Urban forestry Not possible on site
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 41							
IDP200610032043496	All existing residential properties in Ward 41 must be retained for residential purposes. No further residential properties be rezoned for any other use. Many of the residential properties can be further developed in line with the Council's densification	>2006Oct **					All land use applications are evaluated against the approved plans and policies of Council as well as the specific merits of the application. This request of the community can not be adhered to. No comments from LULAM. Comments supported by RSP.
IDP200610032042495	Preservation and development of the residential node, west of Republic street, Silverton. No further business/commercial development in this area	>2006Oct **					City Planning (from ECDEV)
IDP200610032045498	Limited high-rise flats (maximum 4 storeys) only be permitted on Pretoria Road and nowhere else in Silverton	>2006Oct **	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 41							
IDP20040309082490	Squatters are found in ward 42	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 42
Ward Councillor Name: Clr DG van der Merwe (Ms)
Tel no: (012) 332 4449 / 079 499 8392

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 42							
2007-W42-MP1	Crime prevention through increased law enforcement with regard to shabeens, prostitution and sale of drugs in the ward	2007Oct			Yes		Officers deployed to the area
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 42							
2007-W42-MP2	Safety and security through visible policing in the area 24 hours per day with road closures where applicable to prevent crime	2007Oct			yes		Officers deployed to the area
Sports and Recreation							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 42							
IDP200403091140101	There is a lack of use of available skills due to the affirmative action programme (AA). The AA programme is necessary to ensure a transfer of skills and empowerment to previously disadvantage people	<2005*					
IDP20040310114080	Opportunities should be provided and additional training for the disadvantaged to achieve equality for persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination, but appointments should be made on merit and not on colour	<2005*					
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040309141272	Job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 42							
2007-W42-RSW1	Maintenance and repare of services for sidewalks in the ward	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities, specific complaints received and the availability of funds.

Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 42							
IDP200403111049104	This is an unacceptable situation as no pedestrian crossings have been provided around Menlyn Shopping Centre	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian crossings are provided at all traffic signal controlled intersections. Transport Division is busy with the formalising of taxi ranks around Menlyn Shopping Area
2007-W42-RSW2	Maintenance and repair of services for road markings and signage in the ward	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities, specific complaints received and the availability of funds.
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311102997	The stormwater channel that runs through Menlo Park is neglected and its banks are overgrown. Squatters sleep in the stormwater pipes and under the bridges which causes a security risk and health hazard by them using the pipes as toilets	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned Maintenance from time to time. No Capital Funds available for upgrading and improvement of the system
2007-W42-RSW3	Maintenance and repair of services for road surfaces in the ward	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the condition of infrastructure based on the PMS, city wide priorities, specific complaints received and the availability of funds.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311102868	Give attention to the intersection at Sanlam Street and Alkantrant Street, Glenfair, Lynnwood	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant Safety Master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311141877	Lynnwood Traffic Calming	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP20040311141896	The speed hump and the mini circle at the junction with Impy road do not deter speeders (and other idiots) from creating a very dangerous intersection as they merely ignore the yield traffic sign	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
2007-W42-RSW4	Maintenance and repair of services for traffic calming measures in the ward	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
20080901-42-005	Traffic calming measures (including traffic violation cameras) along the following roads: - Rigel Avenue; - Hazelwood Road; - Club Avenue; - Hillside Road; - Mackenzie Street; - Louis Avenue; - Albert Street (adjacent to Dely); - Brooklyn/Charles Street intersection (camera)	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311141960	Congestion of arteries leading out of suburbs to secondary roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant Safety
IDP20040311102958	A STOP sign is requested to be erected at the corner of Ingersol and Impy Roads	<2005 *		Y		C and O	Provision is made for Planned and Reactive maintenance as per prioritised lists and specific complaints received. Project 712710221: Replacement of traffic signs

Stormwater Drains and Canals							
Ward No: 42							
2007-W42-RSW5	Maintenance and repair of services for stormwater drains in the ward	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenace. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received and availability of funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311082570	Illegal taxi rank	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311124274	Lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*					
IDP20040311124275	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311124473	Lack of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040311124476	Lack of street lighting		Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W42-E1	Maintenance and repair of services for street lights in the ward	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311120881	Park and triangular open spaces. Neglected triangular spaces at corner of Brooks / 3rd street. Corner Anderson / 4th street, Anderson/Bit, Lower Terrace/8th street corner Mackenzie/ 10th street	<2005 *		Y		O	South Sector- No grasstender in place
IDP20040311120899	The ward 42 committee does not expect that the municipality create new parks in ward 42, but it does expect that the municipality maintains the existing parks. At the moment they are doing an appalling job best	<2005 *		Y		O	Unknown
IDP20040312120898	The ward 42 committee does not expect that the municipality create new parks in ward 42, but it does expect that the municipality maintains the existing parks.	<2005 *		Y		O	Unknown
2007-W42-AEM1	Maintenance and repair of services for parks in the ward	2007Oct		Y		O	Parks and Horticulture to adress when budget is adequate.
20080901-42-004	Maintenance and scraplng of parks and public open spaces: - Park on Mackenzie Road, Menlo Park; - Bruinslich Park, Waterkloof; - Open spaces along N1 highway; - Frits Eloff park, Lynnwood	Sept 2008					

Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040311125362	Corner of Crown and Albert streets: Goods are sold here. Pavements are used for toilets	<2005 *					
IDP200403111208103	There should be adequate protection and conservation of green belt areas, parks, nature sanctuaries and reserves from invasion by businesses and squatters. Manage the city like Central Park (New York) and Hyde Park (London)	<2005 *					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
IDP200403121208102	There should be adequate protection and conservation of green belt areas, parks, nature sanctuaries and reserves from invasion by businesses and squatters.	<2005 *					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 42							
IDP2006100316491101	Clean up spruit that runs through Menlo park	>2006Oct **					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
2007-W42-AEM2	Crime prevention through increased law enforcement with regard to illegal dumping in the warc	2007Oct					
2007-W42-AEM3	Refuse removal services required: recycling bins	2007Oct					
2007-W42-AEM4	Refuse removal services required: rubbish bins	2007Oct					
2007-W42-AEM5	Refuse removal services required: rubbish collection	2007Oct					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040309075459	As a result of the fact that the police cannot protect its residents, people form security villages and these applications should be allowed or disallowed on merit	<2005 **	Y				Application has to be evaluated on its merits and must be administratively fair
IDP20040309075494	The moratorium placed on security villages (or gated communities) is considered to illegal	<2005 **			Y		No official moratorium exists. Applications must be processed as soon as possible
IDP20040311075488	Security villages and street closing. For security purposes this must be done immediately. The closure of 14th street has been approved, but an embargo has now been illegally placed on it. When will the Council apply the existing laws?	<2005 **	Y				Resolved 10/01/2003
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040310082771	Immediate steps should be taken by the Metro Police to remove illegal businesses swiftly and effectively	<2005 *				N	Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.

IDP20040311082769	Illegal businesses Menlo Park	<2005 *		Y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.
2007-W42-CPRS	Crime prevention through increased law enforcement with regard to illegal businesses	2007Oct					Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.
20080901-42-001	Assertive action required against illegal businesses: - Along Brooklyn Road; - Along Charles Street; - Along Louis Avenue; - Along Dely Road; - Along Lynnwood Road; - Along Hazelwood Road; - Along Thomas Edison Road	Sept 2008					
20080901-42-002	Contravention of guest house conditions In Waterkloof (formally advised to Council — no action). Communication with Ward Committee and Neighbourhood Associations on actions taken against illegal businesses.	Sept 2008					
20080901-42-003	Illegal squatting takes place in open spaces where people make fires, use the area as toilets and litter excessively. These areas are also springboards for crime: - Bruinslich Park east, Waterkloof; - In the open space along NI between Garsfontein and Delmas Road; - Along Outeniqua Avenue, Waterkloof Ridge; - Behind Menlo Park 13th Street Shops and park on Mackenzie Road	Sept 2008					
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 42							
IDP20040310120357	A review system of the recommendation by the town planning officials should be included in the "Policy on the use of dwelling houses for non residential purposes" to ensure that the interest of the residents are served	<2005 *					
IDP20040310120361	Contravention of rezoning along Atterbury Road, from Lynnwood Road to Charles street	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.
IDP20040310120387	Rights of residents should have precedence over the developers and town planners rights	<2005 *					
IDP200610031113765	In depth survey of Ward 42 to list any buildings deemed worth of special consideration/preservation	>2006Oct **					
Other - referred by other departments							
IDP20040310082485	Residents and residents' associations complain that when they approach the City Planning Department they merely say that they have no person power to take actions against illegal occupations	<2005 *	Y				City Planning function (from Housing)

Housing Services

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 42

IDP20040309082490	Squatters are one reason for the high crime rate. Remove all squatters	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP20040310082479	Next to N1, just South where Garsfontein road passes overhead, squatters made their shacks - no respect for the law or the living standards that those residents nearby are used to. The City Council does not enforce the law	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP20040311082491	Squatting/Loitering squatters took over erf 91 (opposite Menlyn). They sleep there, make fires there and use the area as toilets	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP20040312082489	Squatters are found in ward 42	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
2007-W42-HS1	Crime prevention through increased law enforcement with regard to illegal loitering and occupation of open spaces (squatting) in the ward	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 43

Ward Councillor Name: Clr AW Campbell
 Tel no: (012) 806 6608/734 1067 / 082 2022 153

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403150827117	Informal trading takes place at this bus stop in the afternoon (south side of Jacqueline Drive opposite Adela street). This includes the selling of liquor	<2005 *					Not City Planning Tshwane Metro Police Control Room at Tel: 012 358 7095/6 (from City Planning)
2008-W43-MP1	Addressing rampant rime and brazen lawlessness. The Eersterust residents are reeling under the latest wave of crime in the area. The Eersterust SAPS and Metro Police are morally and legally bound to ensure that residents are safe and live without fear or stress, peacefully in their homes and residential area.	2008May					
2008-W43-MP2	Lawlessness from whatever source must be vigorously resisted and rooted out. Citizens must be treated equitably and justly and must comply with the country's law.	2008May					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121139119	Kemtecsa: Community Based Treatment and Empowerment Centre. Erf. 4994 (CTMM Ref: Mabela/IV - Ref K14/1/2) see availability of stands and facilities for centre	<2005*					n/a
IDP200403121139123	Multipurpose hall	<2005*		Y			Existing Eersterust Recreation Centre
IDP200403121139124	Multipurpose hall for Derdepoort ext. 2	<2005*			Y		Existing East Lynn Recreation Centre
2008-W43-SR1	Old Eersterust Police station: Proposal: That this facility be considered for multi-purpose use which will be to the advantage of the Eersterust community. The community can make their preferences known by means of the obligatory public participation processes which are conducted in other areas	2008May					
2008-W43-SR2	Old Eersterust Community Hall: Proposal: that this building be properly upgraded and put to use for the full benefit of the Eersterust residents.	2008May					
2008-W43-SR3	Appointment of a Caretaker for the Eersterust Civic Centre: The Eersterust Civic Centre is such an important nodal hub and impacts on the lives of most if not all Eersterust residents. In fact the Centre is used and visited by residents from the adjacent wards in the vicinity. Proposal: Proposal: That a competent caretaker be urgently appointed in order to ensure that this valuable facility is properly looked after and maintained and preserved for years to come	2008May					
2008-W43-SR4	Eersterust Civic Centre facilities:- upgrading and maintenance. The Eersterust Civic Centre lacks a proper air conditioner in the main hall	2008May					

2008-W43-SR5	Installation of a proper high quality sound system in the main hall: - The main hall was originally equipped with a very good sound system. Unfortunately, and due to the absence of a caretaker, the sound system was systematically plundered and vandalised and all that remains are a couple of outdated speakers which are completely useless at the moment	2008May					
2008-W43-SR6	Installation of a lift at the Eersterust Civic Centre: - The second and third floors of the Eersterust Civic Centre are inaccessible to persons who have physical disabilities. This makes it an offence in terms of the applicable and enabling edicts	2008May					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 43							
IDP2002403121138111	Dual Medium Primary school for Eersterust	<2005*					
2008-W43-SR7	Old Library building: Proposal: That the existing arrangement be thoroughly reassessed with a view to putting it to use for the maximum benefit of all Eersterust residents	2008May					
2008-W43-SR8	TMM funding of ward 43 creches	2008May					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121137135	Sports grounds	<2005*	Y				Existing facilities - Eersterust Stadium, Soccer, Cricket, Netball and Tennis.
IDP200610032011464	Maintenance of the sports facilities in ward 43	>2006Oct**	Y				In process
2008-W43-SR9	Expansion and upgrading of facilities and infrastructure at the Eersterust Stadium. This matter has been raised with the TMM Executive Mayor, Dr Gwendoline Ramokgopa and MMC Zodwa Masondo	2008May					
2008-W43-SR10	Upgrading of the Eersterust Swimming pool. The facilities at this swimming pool are outdated and even obsolete	2008May					
2008-W43-SR11	Upgrading of the Eersterust tennis courts and netball courts. The facilities at this tennis courts are very basic and not conducive to encouraging our youngsters to participate in this important sporting code.	2008May					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
2008-W43-ED1	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that urgent and proper forensic audit be conducted on all business erven	2008May					
2008-W43-ED2	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that unsold erven be sold at reasonable prices to Eersterust business persons	2008May					
2008-W43-ED3	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that those business sites which are occupied illegally be sold to Eersterust resident who qualify	2008May					
2008-W43-ED4	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that CoT repossesses business sites on which large amounts are still outstanding	2008May					
2008-W43-ED5	Business sites and non-residential land for entrepreneurs and businesspersons: Proposed - that CoT take back those business persons who owe the CoT substantial amounts on long outstanding rates & taxes	2008May					
2008-W43-ED6	Erection of buildings by Cot for local entrepreneurs and business persons	2008May					
2008-W43-ED7	Creation of business opportunities for our local entrepreneurs/business persons	2008May					

2008-W43-ED8	A more equitable, sustainable, and justifiable indigent assistance system for the hopeless poorest of poor residents of ward 43	2008May					
2008-W43-ED9	Employment opportunities for Coloureds in the TMM and the dearth of so-called Coloureds in desirable senior TMM positions. The employment opportunities go mainly to African Blacks under the guise of affirmative action	2008May					
Job Creation							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-ED10	Problem of narcotics & alcohol – (substance) abuse amongst residents: - Joblessness and under-employment has many negative consequences. Selling alcohol and narcotics is relatively easy and puts bread on the table. The negative social costs of narcotics and alcohol abuse are incalculable and destroys the societal fabric of the community.	2008May					
2008-W43-ED11	High levels of both unemployment and under-employment: The government's policy of workplace engineering which is mistakenly referred to as affirmative action has had disastrous, albeit unintended consequences for the Eersterust residents. Many Ward 43 residents are now jobless and have to either eke out a living or resort to all sorts of survival tactics, strategies and schemes. Many of these survival tactics are questionable and some are even downright illegal. The result is that a new sub-class or group of disadvantaged individuals is now created.	2008May					
Other - referred by Other Departments							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121209141	Waste recycling centre	<2005 *	N				Economic development - from Agriculture Waste Man
IDP200403121209142	Waste recycling centre Silverton	<2005 *	N				Economic development - from Agriculture Waste Man
IDP200610032015468	Waste recycling centre for the ward	>2006Oct **	N				Economic development - from Agriculture Waste Man
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200610032013466	Paving of the corridor/thoroughfare (2m wide) between the Jakaranda Primary School and the St Joseph Catholic Church	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.
2008-W43-RSW1	More and better paved sidewalks and pavements. The existing sidewalks must be maintained and upgraded where necessary.	2008May					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121029129	Re-open Hans Coverdale North Road to JN Park - Eersterust	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for implementation of the critical elements of the relevant roads master plan. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and the availability of funds. Project 710262 Extension of Derdepoort Avenue (Basic Planning done in 2006/07)

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121028131	Road linkage between Derdepoort and Eersterust	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for implementation of the critical elements of the relevant roads master plan. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and the availability of funds. EIA is currently being reviewed in accordance with Ward committee comments
IDP200403121028133	Sidewalks/walkways Baviaanspoort Road to robot - Derdepoort Ext 3	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for the planned and reactive maintenance and upgrading or rehabilitation of sidewalks (Project 710220:Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks). Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists, specific complaints and the availability of funds
2008-W43-RSW2	The contentious K139 Roadlink from the Moloto Road to Stormvoël Road. The Eersterust residents are in favour of a direct roadlink between Zambezi/Moloto Road and Stormvoël Road. However, they oppose the construction of the proposed road through the "heart" of Eersterust: Proposed: • The compromise proposal is that the road be built on either the eastern or the western banks of the Moreletta Spruit. Construction of the road as per the insistence of the Gauteng Province, will lead to confrontation and conflict and will result in numerous environmental, societal, crime-related and economic woes for the Eersterust residents. In this respect the community has repeatedly vowed to resist the construction of this road with all means at their disposal	2008May					
2008-W43-RSW3	Switzerland's Basel Bicycle Project: - this project has now been dormant for months. There is a feeling that this is a deliberate attempt to undermine the agreement because it hold certain benefits for the Eersterust community. notwithstanding repeated attempts and interactions with TMM officials, MMC's , and even the Executive Mayor, no progress has been made on this important project which ostensibly should benefit members of the Eersterust community. Proposal: That this long outstanding project be urgently dealt with by the Executive Mayor's office	2008May					
2008-W43-RSW4	Tarring of a section of Stormvoel Road	2008May					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121030137	Stormwater drains - Derdepoort Ext 3	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the eradication of stormwater backlogs. Implementation is guided by the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and the availability of funds. Project 712223 Flooding Backlogs Mamelodi, eersterust and Pta Eastern areas AND 710139 Stormwater System in Eersterust Ext 2
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121418134	Speed humps in Flamink and Bleshoender streets - Silverton	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200610032016469	Urgent erection of speed calming and speed reducing measures as indicated	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
2008-W43-RSW5	More speed humps and traffic calming measures. Residents are still requesting speed humps in those areas of Ward 43 where these traffic calming measures still have to be erected	2008May					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121419132	Robot at entrance at Derdepoort ext.3	<2005 *	y	Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals under project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding.
IDP200610032017470	Traffic robots in Eersterus as indicated	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals under project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funding.
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-RSW6	Erection of proper signage boards - ie street names, no dumping signs, etc	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200610032009462	Building of a taxi rank for Eersterust	>2006Oct **		Y			Feasibility study being initiated
IDP200403151419108	Bus stop on the south side of Jacqueline Drive opposite Adela street causes problems. If the bus stops on the roadway, it obstruct the lane and causes traffic flow problems at the T-Junction	<2005 *			y		Transport Development Problem
2008-W43-TD1	Taxi rank for Eersterust: Unlike other black townships, Eersterust does not have its own Taxi Rank as yet. Proposal: The community feels that they need this facility urgently as it will meet the needs of taxi commuters who travel to other parts of Pretoria and environs. Moreover, the kiosks which will also be built will provide much-needed business and entrepreneurial opportunities to the veritable army of unemployed Eersterust residents and aspiring business persons	2008May					
2008-W43-TD2	Eersterust and Waltloo train station and the upgrading thereof	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121242130	Replacement of weak street lights - Derdepoort Ext.3	<2005*					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121244112	Entrance: Identification of area: High mast light	<2005*					
IDP200403121244113	Erection of flood lights/security lights Jakaranda Primary School	<2005*					
IDP200403121244116	High mast lights for entrance identification of area - Derdepoort ext.3	<2005*					
IDP200610032012465	Erection of high mast lights in and between the Jakaranda Primary School and the St.Joseph Catholic Church	>2006Oct **					

IDP200610032030473	Upgrading, improving and maintaining the lights at the Eersterus Civic Centre	>2006Oct **					
2008-W43-E1	Erection of the extra four high mast lamps in designated areas in Eersterust: Four Apollo high mast lamps were promised for Eersterust. In fact the TMM officials accompanied clr to identify the sites where these lamps would be erected	2008May					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121208114	Fencing of East and North of Silverton exits 5, 7 and 11 - Silverton	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200403121208115	Garden refuse sites: Canary street - Eesterust	<2005 *					Responsibility of Waste Management
IDP200403121208120	Landscaping of park entrance to Silverton	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework.
IDP200403121208125	Park (playing area for children)	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework.
IDP200403121208126	Park and playing areas for children Derdepoort ext. 3, sports grounds	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework.
IDP200403121208127	Paving of thoroughfare (2m area) between Jakaranda Primary school and St. Joseph Catholic Church	<2005 *					Not parks responsibility
IDP200403121208138	Upgrading of parks and ablution blocks in parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Need Capex funds for upgrading of parks. Do not built ablution facilities in parks - vandalism very high.
IDP200403121208139	Upgrading of parks including provision of ablution facilities and dustbins	<2005 *			Y	C	Need Capex funds for upgrading of parks. Do not built ablution facilities in parks - vandalism very high.
IDP200610032014467	Upgrading and maintenance of parks and open spaces in the ward	>2006Oct **			Y	C	Need Capex funds for upgrading of parks.
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-AEM1	Waste Management: - In this regard the TMM's record of poor service delivery to the Ward 43 community is appalling. The removal of household refuse is erratic, unpredictable and unreliable. The refuse trucks come very late in the afternoon, and sometimes they don't pitch up at all. This steadily worsening problem leads to illegal, wide-spread littering/dumping, the theft of refuse containers, attendant health risks and an unethical, amoral, immoral culture and environment. "Cleanliness is next to Godliness"	2008May					
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121203110	Closing down of Era Brickworks	<2005 *					Not City Planning Refer to Environmental Management.
IDP200610032008461	Urgent and permanent closure of ERA Brickworks	>2006Oct **					Not City Planning Refer to Environmental Management.
2008-W43-AEM2	Pollution, littering and dumping: The unabated pollution, contamination, and dumping of toxic waste in the Eersterust Rietspruit rivulet that runs through Eersterust to the Moreleta river. The fact that Eersterust is systematically being transformed into a dumping site due to the TMM's poor service delivery apropos the collection of household refuse and maintenance of parks and open spaces	2008May					

Cemeteries							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-AEM3	Eersterust Cemetery which was originally and mainly intended for the interment of deceased Eersterust residents is fast running out of space. In this regard the cemetery was expanded to the north towards the Magaliesberg ridge a few years ago. However, it is now manifestly evident that the cemetery will be full within months at the rate burials are taking place. It is also clear that most of the burials are for deceased persons who live outside Ward 43. The community is baffled by the fact that notwithstanding repeated calls to the TMM to restrict interments in the Eersterust Cemetery to bona fide Ward 43 residents (regardless of ethnicity, racial classification, age, gender, hue, religious affiliation, national extraction and political persuasion), their legitimate and most reasonable requests have been ignored and shot down by the TMM officials. There are numerous problems plaguing the Eersterust community living in close proximity to the cemetery. It has been plagiarised and defiled and used as a venue to commit rape, murder, robbery and other crimes. Worse still is the fact that the cer	2008May					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 43							
2007-W10-HSD1	Existing Eersterust Clinic: – the Ward 43 Committee and clr have been informed that the buildings will be used by the TMM's City Planning Sub-Department as soon as the Community Health Centre is completed and the TMM staff have relocated to the newly-built facility. Proposal: The Ward 43 committee and community are of the opinion that the facility should made available to Eersterust and its residents. For instance, a group of the local medics have applied for the buildings to open a private hospital. All the other areas (including Mamelodi), already have private clinics and hospitals in their townships	2008May					
2007-W10-HSD2	Health & HIV Aids issues in Ward 43: - There is little or no visible intervention policies apropos the HIV & Aids in Eersterust. Disease knows no barriers and this dysfunctional situation must be rectified.	2008May					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 43							
2007-W10-HSD3	Erection of a proper integrated Early Childhood Development Centre (ECDC)	2008May					
2007-W10-HSD4	Erection of proper youth centre for ward 43	2008May					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121205107	Availability of stands for Kemtecsa	<2005 *					Need clarification required
IDP200403121205121	Low cost housing	<2005 *		Y			Stands identified for low cost housing. GDH funding approval awaited
IDP200403121205122	Low cost housing - Eersterust	<2005 *		Y			Stands identified for low cost housing. GDH funding approval awaited
IDP200610032006459	Erection of low housing for Eesterust	>2006Oct **		Y			Stands identified for low cost housing. GDH funding approval awaited

2008-W43-HS1	Provision of housing to be prioritized by CoT urgently and fast track and streamline the alienation of vacant CoT owned and state owned land in ward 43, the EIA, zoning and public participation processes to build much needed housing for the homeless resident of Eersterust.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS2	Compile a proper, up to date database to assess the actual needs of the homeless masses of Eersterust	2008May					
2008-W43-HS3	Nantes Housing: The 444 scheme was built in 1968. The four & three roomed units have been transferred to occupants. The 268 two-room units (67 flats) have not been transferred to occupants who still pay a monthly rent to CoT. The ward suggest that CoT upgrades the existing structures to CRU concept. This will entail, amongst other, demolition & upgrading of existing, ill-considered and extremely problematic two-room structures.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS4	Riverside Heights Flats: Resident of these flats are requesting Housing Department to transfer houses to them. They have now been staying in the flats and paying for rentals and services for approx 40 years.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS5	Riverside Heights Flats: Propose that arrears of all tenants in flats who owe rent to CoT be written off. This will enable CoT and tenants to start with a clean slate.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS6	Riverside Heights Flats: Propose that rental tariffs be adjusted downwards in order to bring them in line with rental tariffs in similar CoT rental stock.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS7	Riverside Heights Flats: Propose that flats be upgraded and modernized.	2008May					
2008-W43-HS8	Riverside Heights Flats: Propose that beneficiary list be updated in order to assess whether all residents are the legal and legitimate tenants of these flats.	2008May					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200403121206128	Purchase of land for the ext. of Eersterust	<2005 *	N				Funding not available.
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-HS9	Demolition of all the numerous illegal shacks or shanties (mekoekoes): The residents feel that there is a direct correlation between the rampant crime levels, the steadily deteriorating social, moral and ethical values and standards of the community and the numerous illegal shacks (mekoekoes). These shacks are undesirable, are seen to be harbouring criminals, miscreants and narcotics peddlers, who also deal in stolen goods and contraband. These illegal structures are perceived as a fertile ground for disease which in turn leads to a number of other social and economic maladies	2008May					
2008-W43-HS10	Evics (Eersterust victim Support) house in Woodstock Avenue: – The acquisition of this property was made possible by the erstwhile Pretoria City Council. Due to a number of unfortunate events and the dishonourable intentions of certain individuals, the property must now be retrieved from these individuals and must be given back to its rightful owners - the Eersterust community	2008May					

Corporate and Shared Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 43							
IDP200610032018471	Installation of good quality public address system in the Eersterust Civic Centre	>2006Oct **					Corporate & Shared Services (from LED)
IDP200610032019472	Repairing and maintaining the air conditioning system in the Eersterust Civic Centre	>2006Oct **					Corporate & Shared Services (from LED)
IDP200610032021474	Installation of a lift to service the two upper floors, in order to comply with legislative requirements and to make all areas of the Eersterust Civic Centre accessible to all residents	>2006Oct **					Corporate & Shared Services (from LED)
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-F1	The monthly pensions pay-out fiasco: - This is a most unfortunate state of affairs which is caused by the All Pay (Absa) agency in the Eersterust Civic Centre. The senior citizens are treated very badly, they are compelled to sit for hour in long queues, with no consideration for their age or physical condition. Many of the senior residents suffer from serious ailments which range from diabetes, high blood pressure to Alzheimers and Parkinsons' disease.	2008May					
Other							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-F2	Address the chaotic and flawed CoT billing system for services (water & lights and municipal rates)	2008May					
2008-W43-F3	Install electricity pre-paid meters. May residents want to avail themselves of the CoT prepaid meter system	2008May					
Corporate and Shared Services							
Legal Services							
Security Villages, Closing Road Entrances, Legal Matters							
Ward No: 43							
2008-W43-LS1	The Globen/TMM land alienation conundrum. This strange land alienation agreement does not comply with the TMM's policies and the enabling edicts regarding public participation and environmental impact assessment. Moreover it ignores the guiding principles for the awarding of tenders and does not address or propose to solve the homelessness problems facing the numerous Eersterust residents	2008May					

WARD 44							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr K Meyer (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 348 9168 / 082 373 7662</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200403160827144	Informal trading takes place at this bus stop in the afternoon	<2005 *					Tshwane Metro Police Control Room at Tel: 012 358 7095/6 (from City Planning)
Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 44							
2007-W44-MP1	Installation of cameras: crossing Hans Strydom and Garstfontein Rd, crossing Hans Strydom and Jacqueline Rd, crossing Hans Strydom and Atterbury Rd, crossing Hans Strydom and Lynnwood Rd, crossing Atterbury and Lois Ave at Menlyn, crossing where the N1 joins Lynnwood Ave					C	In Process
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200610031140792	Business Developers should be expected to pay-up for road reserves and sidewalks surrounding their properties	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for Services agreements with private developers, in terms of which bulk services contributions are payable. Infrastructure that is provided by the private sector in terms of the agreements are then taken over by the VOT for maintenance purposes. Project 710115: Contributions: Services for Township development
IDP200610031145797	Sidewalks needed urgently for: Atterbury Road - all sides; Jacqueline Ave - all sides; Olympus Ave in Faerie Glen; Old Farm Road in Faerie Glen cross over from Olympus Ave; Haymeadow Street in Faerie Glen; schools - Garsfontein Primary in Petronelle Street	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
2007-W44-RSW1	Pavement in Atterbury Rd between Louis Botha and Selikats Causeway intersection, preferably on the Menlyn side of the road. Daily many commuters walk this part and when it rains they walk in the street as a result of the mud.	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
2007-W44-RSW2	Sidewalks needed on both sides of Cliftondale Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists and subjected to availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane.

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

Ward No: 44

IDP200610031142794	Broaden of road surface: around mini circle in Manitoba Drive that vehicles wishing to travel straight can pass vehicles turning right into Glenwood Road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane: Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement along corridors
--------------------	---	-------------	--	---	--	---	--

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles

Ward No: 44

IDP200403161418152	The provision of speed control devices at the Garsfontein Primary school	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200610031144796	Mini-circle needed in Olympus Ave in front of Henley street for traffic calming: Sprite Ave and Oberon street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W44-RSW3	Rectify the dangerous circle corner at Manitoba and Quebec	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane: Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement along corridors
2007-W44-RSW4	Speed humps in Selikats Causeway. Stormwater flow into Alaska Rd from Selikats Causeway might be limited by making the speed hump the full road width on the western side of the circle	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
2007-W44-RSW5	Request for speed hump in Cliffendale	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights

Ward No: 44

IDP200610031143795	Traffic lights: At intersection with Atterbury and Manitoba Drive for vehicles traveling west in Atterbury and arrow allowing traffic to turn right into Manitoba Drive, sequences of the traffic signals should be re-evaluated during peak hours at the c/o	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds
2007-W44-RSW6	Intersection at Atterbury Rd and Manitoba Dr requires urgent attention. Accidents at intersection are frequent and of serious nature. This is mostly because of people travelling western direction and then turning into Manitoba Dr have to do so after traffic light has gone red for them or else they take chances often with dire consequences.	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds
2007-W44-RSW7	Traffic regulation at intersection of Selikats Causeway and Kentucky Drive as well as Kentucky Drive and Manitoba Drive are required. Traffic from Selikats Causeway going into Kentucky cut the corner and are a danger to vehicles wanting to turn right into Selikats Causeway. Traffic in Kentucky Drive build up to Kern Street in the morning as the traffic in Manitoba Drive is a constant flow and unless there are some polite drivers that give other vehicles access, this is almost impossible to turn into Manitoba Drive.	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds
2007-W44-RSW8	Green light for traffic turning left from Jacqueline Drive into Winifred Street (y-junction). This will also enhance crime security for traffic at night time.	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/ traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds
2007-W44-RSW9	Green light for traffic turning left from Jacqueline Drive into Alsation Drive (y-junction). There is a high crime rate traffic junction.	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 44							
2007-W44-RSW10	Improve stormwater flow in Alaska Road, between Selikats Causeway and Colorado. The existing piping and info, only two gulleys connected together, cannot handle the stormwater. It causes yearly severe damage to houses and walls in the southerly direction.	2007Oct	Y			C	The outlets of the existing systems were cleaned/opened at the spruit during 2007. This blockage was the major cause of the problem. Additional catch pits were installed in Selikats
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200403161420143	An investigation into the bus stop position and the provision of a bus lay-by is necessary (the bus stop on the south side of Jacqueline drive opposite Adela street)	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200403161244149	Street lights	<2005*					
IDP200403161244151	The provision of a street light at the bus stop	<2005*					
IDP200610031141793	Street lights urgently needed for: Atterbury road from Selikats to Hans Strydom, open field on Council property at Anton van Niekerk and Ermelo Crs, Faerie Glen	>2006Oct **					
2007-W44-E1	Street lights for Attebury Rd from Selikaats intersection to Hans Strydom and the other side of Hans Strydom are urgently required.	2007Oct					
2007-W44-E2	Street lights needed in Atterbury Rd from Cliffondale to Hans Strydom. 15m high type	2007Oct					
2007-W44-E3	Upgrading of street lights with security lights along Tipperary and the open area adjacent the open area to Valeisig NG Church	2007Oct					
2007-W44-E4	Upgrading of street lights along Glenwood Street along the nature conservation area to street lights with security heads into the conservation area	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 44							
IDP200610031139791	Great need for a safe bicycle route and/or park	>2006Oct **					South Sector

Housing Services

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 44

IDP200403160824147	Squatters - A palisade fence on the length of Alsation street and on or under the Atterbury Bridge would ensure that area cannot be invaded	<2005 *		Y			Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200403160824148	Squatters - 1. Tweefontein Spruit between Silikaats street and Cliffendale 2. Tweefontein Spruit between Silikaats and Manitoba streets	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200403160824150	The corner of Jacqueline Drive and Alsation Street is a known red light robbery hot spot. We would like to see these squatters removed and the area monitored for compliance.	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200610031138790	Urgent & permanent removal of squatters. Open field corner of Mayo and Petrick str, Faerie Glen, Sidewalk in front of Pick & Pay, c/o Atterbury and Selikaats Causeway, Faerie Glen, across the road from Pick & Pay, under the bridge, c/o Atterbury & Manitoba	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
2007-W44-HS1	All issues related to quatter remain a high priority which seem to get no attention from the Metro	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 45							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr DP Theron</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 991 1467/429 4871 / 082 452 2699</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403160825174	Ignorance of the urban peripheral development guidelines	<2005 *					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 45							
IDP20040390827155	Barriers on sides of the intersection to prevent illegal stopping/ parking and trade. Jacqueline and Windsor	<2005 *					Tshwane Metro Police Control Room at Tel: 012 358 7095/6 (from City Planning)
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403191138203	The Glenstantia Library is the only public library serving the whole area. It is therefore important for this library to provide a good service to its community	<2005*			N		The library is in need of separate study area since the floor space is too small for the number of users it serves
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403181049176	Jacqueline & Zita (to facilitate a safe pedestrian crossing - investigate)	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200403191049195	Pedestrian crossing - around Garsfontein Hoerskool around Garsfontein Laerskool	<2005 *	Y			C	Walkway was built for the school in 2005/06 Project 710229: traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200403191049196	Pedestrian crossing - intersection between Coley and Serene Street for inhabitants of Oostvallei retirement village to cross the street to shopping centre (button operated)	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403191029178	Kerbing of Garstfontein Road and upgrade of its surface Hans Strijdom & Delfi/Gilda	<2005 *		Y		O an C	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS and specific complaints that have been received. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists and available funds.

Ward No: 45							
IDP200403191030169	Enclose stormwater drainage on southern side of Garsfontein (around Moreleta Plaza)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made to address stormwater backlogs in Tshwane. Implementation is guided by the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Currently, the only Project in the ward relating to Stormwater is Project 711267 Moreletaspruit Flood Structure
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403181418181	Lack of traffic lights and mini circles at crucial intersections	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200403181418207	The necessity for traffic calming methods	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200403191418182	Mini circles can be considered for the following intersections. Coley & Serene, Kommetjie & Serene; Zita & Petronella	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 and 2006/2007 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403191418183	Mini circles can be considered for the following intersections: St. Bernard & Dalmation (to facilitate incoming traffic from the sides into St.Bernard-priority) only if a traffic light at Borzoi is not feasible as it can cause a bottleneck	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403191418184	Mini circles can be considered for the following intersections: Jaqueline & Edgar streets (priority), Rolina & Edgar (x2), Coley & Edgar, Coley & Serene	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200403191418185	Mini circles can be considered for the following intersections: Zita & Petronella, Rina & Van Zyl, Trevor Gething & Alsation (investigate options), Delfi & Kuifkop (priority), Delfi & Sunbird (priority)	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 and 2006/2007 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403191418186	Mini Circles can be considered for the following intersections: William Nicol & Goukamma (existing but needs additional speed bump)	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200403191418200	Speed bumps Trevor Gething street, Great Dane street right after shops opposite Noddyland	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2007/2008 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403181419156	Congestion of arteries leading out of suburbs to secondary roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made to improve traffic flow at intersection and to improve traffic safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available budget. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors; Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections

IDP200403181419158	Consider a synchronized traffic light at the St. Bernard/Borzoi street intersection	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system
IDP200403181419171	Garsfontein rd & Rubenstein rd/Delfi str (arrows for traffic from east, west, north and south directions)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system
IDP200403181419172	Hans Strijdom rd & Blouhaak (to alleviate pressure on Rubenstein rd)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system
IDP200403181419173	Hans Strijdom rd & Delfi/Gilda (A right arrow out of Delfi st into Hans Strijdom - east to west traffic)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system
IDP200403181419208	Traffic Lights (new and upgrades) traffic lights need to be installed in following intersections. Garsfontein rd & Lorista Primula (to alleviate pressure on St. Bernard street in Garsfontein x 10)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic signals and the extension of the ATCON system. Implementation is guided by the relative safety master plans, technical evaluation, city wide priorities lists and the availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system; Project 710399: Extension of the ATCON traffic control system

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Transport Development

Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking

Ward No: 45

IDP200403191420168	Drop off point in Jacqueline st. on northern side of Garsfontein Hoerskool (see addendum B). Alternatively, if this is too dangerous, investigate closing the Jacqueline entrance to Hoerskool Garsfontein	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200403191420201	Taxi drop off points on corner of Rubenstein & Garsfontein. Taxi drop off point on cnr. Delphi & Garstfontein	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Electricity

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting

Ward No: 45

IDP200403171244192	Moreletaspruit and the other green areas/parks needs the following lights in certain areas	<2005*					
--------------------	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403171208204	The green areas/ parks between the following roads need to be upgraded / development	<2005 *		N		O	Which Roads?
IDP200403181208180	Lack of services (grass cutting, cleaning)	<2005 *		Y		O	Grass cutting tender soon to be in place
IDP200403181208190	Moreleta Park - It is proposed that the following action receive priority attention. New fence (palisade), Inner roads, development of a reservoir dam, bird hides, walkways trails, lights in certain areas, possible picnic area/lapa	<2005 *		N		C	Erf Numbers? Bird Hides trails are resopnsability of Nature Conservation
IDP200403191208162	Cut grass on all four corners and pave (thiefs who steal out of cars hide in grass)	<2005 *		Y		O	Location? Paving needs to be adressed by Engineers
IDP200403191208163	Deforest, cut grass and pave north eastern corner (Delfi & Garsfontein)	<2005 *		Y		O	Paving needs to be adressed by City Engineers
IDP200403191208164	Develop Great Dane Park, Verceuil street park, Hesteleen street park	<2005 *		Y		C	Some action s are taking place but Capex budget is needed
IDP200403191208210	Upgrade Grunberger street park and Zita street park	<2005 *		Y		C	Insufficient Capex funds - funds have been received for upgrading the toilet facilities
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403181253165	Develop multi-functional environmental centre on green area (approx, 63ha) bordering Garsfontein road through a public private partnership	<2005 *	N	N	N	C	No progress due to lack of funding
IDP200403181253205	The Moreletakloof Nature Reserve is a major potential asset to the residents of Moreleta park. It is acknowledged that due to floodlines this area cannot be developed and must therefore remain a nature area	<2005 *					
IDP200403191253197	Pleas launch an investigation into a possible link on the eastern side of Pretoria linking it with the R21, N1 and N4 in order to alleviate east to west traffic onto highways	<2005 *					
IDP200403171208193	Moreleta spruit and the other green areas/parks needs the following: Deforestation of exotic trees/plant, walkways trails, regular grass cutting programme in certain areas, Possible development of certain parks	<2005 *		Y		C	Moreletta Spruit is the responsibility of Nature Conservation. Certain Parks? Needs Erf numbers.
Nature Conservation							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403181208191	Moreleta park - A programme aimed at eradicating foreign and intruder plants	<2005 *		Y		C	Nature Conservation
Environmental Management							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403161203189	Moreleta Kloof Nature Area zoning of the area as a nature reserve	<2005 *					No Comments from LULAM. Should an application be lodged, due administritave processes will be followed to finlised the application. Refer to Environmental Management. (from City Planning)
IDP200403161203194	Non-developed open spaces, parks, nature areas providing platforms for criminals Upgrade of development of open spaces	<2005 *					It is not the responcebilty of City Planning to develop the open spaces - this must be referred to Department Environmental Planning. No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Refer to Environmental Management. (from City Planning)

Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403160955160	Convert existing bus depot into customer service centre, Pretorius Park	<2005 *					
IDP200403160955177	Jurisdictional bureaucracy	<2005 *					
Housing Services							
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 45							
IDP200403170824167	Drifters also asleep in these green areas/parks	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 46

Ward Councillor Name: Clr DC Baker

Tel no: (012) 361 7480 / 082 714 5185

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Apprehension							
20080901-46-014	Crime continues to be a major problem throughout the entire area. The budget to provide shelter for homeless people at present living in the rough in the numerous green areas should be increased, and policing of these areas should be stepped up. This affects all areas marked as green on the street maps of the city on sale, as well as the road reserves of the N1 and numerous major intersections, including those along Louis Botha	Sept 2008					
Ward No: 46							
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191139221	NG Church Moreleta Park (lack of churches)	<2005*					n/a
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 46							
2007-W46-RSW1	Near Menlyn at Atterbury Road (lack of sidewalks)	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for pedestrian sidewalks under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is subject to the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and available funds.
20080901-46-003	There is a need for more paved areas along Lynnwood Road to cater for the many pedestrians who use the road reserve	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-004	Specifically at the T-junction of General Louis Botha Drive with Lynnwood Road, there is a need on the south eastern corner for a paved ramp to allow pedestrians to get down to the level of the pedestrian crossings at the traffic lights	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-005	There is a need for paved areas alongside roads in the Brummeria/Lydiana area to cater for the needs of retired people who would otherwise have to walk in the road	Sept 2008					

Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191029219	Lois Roads, Newlands (maintenance of roads)	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance as per city wide priority lists (based on the PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191028217	Garsfontein, Atterbury & Rigel off-ramp (new roads to be built)	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for the construction of new roads in local economic nodes. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives, the relevant Road master plans, and available funds. Certain new infrastructure may also be provided by developers in terms of the relevant services agreements. Project 710115 Contributions, and work done by SANRAL on the N1.
IDP200610031429961	Resolution of parking problems at the Glenwood shopping centre. The parking area, property no 231, Lynnwood Glen, is believed to be municipal property. It is suggested that a public/private partnership be investigated to convert this into a paid parking	>2006Oct **					Move to Roads and Sormwater Division (The parking problem has a long history in which R&SW tried to get involved to solve the issues, but without any success. The Parks department and Legal must be involved and we referred the matter to then in the end- this is already a long time ago.)
2007-W46-RSW2	Resolution of parking problems at the Glenwood shopping centre. The parking area, property no 231, Lynnwood Glen, is believed to be municipal property. It is suggested that a public/private partnership be investigated to convert this into a paid parking	2007Oct			Y		The parking problem has a long history in which R&SW tried to get involved to solve the issues, but without any success. The Parks department and Legal must be involved and we referred the matter to then in the end- this is already a long time ago.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200610031434966	Improved safety measures at the dangerous intersection if Boeing and Hans Strydom, near Waterkloof Hoerskool. Such measures could include regular speed trapping on Hans Strydom between the N1 and Lois, traffic officers on point duty, visible traffic poli	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
2007-W46-RSW3	Speed calming measures on all roads past schools in the Ward and posting of appropriate speed limit signs, believed to be 40 km/h for schools. Such measures could take the form of speed bumps or increase speed trapping. Part of the income from suc	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
20080901-46-013	Speed calming measures on all roads past schools in the Ward, and the posting of appropriate speed limit signs, believed to be 40 km per hour for schools. Such measures could take the form of speed bumps, or increased speed trapping. Part of the income from such speed traps should be allocated to a specific budget to enable the purchase of new devices such as cameras or laser speed traps, and maintenance of existing devices	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-015	Improved safety measures at the dangerous intersection of Boeing and Hans Strydom, near Waterkloof Hoërskool. Such measures could include regular speed trapping on Hans Strydom between the N1 and Lois, traffic officers on point duty, visible traffic policing on this road, and possibly a pedestrian bridge, similar to that across Lynnwood Road between the north and south campuses of the University of Pretoria	Sept 2008					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191419218	Hans Strydom boundary municipal side at Waterkloof Ridge	<2005 *		y	Y		Hans Strydom Road is not a declared Municipal road, and therefore not a Municipal competency
20080901-46-009	There is a serious need to investigate traffic issues along Lynburn and Tambotie Roads in the Lynnwood Manor/Val-de-Grace area. During rush hours there is a serious build up of traffic. Many taxis also use this route to access the Menlyn area. It is expected that present upgrades of the N1/Lynnwood Road intersection will have a major impact on Lynburn Road. This needs to be investigated holistically taking into account the current N1 upgrades affecting Rigel, Garsfontein, Atterbury and Lynnwood Roads.	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 46							
Water							
Ward No: 46							
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 46							
2007-W46-TD1	Resuscitate the former taxi rank proposal opposite Lynnridge Mall, next to the garage of Jacobson, between Feesia and Lynnwood. I am informed that there were plans in this respect a few years ago, but that these were shelved for various reasons	2007Oct		Y			Funding for design awaited
2007-W46-TD2	Provision of a large bus shelter in Val de Grace south of the bridge from Tambotie across the N4, on property next to the present bus layby and which is believed to be council owned. Many workers make use of this bus stop. In summer there is no shelter	2007Oct		Y			Shelter tender in progress.
20080901-46-007	The need for adequate taxi holding areas in all the wards in the east of the city is one of high priority. Adequate and safe facilities must be provided in order to limit the number of illegal parking lots being formed all over the area. For example, near Glen High School, at the corner of Corobay and Garsfontein, I have on occasion counted as many as 50 taxis on the north east corner of the road reserve. The real issue is lack of facilities at Menlyn	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-010	Provision of a large bus shelter in Val de Grace south of the bridge from Tambotie across the N4, on property next to the present bus lay-by, and which is believed to be council owned. Many workers make use of this bus stop. In summer there is no shelter during thunderstorms for these workers waiting for buses	Sept 2008					

20080901-46-011	Resolution of the parking problems at the Glenwood Shopping Centre. The parking area, Property No. 231 Lynnwood Glen, is believed to be municipal property. It is suggested that a public/private partnership be investigated to convert this into a paid parking area	Sept 2008					
20080901-46-012	Resuscitate the former taxi rank proposal opposite LynnrIDGE Mall, next to the garage off Jacobson, between Freesia and Lynnwood	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200610031432964	The provision of palisade fencing as appropriate along Atterbury between Lois and Louis Botha. Specific measures are required to provide palisade fencing at the entrances to the tunnel under Atterbury near the garages in this stretch, in order to pro	>2006Oct **		N		C	Insufficient Capex funds
2007-W46-AEM1	Investigate possibility of creating a formal park on the vacant ground on the northern side of the roads as bounded by Nossob, Delmas and Hans Strydom Roads. From investigations made several years ago it would appear that this property is not commercially viable for development because of the powerline servitude, stormwater drainage, water seepage into a small wetland area, and possibly some stone-age graves.	2007Oct	N		N	C	Insufficient Capex funds
20080901-46-002	Lynnwood Road's road reserves must be rehabilitated, and planted with grass or otherwise landscaped	Sept 2008					
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191253214	Erasmuskloof Rigel (lack of proper management of green areas)	<2005 *					Private land
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403191209228	Waterkloof Glen & Neptune in Waterkloof Ridge (illegal dumping)	<2005 *	Y				
20080901-46-006	There is also a need for rubbish bins in the Brummeria/Lydiana	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 46							
IDP200403190824215	Erasmuskloof, Waterkloof Glen and Menlyn/Wingate Park (illegal land use)	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
20080901-46-015	No person may leave an unattended dog(s) to guard a property because of the problem posed by a "noise nuisance" in terms of relevant regulations and legislation	Sept 2008					

Housing Services

Illegal Land Use, Squatting

Ward No: 46

IDP200403190824222	Squatters problem	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200610031433965	Crime continues to be a major problem throughout the entire area. The budget to provide shelter for homeless people at present living in the rough in the numerous green areas should be increased and policing of these areas should be stepped up. This affect	>2006Oct **	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
20080901-46-008	The nature and character of residential areas are being changed by densification and illegal developments, without prior consultation with communities	Sept 2008					

Land Purchases, Land Use

Ward No: 74

20080901-46-001	Re-evaluation of small business premises along certain roads in residential areas.	Sept 2008					
-----------------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 47							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MGW Aucamp (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 460 4877 / 083 629 0315</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403190825234	Illegal land uses: selling of open spaces/parks, moving of illegal emigrants to formal housing	<2005 *					
IDP200403190825244	Trading in drugs in the following corners: Barnard & Allandale streets, Elardus Park, Piering & Boeing str., Waterkloof Agric Holdings, Van Reyneveld Centre	<2005 *					
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191414236	Lack of control over informal trade	<2005 *					Refer to Metro Police (from ECDEV)
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No:47							
IDP200403191412230	Black empowerment: Unemployment / Job creation	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide + SCM to address BBBEE
IDP200403191412245	Unemployment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Skills Development							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191140237	Lack of skills development	<2005*	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 47							
2007-W47-RSW1	Upgrade of Nellmapius Road	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
2007-W47-RSW2	View/Piering roads crossing upgrade	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads; Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections

2007-W47-RSW3	Upgrade of Jasper/Piering corner in Elarduspark	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
2007-W47-RSW4	Pallasades in Wekker, Brabham and De Villa Bouis Streets, Moreleta Park	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads; Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections
2007-W47-RSW5	Rehabilitation of the following roads: Petrus Road (Rietvalleirand), Jochem Street (Rietvalleirand), View Street (Rietvalleirand), Boeing Street (Elarduspark)	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
2007-W47-RSW6	Upgrade of De Villa Bouis Road from the bridge in the western direction up to Hesketh Road, Moreletapark	2007Oct		Y		C and O	Provision has been made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by the relevant road condition based on the PMS, specific complaints received, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of Roads
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 47							
2007-W47-RSW7	Traffic calming - Morice Street, Moreleta Park	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW8	Traffic calming at cnr of Brabham and Wekker Streets, Moreleta Park	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW9	Traffic calming on cnr of De Villa Bouis and Witdoring Street	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW10	Upgrade and traffic calming of the entrance to Sunrise View Retirement Village, View Street, Elarduspark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW11	Traffic calming in Peddy Street, Wingatepark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW12	Traffic calming in Doniet and Piering Street, Elarduspark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
2007-W47-RSW13	Traffic calming in Turf Street, Elarduspark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors

2007-W47-RSW14	Traffic calming in Jacques Street, Moreletapark	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision has been made for traffic calming measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation lists, strategic initiatives and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic Calming and Pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 47							
2007-W47-TD1	Taxi on and off load problem at Elarduspark Shopping Centre	2007Oct			Y		Feasibility study proposed
2007-W47-TD2	Taxi rank for Wekker Road and Elarduspark	2007Oct			Y		Feasibility study proposed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 47							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
2007-W47-E1	Streetlights for the enrie De Villa Bouis Road	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191208242	Selling of open spaces (parks)	<2005 *		N			TOSF has been adopted by COT
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191209233	Illegal dumping	<2005 *		Y		O	Additional labour- R720 000.00 needed
IDP200403191253239	Littering	<2005 *					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403191205232	Establishment of housing for informal squatters	<2005 *	N				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200403191205240	moving of illegal immigrants to formal housing	<2005 *	N				Contractor appointed to monitor

Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 47							
IDP200403190824231	Crime due to squatters	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200403190824243	Squatters residing on private land illegal land uses	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
2007-W47-HS1	Removal of all squatters and vagrants from ward 47	2007Oct	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor

WARD 52							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr AM Randall (Ms)</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 332 5254/348 0962 / 083 263 8667</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301547506	Upgrading of Emergency Services	<2005 *					
Sports and Recreation							
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403311137469	Incorporate Oos-moot High School sport grounds	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP200403311137495	The ward has few public sporting facilities beside the swimming pool in Hertzog street and the bowling greens in 30th Ave.	<2005*	Y				Existing facilities in the area, Adelaars Sport Club
IDP200403311137497	Tjaart van Vuuren swimming pool has inadequate facilities	<2005*					n/a
IDP200403311137509	Voorpos Primary School rugby facilities inadequate	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP200610031230842	Urgent upgrading of the Moregloed tennis club	>2006Oct**		Y			Already addressed
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301412477	Promote development in order to create employment opportunities	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
20080901-52-011	Sustainable programme linked to training to enable unemployment to fill available positions	Sept 2008					
Informal Trade							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200610031226838	On the corners of Ben Swart and Frates Road, there is a public market, which they need to be tarred or upgraded to accommodate these traders in a clean and dust free environment	>2006Oct **			Y		Trading stalls is the responsibility of Economic evelopment Department (Comments from LED: It is the responsibility of LED to create markets. The one mentioned here was created by the public. Currently LED has no operational budget to surface the ground and demarcate stalls. If we get a budget, we can ask Service Delivery to do the work for us as they normally do." The need is thus not addressed yet.)
City Strategies							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403300946453	Clear rules to be set by CTMM. Current by-laws need to be upgraded to incorporate these economic trends and to bring Tshwane in line with other major metropolis worldwide	<2005 *					

Skills Development / Education							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-014	Abet training and further training to enable unemployed to compete for positions which requires qualifications	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200610031210822	Improvement of upgrading of Koedoespoort Road towards railways, including sidewalks or facility for pedestrians and/or bicycles	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP2006100312111823	Redesign intersection Cunningham and Codonia Streets with adequate pedestrian crossing	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200610031214826	Sidewalks for Dickenson from Bosloerie to Trumper	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
IDP200610031229841	Sidewalks for Ben Swart Street between Japonica and Laseandra Streets	>2006Oct **		y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide Priority lists, strategic initiatives and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane
20080901-52-008	Sidewalks for Dugmore and Santon Roads, Queenswood X2 - for the nursery and college students	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-020	Pavements and sidewalks are not user friendly especially for people with disabilities	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-028	Finish sidewalk in Dickenson between Fry and Spioenkop streets Waverly	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-038	Pavements and sidewalks not complete in Lanham Street from Kwevoel Street to Jan Coetzee Street	Sept 2008					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403311029507	Upgrading of road surface between Stormvoël & Baviaanspoort Roads	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on the road conditions as per PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives, and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads.
IDP200610031224836	General maintenance of infrastructure	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on the road conditions as per PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives, and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks.
20080901-52-021	Many streets seem to be without road markings	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-029	Resurfacing of Spioenkop Avenue from Collins up to Breyer Avenue	Sept 2008					

20080901-52-033	Parking area at Kilnerpark Spar to be re-surfaced	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-039	Traffic calming circle in Lanhamand Blouerier Street East Lynne needs re-painting	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301028483	Roads: the development of east-west connection	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
IDP200403301028493	The residents involved in the Michael Brink Street area - should be consulted regarding the upgrading of the road	<2005 *		Y		O	Part of public participation requirements for Road K16
IDP200403311028503	Upgrading and/or widening of Stormvoël Road between circle & N1 more lanes	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
IDP200403311028504	Upgrading of "Quarry Road"	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance of all proclaimed Municipal roads. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on road conditions as per PMS), strategic initiatives, specific complaints received and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads.
IDP200403311028505	Upgrading of bend in spruit between 25 & 26th Avenues, and next to N1/Stormvoël Road on- and off- ramps	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP200610031207819	Upgrading of intersections in Baviaanspoort Road	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for the improvement of traffic flow at intersections. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, roads master plans, city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 712502: traffic flow improvement at intersections
IDP200610031208820	Simplifying of 3 intersections, Bosloerie, Swaan and Badenhorst to two intersections, with the existing robot at Bosloerie adding a turning lane function and the new robot/intersection Swaan to Badenhorst Avenue	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be investigated in accordance with the Traffic and Road safety master plans in the area and then addressed by project 712502, Traffic Flow & Safety at Intersections depending on priority and availability of funding. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and availability of funds
IDP200610031213825	Spioenkop Street between Cunningham and Collins Avenue is full of uneven bumps. The subsurface of the street has moved, causing hills and dales on the tar surface. The foundations will have to be redone and sections retarred. Dickenson Avenue the same	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance of all proclaimed Municipal roads. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on road conditions as per PMS), strategic initiatives, specific complaints received and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads.
IDP200610031216828	Koedoespoort Road and the Lynette Street intersection - to be re-designed as it cannot handle the increased volumes of traffic since the toll road was established	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections
IDP200610031223835	Widening of Michael Brink Street from the Hardy Muller circle up until Stead Avenue, to alleviate traffic congestion	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
2008-W52-RSW1	New impact study on Baviaanspoort Road, with specific reference to the Malgas/Gompou/Lanham/Dikkop Avenues	2008May					
2008-W52-RSW2	Traffic impact study for Codonia/Cunningham Streets - these streets are under pressure due to group housing developments on the eastern side of Codinia Street, Waverley	2008May					

Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301030486	Some parts of the cemented canals in Villieria and Moregloed unhygienic and need regular cleaning	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200403301030489	Storm deposits and debris (some bends of spruit between 26/26th Avenues)	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200403301030508	Upgrading of the canals of De Moot Spruit, especially between 25th and 26th Avenues	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks
IDP200610031227839	Regular cleaning of stormwater systems - not happening causing blockages and damage to existing system	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds.
IDP200403301253449	50 year flood are corner (South) of Cunningham road (east of 30th Ave. Presently under pressure as it is used for parking for heavy duty vehicles, dog-walking and pedestrian short cuts	<2005 *			Y		The fencing off of the area would have environmental implications, especially during times of flooding. R&SW does not provide fences for the purposes mentioned.
20080901-52-023	These drains and canals are not maintained properly	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301418487	Speed calming measures	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 and 2007/2008 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031212824	T-Junction Hertzog and Codonia streets currently short a mini circle. It does calm the traffic somewhat but busses and trucks cannot negotiate the circle properly. This situation is aggravated by the entrance and exit to the Mc Donalds on the same intersection	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200610031219831	Traffic calming corners of Lynette and Cornelius street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP200610031228840	Traffic calming measures are urgently needed in Ben Swart street for Fry street. Major route for busses and heavy vehicle passing through the Moot. Traffic calming measures are needed corners of Ben Swart and Japonica, Ben Swart and Codonia ave.	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
20080901-52-007	Corner of Grant and Lawrence streets (same street as Wikkie's) - people do not stop there	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-022	Speed humps: Irving Street, Magdalena Willeys Street, Mullersaret, Isable, Kamferbos streets	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200404011419952	Re-planning of traffic intersection (Stead Avenue and Soutpansberg road) Must be at Ward 52!!!!	<2005 *		Y		C	The intersection was upgraded and right turn facilities implemented. It seems that currently the major cause for accidents can be related to road user behaviour
IDP200403301419448	Quarry rd from Baviaanspoort to Zambezi Dr. in bad condition traffic flow increased due to construction work on N1. Likely to increase further with tolling of N1	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance of all proclaimed Municipal roads. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (based on road conditions as per PMS), strategic initiatives, specific complaints received and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads.

IDP200403301419450	A connection between Codonia or Frates road and Dr Swanepoel rd in Montana would relieve much of the pressure. To construct a tunnel between the two residential areas for the development and convenience of the residents	<2005 *		Y		O and C	A Roads master plan has been developed for the area. The specific road link has been identified as a need. However, implementation is subject to city wide priorities lists, strategic initiatives, consultation with all stakeholder, and availability of funds.
IDP200403301419460	Eastside Plaza & Lindo Park - No traffic lights	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made under project 710395: Traffic Lights/traffic signal system. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives, the relevant safety master plans and availability of funds
IDP200403301419474	Non-residential traffic in residential areas	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
IDP200403301419481	Roads - Residents in immediate vicinity of affected areas insecure. Consultative planning is essential to minimize the effects of rat-running through the residential areas	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
IDP200610031209821	Implement a 3 stop situation at the intersection of Badenhost and Bosloerie street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
IDP200610031215827	Improved control on informal street trading in Waverly and East Lynne - major problem	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
2007-W52-RSW1	Traffic congestion/volumes - Bavianspoort/Moloto Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for Traffic flow, traffic calming and safety on corridors. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding levels. See also Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane; Project 712501: Traffic calming and safety on corridors
2008-W52-RSW3	Traffic congestion in the Hardy Miller circle during peak times	2008May					
20080901-52-005	Trucks turning into Grant street using short cut	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-024	Increased policing, improved planning required in general	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-034	Pointsmen at crossing Dickenson Avenue (Voorpos Primary); pointsmen at Ben Swart Street (Villieria Primary between 29th and 30th Avenue)	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301420476	Potential of railway	<2005 *		Y			Rail plan compiled
IDP200403301420479	Public transport: Public transport. Establishment of a bus transfer facility in East Lynne. Development of overall Integrated transport plan	<2005 *		Y		C	Feasibility study done. Purchase of land in progress
IDP200403301420500	Unauthorised problematic taxi rank next to Kentucky Fried chicken, Eastlynne	<2005 *		Y			Feasibility study done. Purchase of land in progress
IDP200403311420465	Formal taxi rank with amenities and facilities for street vendors necessary	<2005 *		Y			Feasibility study done. Purchase of land in progress
IDP200610031218830	Bus service in Magdalena Williers street	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031221833	Bus service for school children	>2006Oct **					Refer to Gauteng Education Department
2008-W52-TD1	Taxi Rank at Stormvoel Road	2008May					
20080901-52-025	The municipal bus service is inadequate and badly organised	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-039	The development of the East Lynne Taxi Depot on Stormvoel/ Baviaanspoort road	Sept 2008					
Railway							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200610031225837	Proper fencing around railway section, as this is contributing to the robberies taking place in the suburb as this is an easy escape route for burglars	>2006Oct **					Not Parks responsibility - Railway (from Agriculture)
Other - Transport Development							
Ward No: 52							
2008-W52-TD2	Provision of public toilets/temporary facilities on the proposed taxi rank site - on the corners of Stormvoel and Baviaanspoort Roads.	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200610031217829	Street lights and sidewalks from Koedoespoort road into Lynette past the Transwerke property	>2006Oct **					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301208461	Erection of fencing along the west bank of De Noord Spruit	<2005 *					Be more specific - De Moot "Spruit" North or South
IDP200403301208464	Fence next to N1 inadequate	<2005 *					Not Parks responsibility
IDP200403301208467	Grass mowing necessary	<2005 *	Y			O	Grass cutting takes place four times during the growing season
IDP200403301208468	Improved lighting in parks throughout Moot area	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200403301208499	Tree stumps can be utilised as seats/tables for picnic sports in spruit	<2005 *			Y	O	
IDP200403344208482	Roads - Upgrade fencing	<2005 *					Not Parks responsibility
IDP200403311208484	Shortage of recreational and picnic areas in ward	<2005 *					Be more specific

IDP200403311208502	Upgrading and maintenance and facilities. Braai lapas & shady trees necessary	<2005 *					Be more specific
IDP200610031222834	Fencing off of the stormwater canal along the N1 highway from residential properties	>2006Oct **					Not Parks responsibility
2008-W52-AEM1	Fencing off of the Hartbeesspruit on the East Lynne side of the N1 due to constant rubble and garbage dumping on the banks of the spruit	2008May					
2008-W52-AEM2	Development of the park for Bergtuin	2008May					
2008-W52-AEM3	Proclamation of the Sandspruitjie Wetland in Lindo Park as illegal business activities are destroying this natural area, and to fence it off properly	2008May					
20080901-52-019	There is a dire need for improvement throughout Tshwane	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-032	Fencing off of the Chris Steyn park on Lawson side	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301253449	50 year flood area corner (South) of Cunningham road (east of 30th Ave. Presently under pressure as it is used for parking for heavy duty vehicles, dog-walking and pedestrian short cuts	<2005 *					
IDP200403301253451	Area used to be a wetland with fountain - origin of larger Schoonspruit develop an urban wildlife sanctuary in conjunction with parks & nature conservation of CTMM	<2005 *		Y		C	
IDP200403301253458	Development of a plan to enhance the natural indigenous flora and fauna within the reserves of the spruits in Moot area and Magaliesberg Mountains	<2005 *		Y		O/C	
IDP200403301253459	Development of environmental conservation framework for Tshwane	<2005 *		Y		O/C	
IDP200403301253475	Possibilities for green lung in ward important to residents - Integrated comprehensive policy, Blue Gum trees next to N1 destroyed -trunks not removed	<2005 *					
IDP200403301253490	The development/management and preservation of the open space system	<2005 *					
IDP200403301208463	Establishment of a recreational/picnic area north of Crots street between 25th and 30th avenues will maintain the green lung of the city	<2005 *					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
20080901-52-010	Dumping of building rubble and garden refuse in Hartbees spruit - increased policing required	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-030	Ensure litter collection, street cleaning and all areas are maintained	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301209485	Solid waste - erection of mini dumping facility in vicinity of Morigloed Park depot	<2005 *	Y			O	Eersterust, Watloo facilities nearby
20080901-52-006	Littering from people walking over the grass	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-009	Supply of containers in Queenswood X2. High Priority streets: Froing and Grant Streets	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-031	Waste / refuse bins at Metrorail train station (Koedoespoort Road)(Dumping takes place next to railway lines)	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-037	Swing bins needed: Lanham Street / Bloureier Street; Swaan and Rina Streets	Sept 2008					
Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Sites							
Ward No: 52							
2007-W52-AEM1	Garden refuse site for the Moot residents in the light of the closure of the Zambesi/Derdepoort dumping site	2007Oct	Y			O	Eersterust, Watloo, Mountain View facilities nearby
20080901-52-027	New landfill site for the Moot area	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403311152478	Promote welfare of the aged and disabled. Solution: Upgrading services at existing facilities (brining in line with a council decision for awareness for disabled	<2005*					
20080901-52-012	Provision of facilities for the elderly such as luncheon clubs and care centres	Sept 2008					
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-035	East Lynne Clinic in Meeu street more awareness programmes	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-013	Assistance to indigents by means of job creation programmes which are sustainable	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-001	Mice are taking over the area	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403301203471	Intrusion of non-residential developments into the residential areas	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Panning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders. Council policies will be implemented when land use applications are evaluated.
IDP200403301203494	The residents of Codonia Road should be consulted as to their needs regarding rezoning for businesses. Council must develop a policy for this corridor	<2005 *		y			SDF has been finalised. Public Particapation 2008.
IDP200403301203501	Updating and upgrading town planning scheme	<2005 *					The Tshwane Town Planning Scheme was approved by Council on 29 November 2007. It will be promulgated early 2008.
IDP200403301420466	Grant usage right of park between Cuning ham & Lawson street Waver	<2005 *					City planning issue. (from Transport)
IDP200403301206472	Land available /ear-marked for industrial and commercial developments	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200610031231843	Open spaces are being used as dumping sites-Karriboon, Hawthorn and Haarhofstreets. More visible law enforcement needed	>2006Oct **	N				Metropole & City Planing function (from Housing)
2007-W52-HS1	Illegal home undertakings in the war's residential areas to be adequately addressed and controlled (strategic plan to find long term solutions)	2007Oct	N				City Planning function (from Housing)

2008-W52-CP1	Finalization on the Stormvoel Road illegal businesses, by engaging with Gautrans to get their final decision on the future of these businesses	2008May					
20080901-52-004	Nurses Education building corner of Michael Brink and Grant streets	Sept 2008					
Office of the City Manager							
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 52							
IDP200403300955456	Customer care: Communication, uninvolved and powerlessness of the community. Trust between the Council and community	<2005 *					
IDP200403300955457	Customer care: Training of Council officials to provide a more efficient service. Interaction between the community and the CTMM	<2005 *					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 52							
2007-W52-CS1	Occupation of council property by illegal immigrants/businessmen in Skenkel Crescent East Lynne and the development of the said erf no 203	2007Oct					
Community Safety							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-002	To many break ins in houses and killing of humans	Sept 2008					
Crime Prevention							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-003	More help for KPS	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-016	Increased visible policing. Social development programmes to prevent social crime	Sept 2008					
Crime, safety and security, Policing							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-017	Road safety is becoming non-existing. Traffic rules are not obeyed	Sept 2008					
20080901-52-036	Visible policing when school kids are being harrassed on their way home from F.H Odendaal / Derdepoort Primary schools	Sept 2008					
Community Centres							
Community centre, Halls, multi-purpose							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-015	Communication skills of specifically Council employees. Improved distribution of information in format that will be understandable by the different client	Sept 2008					

Marketing							
Tourism, Marketing, Communication							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-018	Communication. The manner in which the Council communicates is incomprehensible for the majority of residents	Sept 2008					
Institutional							
Governance							
Ward No: 52							
20080901-52-026	Financial management in the Council is almost non-existent	Sept 2008					

WARD 53

Ward Councillor Name: Clr HF Fourie

Tel no: (012) 800 2702/842 5116 / 083 283 7482

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011138515	Educational: Supply an internet café for the Moot library	<2005*			N	O	Network lines too slow to establish Internet café. Part of Maintenance plan to upgrade Network infrastructure over 2 years
IDP200404011420539	Supply parking at Moot Library	<2005 *					Refer to Social Services for assessment. (from Transport)
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011413527	Rate of economic development is outstanding existing design	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	???
Job Creation							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011412510	Assist and train jobless people	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 53							
2007-W53-RSW1	Upgrading of intersections/sidewalks at shopping centres (corner Soutpansberg and Stead Avenue, Piemeef and Frates Road) to make it assessible for handicapped people making use of wheelchairs, etc	2007Oct					
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 53							
2007-W53-RSW2	Repainting of road marks and box junctions in the ward needs urgent attention	2007Oct					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011029529	Repair concrete road pieces along Frates and Soutpansberg Roads; Parker Street and 15th Avenue	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists (as per priority lists of the PMS), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads

IDP200404011029531	Repair sidewalks and sloping accesses on corners	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priority lists, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 720220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011028512	Changes in the road at the corner of Frederika Street and Frates Roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
IDP200404011028532	Roads 13th Ave, between the railway and Flowers Street	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP200404011028542	Upgrading on the corner of Michael Brink and Frates Road	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and funding that is available (Road K16)
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 53							
IDP20040411030534	Stormwater drainage - all culverts cleaned	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and Reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists after receiving complaints of high priority and the availability of funds.
IDP200404011030535	Stormwater drainage - maintenance of De Moot Spruit	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and Reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists after receiving complaints of high priority and the availability of funds.
IDP200404011030536	Stormwater drainage - stoppages on 22nd Avenue, Villieria	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and Reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists after receiving complaints of high priority and the availability of funds.
IDP200404011030537	Stormwater drainage - water dams up at bridge on Bellis Street, Kilner Park	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for planned and Reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide priorities lists after receiving complaints of high priority and the availability of funds.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011418540	Traffic calming in: Ella street, Rietfontein & Malan streets, 18th Ave., Rietfontein & Haarhoff street between Frates road and 16th Ave., Dunstan street, Queenswood	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
IDP200404011418543	Urgent road calming required on Stead Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011419521	Install traffic lights at 24th Ave and Frutes road	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for providing new traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system.
IDP200404011419526	Provide pedestrian crossing at shopping centres on Stead Avenue	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for construction of pedetrian safety measures. Implementation is guided by the relevant safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane.

IDP200404011419533	Robot at corner Soutpansberg and Stead Ave. cannot handle peak traffic	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic signals. Implementation is guided by the relevant traffic safety master plans, city wide priorities lists, technical evaluation and availability of funds. Project 710395: traffic lights/traffic signal system.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011244538	Street lighting problems	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Landfill Sites, Garden Refuse Sites							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011248513	Create a garden refuse centre in the Moot area	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Change garden refuse site- to Transfer station
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011208516	Entrances to all parks to be made more accessible for wheelchairs	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200404011208517	Extra lighting, pavilion for racetrack and general development of Rietondale park	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200404011208524	Plant indigenous streets along De Moot Spruit and Kilner Park Spruit	<2005 *		Y		O	The "spruit" in Kilner Park is the Hartbeesspruit
IDP200404011208525	Plant indigenous streets and plants in the Mootspruit and supply picnic places and braai facilities	<2005 *		Y	Y	O and C	
IDP200404011208541	Upgrading of park facilities on corner Engel street and Woodlands drive	<2005 *			Y	C	
2007-W53-AEM2	Finalisation of the upgrading process for the Rietondale Park in Soutpansberg Road	2007Oct			Y	C	
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011253520	Implement the Rietondale Park master plan	<2005 *					
2007-W53-AEM1	Clean up the Harbees and the De Moot Spruit and develop for recreational purposes	2007Oct					Responsibility of Nature Conservation
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200404011209518	Garden waste disposal unit for Ward 53	<2005 *	Y			O	Eersterust, Watloo, Mountain View facilities nearby
Environmental Management							
Ward No: 53							
IDP200403301203514	Drafting of comprehensive open area audit for open area strategy	<2005 *					Refer to Enviro. Management. (from City Planning)
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No:53							
IDP200404011203519	Group 49 development must be encouraged	<2005 *					Council policies will be implemented.

WARD 54
Ward Councillor Name: Clr E Linde (Ms)
Tel no: (012) 329 2382 / 082 327 1561
NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime Apprehension							
20080901-54-017	More patrols and visibility of Metro Police, More resources, manpower, vehicles, More specialised units needed	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031707281	Availability of more public space for community development as well as providing the infrastructure for events such as markets, fairs, etc	>2006Oct**					n/a
20080901-54-010	Recreational facilities for teenagers/young people	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-011	Recreational facility and amfi theatre in Potgieter Park	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031718292	Sport centre for the Moot	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
20080901-54-012	Upgrading of Adelaars Sport grounds, fencing, lights	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-013	Fencing of all sport facilities in the ward	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-014	Fencing and upgrading of tennis courts in Mancefield Ave	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-015	Upgrading ablution facilities and lighting at sport grounds	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-016	Upgrading and fencing Trim Park with ablution and lights	Sept 2008					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011351564	Some houses that belong to municipality in critic condition to be demolished	<2005 *		y			buildings in that area are built on clay/turf sub strata which implies. We repair as and when when cracks become visible
Financial Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031709283	A greater percentage of rates and taxes be ploughed back into Ward 54	>2006Oct **					Financial Services (from ECDEV)

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031725299	Development of new sidewalks and upgrading of existing sidewalks	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Sidewalk and drop-off facility provided at Prospectus Novus school under project 710227 Parking bays and facilities at schools AND 710228 Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation of other facilities is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plans, city wide prioritisation and availability of funds.
20080901-54-031	Sidewalks at Laerskool Wonderboom Suid	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-032	Sidewalks inspected and maintained regularly	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-033	Parking bays and Hoerskool Oos-Moot	Sept 2008					
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031721295	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes, resurfacing of tarred roads, road signs)	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisations (as per the PMS priorities lists), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031727301	Visual upgrading of Voortrekker Road and Paul Kruger Street	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisations (as per the PMS priorities lists), specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads. If "Visual upgrading" implies the implementation of street scaping elements, the need should be referred to the City planning Department.
20080901-54-37	Widening of Voortrekkers Road on mountain	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-38	Upgrading of roads around Wonderboom Hoërskool	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-39	Mini-circle and speed humps Louis Trichard Street/10th & 11th Ave	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-40	Speed hump 22nd Avenue, north of Meyer Street	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-41	Speed hump 622 10th Avenue	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-42	Calming plan for Voortrekkers Road races on Sundays	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031728302	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	>2006Oct **		Y		O and C	Provision is made for planned and reactive maintenance. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisations, the relevant stormwater master plans, specific complaints received, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710116: Essential and unforeseen stormwater drainage problems; Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks.
20080901-54-43	Clean up and maintenance to prevent flooding at spruite	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-44	Upgrading from Voortrekkers Road to 13th Ave to improve and regulate waterflow when spruite are in flood	Sept 2008					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031724298	Additional traffic signs	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pro vision is made for new traffic signals. Implementation is guided by city wide prioritisation, technical evaluation, the relevant traffic safety master plans and availability of funds. Project 710395: Traffic lights/traffic signal system.
20080901-54-45	Permanent camera in Voortrekkers Road at De Beer Str	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-46	Signs should be visible, traffic lights in working order	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-47	More Metro Police officers to enforce traffic laws (during peak hours)	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 54							
20080901-54-034	Need to be maintained due to new developments	Sept 2008					
Water							
Ward No: 54							
20080901-54-035	Upgrading, maintenance of water supply systems	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-036	Water quality and pressure of Rietfontein Noord and Wonderboom South	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011240546	Commuters experiencing problems in the absence of a bus service	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200610031710284	Properly functioning bus service	>2006Oct **			Y		Assessment needed
20080901-54-48	Law enforcement – busses and taxis do not comply to their fixed routes. Putco busses not to use Louis Trichard Street	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011244563	Shortage of street lights	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP200404011244565	Some of the street lights do not light up in the evenings	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP200610031722296	Additional lighting around parks, schools and churches	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP200610031723297	Additional streetlights and proper street light maintenance	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased maintenance
20080901-54-50	Lights in Spruit areas urgently required	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-51	Erecting of lights in Klipkoppies Park between 9th/10th Ave and Louis Trichardt and Hertzog Street	Sept 2008					
Other Electricity Matters							
20080901-54-49	Security cameras be installed to prevent cable theft	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011208553	Lack of parks and recreational facilities	<2005 *			Y	C	New parks are develop according to Tshwane Open Space Framework
IDP200404011208560	Poor or no lighting around parks, schools and churches	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200610031703277	Palisade fencing around parks and spruit areas	>2006Oct **			Y	C	
IDP200610031717291	Upgrading of parks and recreational facilities	>2006Oct **			Y	C	
20080901-54-028	Spruit area in Mancefield Avenue be incorporated into nature reserve	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-029	Mancefield Avenue and Paul Kruger Street to be landscaped	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-030	Spruit area at Boerefort Laerskool to be fenced	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011253548	Environmental conservation not maintained	<2005 *					
IDP200404011253571	Water pollution	<2005 *		N		O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also water and Sanitation
IDP200404011253572	Water pollution	<2005 *		N		O	Inadequate number of personnel. Also water and Sanitation
IDP200610031713287	Environmental conservation	>2006Oct **					
IDP200610031702276	Palisade fencing on the Magaliesberg	>2006Oct **					Resopnsability of Nature Conservation
20080901-54-001	Rehabilitation of Spruit areas and Magaliesberg	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-002	Water pollution of De Moot Spruite	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-003	Noise pollution at pubs and sirens of emergency vehicles	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011209549	Illegal dumping	<2005 *	Y			C	R2 500 000.00 swivel bins needed
IDP200610031715289	Proper clean up of street	>2006Oct **	Y			O	Additional labour- R700 000.00 needed
20060901-54-027	Need to establish a refuse	Sept 2008					
Various - referred by Other Departments							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031704278	The upgrading of toilet facilities in parks	>2006Oct **			Not Addressed		Not the responsibility of Water & Sanitation (referred to Agriculture from W&S)
Economic Development - LED							
Skills Development							
Ward No: 54							
20080901-54-005	More young people to be skilled – training	Sept 2008					

Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031701275	Upgrading of council owned retirement villages - development of care units on these premises	>2006Oct**					
20080901-54-006	Clinic to be established in the Moot	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-007	More aids awareness programmes	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-008	More personell nedded at Emergency Medical Services	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-009	Establishment of frail care centres at council owned Old age homes (Silwerkroon and Oos-Moot)	Sept 2008					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200610031706280	Investigating the possibility of a shelter in the Moot	>2006Oct**					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011205595	Municipal housing is in disrepair. House on corner 6th Ave and Meyer street need to be demolished	<2005 *	?				
IDP200404011205567	There is a shortage of flats and town houses (meenthuis)	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
20080901-54-018	Establishment of a shelter for the homeless	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-019	Identifying of vacant land to be utilised for retirement villages with frail care centres – identifying of developers for this purpose to enter into agreement with council	Sept 2008					
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404011204562	Problem of informal settlement within ward	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor infromal settlement. Crime a Metropolice function
IDP200610031726300	Municipal houses in critic condition be upgraded or demolished	>2006Oct **	?				
20080901-54-020	in Voortrekkers Road/Paul Kruger Street at nigh squatters residing on private land, building premises	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-021	Upgrading and maintenance of council owned houses	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404010824566	Squatters residing on private land	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
IDP200610031711285	Squatters and informal settlement	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
IDP200610031711286	Squatters residing on private land	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
20080901-54-024	Squatters residing on council properties along Voortrekker Road, Paul Kruger Street, Mancefield Avenue, Potgieter Park, parks and spruit areas to be removed.	Sept 2008					

20080901-54-022	Law enforcement with regards to motor dealerships doing business on council property	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-025	Illegal traders be removed	Sept 2008					
Land Purchases, Land Use							
IDP200610031711286	Squatters residing on private land	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
20080901-54-023	Upgrading and maintenance of council property	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-004	Business rights in Mancefield Avenue	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-026	Possible closure in Wonderboom South	Sept 2008					
Township Development, Zoning							
IDP200404011205558	Make available open Municipality property for densification	<2005 *	N				City Planing function (from Housing)
Illegal Business							
IDP200610031714288	Illegal dumping	>2006Oct **	N				City Planning & Metropolice function (from Housing)
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 54							
IDP200404010946545	A greater percentage of rates and taxes be ploughed back into Ward 54	<2005 *					
20080901-54-52	Better communication to residents	Sept 2008					
20080901-54-53	Improve Ward committee system/remuneration	Sept 2008					

WARD 67
Ward Councillor Name: Clr NY Matjokana (Ms)
Tel no: 083 656 5276

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 67							
2008-W67-RSW1	Overhead bridge over section C and K - next to Stadia of Pitje	2008May					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 67							
IDP20040411120866	walkway along Kubone drive	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision is made for walkways. Implementation is guided by the relevant pedestrian safety master plan, city wide prioritisation, strategic initiatives and availability of funds. Project 710228: Cycle tracks and walkways for tshwane.
IDP20040411102863	Tarred roads in Section D at Mvubu Street to join Ntsieng Drive	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation (as per the PMS), strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: rehabilitation of Roads
IDP20040411102864	Tarred roads in Section H at Nkosi Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation (as per the PMS), strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: rehabilitation of Roads
IDP20040411102865	Tarred roads Section E at Golele Street to join Sibanda Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation (as per the PMS), strategic initiatives and funding that is available. Project 710902: rehabilitation of Roads
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 67							
IDP20040411141851	Circle needed next to house no. 2369 sec. H	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141853	Street humps in section D Mbokane street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141854	Street humps in section D Sibande street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141855	Street humps in section D Matsikane street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane

IDP20040411141856	Street humps in section D Mvuleni street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141857	Street humps in section D Ntsieng Drive	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141858	Street humps in section D Lamola street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141859	Street humps in section D Thombeni street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141860	Street humps in section F Ngubeni street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141861	Street humps in section F Chaka street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
IDP20040411141862	Street humps in section F Kubone street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list, strategic initiatives and the available funding. Project 710229:Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 67							
IDP20040411120852	Parks needed in sections F (erf 20006): C (erf 19563) E (erf. 20020): D (erven 20091/2 and 20032) Sunvalley (erf 434)	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP20040411120866	walkway along Kubone drive	<2005 *					Refer to City Engineers
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 67							
2008-W67-AEM1	More money needed for waste issues in Mamelodi. Waste taken once a week	2008May					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 67							
2008-W67-HS1	Building of low cost houses in space next to Soul City informal settlement	2008May					

CENTRAL REGION

WARD 1

Ward Councillor Name: Clr PJ FourieTel no: (012) 379 1474 / 083 656 8595

NEEDS

NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Sports and Recreation

Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose

Ward No: 1

IDP2004050711391	Erecting a community hall for further training of domestic workers, the unemployed and previously disadvantaged community members in the Simarlo industrial area	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Lucas v.d. Bergh Comm Centre in Pta West and Club Rendevous in Pta North.
------------------	--	--------	--	---	--	--	--

Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries

Ward No: 1

2008-W1-SR1	Need for more schools in area - particularly English medium	2008May					
-------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading

IDP2004041610286	The suggested route is along the northern boundary of Capital Park parallel the railway line between Voortrekker Street and DF Malan	<2005 *		Y		O	Route K16 takes care of this demand. Funds for implementation is not available at this stage
2008-W1-RSW1	The K19 road to connect west to east need higher priority. The current traffic situation is seriously lacking capacity. Trouw and Flower Streets totally over utilised	2008May					
2008-W1-RSW2	K16 road (from DF Malan to Eersterust) on IDP for years - when is it prioritized?	2008May					
2008-W1-RSW3	Upgrading of roads in ward	2008May					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights

Ward No: 1

IDP2004041614192	Planning and construction of bypass route around Capital Park to address traffic in Flower and Trouw streets	<2005 *		Y		O	on the priority list for upgrading at the intersection
IDP2004050714205	The reverting back of Flower and Trouw streets into two-way streets on the completion of the above project	<2005 *			Y		May be a consequence of other developments.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Water and Sanitation

Water Maintenance, Leakages

Ward No: 1

2008-W1-WS1	Upgrading of water and sewerage in ward	2008May					
-------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 1							
2008-W1-E1	Upgrading of electricity in ward	2008May					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 1							
2008-W1-HS1	Lady Selbourne ratepayers association and ward committee strongly object to proposed building of low cost housing. No consultation was done with community directly involved. Land form part of land restitution. Infrastructure totally inadequate. Will seriously impact on value of property only recently allocated. Request honest consultation with the Lady Selbourne ratepayers association and ward committee	2008May					

WARD 3

Ward Councillor Name: Clr MR Digamela (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 386 9780 / 082 562 4357 / 084 589 3668

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420113940	Phillip Nel Park: Community centre	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities at Lucas v.d. Bergh Comm Centre in Pta West.
IDP200610031844378	Phillip Nel Park: Community Hall: Corner of Vom Hagen and Trans Oranje road	>2006Oct**	Y				Already existing facility
IDP200610031853387	West Park: Community hall on the underdeveloped park	>2006Oct**	Y				Already existing facility
2007-W3-SR1	Phillip Nel Park: Erf 153 or 202 and/or 439: Community Centre (Van den Berg Hall is 10km away from other household and children cannot cross N4 waling) from home in Phillip Nell Park	2007Oct					
2007-W3-SR2	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: community hall	2007Oct					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420113828	Day care centre	<2005*					
IDP20040420113850	The Primary School must remain	<2005*					
IDP200610031846380	Phillip Nel Park: Primary School between the Staatsartillery and Frans Stoff Streets	>2006Oct**					
IDP200610031854388	Kalafong Heights: Primary School	>2006Oct**					
2007-W3-SR3	Phillip Nel Park: Erf 136: Primary School	2007Oct					
2007-W3-SR4	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: primary school	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420113731	Development once municipal land sports field	<2005*		Y			Existing Sport facility at Lucas v.d. Bergh (Pta West)
IDP200610031842376	Phillip Nel Park: Soccer sport field: Corner of Rebecca and Vom Hagen Street next to Pretoria West High School	>2006Oct**		Y			
IDP200610031851385	Kwaggasrand: Sport facilities: Corner of Kwikkie and Middle Crescent Street	>2006Oct**		Y			
2007-W3-SR5	Phillip Nel Park: Soccer sports field	2007Oct					
2007-W3-SR6	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: sport centre	2007Oct					

Economic Development - LED							
Business and Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420141245	Poverty alleviation projects hawkers stands 2-3 homes transformed into South African Art Centres	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Insufficient funding
IDP20040420141254	Utilise labour from local unemployed residents in all development and construction in ward	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	Difficult to get residents of Marabastad as it is a commercial area, not a residential area.
2007-W3-ED1	Imbizo: Job creation and poverty eradication	2007Oct					Will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Road Markings, Crossings, Signs							
Ward No: 3							
IDP200610031859393	Marabastad: There is a need for road signs in the area for identification purposes	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Planned maintenance scheduled for approximately May - June 2008
2007-W3-RS1	Marabastad: road signs and names in the whole area	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance scheduled for approximately May - June 2008
2007-W3-RS2	Marabastad:: 6th Street and Marieamman Temple - provincial heritage monument: traffic sign as on parking area for taxis	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance scheduled for last quarter of current financial year.
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 3							
IDP200610031900394	Quaggaroad and Maunde Street: there is an urgent need for cross bridge for the residence of Quagga Estate and the people working in the industries utilizing public transport on the highway	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 712316 addressed the upgrading of the intersection Maunde and Kwagga Roads in 2005/2006
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 3							
2007-W3R-SW3	Phillip Nel Park: Speed humps at Prospertus and Frans Hoffman Streets	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
2007-W3R-SW4	Phillip Nel Park: Rebecca and Staatsartillery Street: triangle bricks for car blockage	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
2007-W3R-SW5	Proclamation Hill: Silicon and Kiepersol Street: speed hump	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
2007-W3R-SW6	Proclamation Hill: Oliwen and Kiepersol Street: speed hump	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget

2007-W3R-SW7	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: erection of speed humps in Maunde Road	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming on public and proclaimed roads is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
2007-W3R-SW8	Phillip Nel Park: Staats artillery Street - speedhumps to reduce speed that is causing high number of accidents	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
20080901/3/001	T-junction of Staatsartillery and SytzeWierde street in Phillip Nel Park	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/002	T-junction of Staatatillery and Morkel streets in Phillip Nel Park	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/003	Green light arrows at the intersection of Morkel street and Trans Oranje road and at intersection of Rebecca street and Vom Hagen road in Phillip Nel Park.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/004	Along Staatartillery street	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/005	Four way stop of Olieven and Silicon Street in Proclamation Hill.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/006	T-junction of Lievaart street and Dandelion street in Proclamation Hill	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/007	T-junction of Balelaika and Lievaart Street in Proclamation Hill.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/008	Along the following streets: Dandelion, Balelaika, and Impempe in Proclamation Hill.	2008/Sep					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420113934	Foot bridge: Quagga and Rod street intersection: Kwaggasrand	<2005*		Y		C	Pedestrian bridges and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and available budget
2007-W3-RSW8	Phillip Nel Park: Over Vom Hagen Road (over N4): Pedestrian bridge to Quagga Centre, the only shops next to the area	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian bridges and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and available budget
2007-W3-RSW9	Phillip Nel Park: Next to bridge at the intersection of Vom Hagen and Rebecca Street : creation of bigger pavement	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian bridges and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Upgrading of existing facilities is provided for under project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and available budget
2007-W3-RSW10	Phillip Nel Park: Danville: Cross bridge over Trans Oranje Road for children schooling in Danville	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian bridges and walkways are provided for under project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and available budget
20080901/3/15	Pedestrian crossing Bridge-Phillip Nel Park to Guagga centre over Vom Hagen road	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/16	Pedestrian crossing Bridge-Proclamation Hill over Church Street	2008/Sep					

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 3							
2007-W3-RSW11	Phillip Nel Park: Robot at intersection of Morke and Staatsartillery Streets	2007Oct		Y		C	Improvement of traffic flow at intersections is provided for under project 712502: Traffic flow improvement at intersections. Installation of new signals is provided for under project 710395: Traffic lights/Traffic signal system. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation and available funding.
2007-W3-RSW12	Phillip Nel Park: Rebecca and Staatsartillery Street: cars drive through houses to avoid convoy	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation of traffic calming measures is in accordance with the relevant safety masterplans, and is subjected to city wide prioritisation and the available budget
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 3							
2007-W3-RSW13	Phillip Nel Park: fixing of poor infrastructure on stormwater drainage	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Planned and reactive (reacting to specific complaints received) maintenance takes place in accordance with city wide priorities lists and within the available budget limitations. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks
2007-W3-RSW14	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: proper stormwater drainage	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Planned and reactive (reacting to specific complaints received) maintenance takes place in accordance with city wide priorities lists and within the available budget limitations. This maintenance is also limited to infrastructure that is managed by bCouncil, and which are part of the proclaimed road reserve network. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater systems and sidewalks
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040416142042	Phillip Nel park: Taxi Bay	<2005 *			Y		Location unspecified
IDP20040420142046	Pretoria west: Taxi Bay for 153 Church street	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 3							
2007-W3-E1	Kwaggasrand: Arens Street: Apollo (master light)	2007Oct					
2007-W3-E2	Marabastad: Mosque area and around the public toilets in Mogul and 7th Street: lighting	2007Oct					
2007-W3-E3	West Park: (all the streets) Middle Crescent, Inner Crescent, Yscor Road, etc: upgrading of street lights	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040416120826	Absolutely no recreational facilities exist within the area	<2005 *			Y	C	This Section propose that erf 252 be developed
IDP20040416120830	Develop park, Morkel street East, Phillip Nel Park	<2005 *	Y			C	Phase 1 to be developed 2007/08

IDP20040461620849	Tearoom: Phillip Nel	<2005 *			Y	C	Erf number required as well as feasibility study
IDP20040420120833	Development once municipal land: Parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Erf number required as well as scoping report
IDP20040420120843	Phillip Nel Park: Tea garden/room	<2005 *			Y	C	Erf number required as well as feasibility study
IDP200610031845379	Phillip Nel Park: Parks: Development of parks are imperative	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Erf 254 to be developed 2007/08. 252 only remaining erf suitable for development, budget required
IDP200610031855389	Proclamation Hill: Develop the existing park	>2006Oct **				C	In process Need extra funds to finish
IDP200610031856390	Proclamation Hill: New park corner of Trans Oranje Road and Church street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Provincial property
2007-W3-E4	Phillip Nel Park: parks are underdeveloped with only one less developed and Phillip Nel Park is over 10 year now	2007Oct		Y		C	Erf 254 (Morkel street) to be developed 2007/08
2007-W3-E5	Proclamation Hill: Silicon and Kiepersol Street: development of park with lighting in Silicon	2007Oct			Y	C	To be considered 2008/09 Capex
2007-W3-E6	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets: development of parks	2007Oct			Y	C	To be considered 2008/09 Capex
2007-W3-E7	Kwaggasrand: Arens Street: Park	2007Oct			Y	C	Erf number required, street name unknown
20080901/3/009	Identified parks in Phillip Nel Park.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/010	Identified park in Proclamation Hill	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/011	Identified park in Kalafong heights	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/012	Light in the Park next to West Park Primary school.	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/013	Fencing-Proclamation Hill along Trans Oranje road	2008/Sep					
20080901/3/014	Fencing-Kalafong Heights along Maunde Street.	2008/Sep					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040420120332	Development once municipal land: shopping complex	<2005 *					Insufficient info to comment
IDP200610031847381	Phillip Nel Park; Supermarket: Corner of Rebecca Street and Staatartillery road next to Engine Garage and opposite grave yard	>2006Oct **					City Planning. Insufficient info to comment
IDP200610031843377	Phillip Nel Park: Church site: Vom Hagen and Trans Oranje Road	>2006Oct**					Insufficient info to comment
IDP200610031849383	Kwaggasrand: Multipurpose centre (Library, banks, shops, etc): corner Mossie and Middle Crescent Street	>2006Oct **					City Planning. Insufficient info to comment
2007-W3-CPRS1	Kalafong Heights: Maunde and Inside Streets - church site	2007Oct					Submit application to purchase land with Legal Services.
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 3							
IDP20040416120351	The schedule B of Philip Nel Park does not permit any business rights within the area	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders.
IDP20040416141352	These businesses make it impossible for the residents to remain in their homes while the business complexes are standing empty	<2005 *					City Planning

Housing Services

House and Provisioning

Ward No: 3

IDP20040416120535	Freedom Park Development housing	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP20040406120536	Grant residents who can afford present Salvokop housing first opportunity to purchase home	<2005 *	N				Private land thus CoT has no say
IDP200610031848382	Phillip Nel Park: Low cost housing in the form of flats: Corner of Norman Eaton and Tom Claridge streets	>2006Oct **	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200610031850384	Kwaggasrand: Low cost housing in the form of flats: corner of Klipspringer and Middle Crescent	>2006Oct **	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200610031852386	West Park: Low cost housing in the form of flats on the underdeveloped park	>2006Oct **	N				No funding available from GDH

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 3

IDP20040416120429	Develop ownership townhouses in Salvokop	<2005 *	N				Private land thus CoT has no say
IDP20040416120439	National Government to assist residents financially to upgrade homes to acceptable Freedom Park standard	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH

Health and Social Development

Other - referred by other departments

Ward No: 3

IDP200610031857391	Pretoria West: Luttig str. Inspection of the houses and identify the relevant owners of those houses since they are a health hazard due to unlawful ownership and overcrowding. Some of the houses are occupied by criminals and prostitutes (brothels)	>2006Oct **			no		Department of Health (from Housing)
--------------------	---	-------------	--	--	----	--	-------------------------------------

Office of the City Manager

City Strategies

Ward No: 3

IDP20040420094644	Pop-up and street children centre must remain						
-------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 7
Ward Councillor Name: Cir AP Swarts (Ms)
Tel no: 083 544 3822

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-MP1	Police station in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct			N		SAPS to be considered
2007-W7-MP2	Satelite police station in Ext 16, 17, 18	2007Oct			N		SAPS to be considered
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201139133	Establish satellite police stations, at multipurpose centres, Fortsig Centre and Elandfontein	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404201139141	Ext. 3 Multipurpose centre	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011Capital Budget
IDP200404201139143	Ext. 6 Multipurpose centre	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
IDP200404201139157	Multipurpose centre ext. 8, 16, 17, 18	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
IDP200404201139158	Multipurpose centre Lotus Gardens	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
IDP200404211139159	Pensioners pay point to be provided	<2005*		Y			Pentioners paypoint already provided at Lucas v.d Bergh Comm Centre (Wards 10 & 17)
2007-W7-SR1	Multi -purpose centre in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct					
2008-W7-SR1	Facilitate the accelaration of recreational facilities	2008May					
2008-W7-SR2	One stop multi purpose centre (hall/pension fund paypoint/library/police station)	2008May					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404211138127	Create and adult education facility. Introduction of subsidized scholar transport and subsidies to all schools	<2005*					
IDP200404211138153	Lotus Gardens Community Library, no amenities at all	<2005*	N			C	WILL INVESTIGATE FEASABILITY (closest existing library is in Danville at Laerskool Genl Beyers)
2007-W7-SR2	Primary school establishment in Ext 17	2007Oct					
2007-W7-SR3	Community library in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201137167	Sporting facilities Danville, Phillip Nel park, Elandspoor, Rural crocodile, Elandfontein	<2005*	N	N	N	C	

IDP200404201137168	Sporting facilities West View	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
IDP200404211137136	Extension 17, sport field	<2005*	N	N	N	C	
IDP200404211137151	Investigate the development of hiking, cycling and bridle trails at places such as Gerotek and Swartspruit	<2005*					n/a
2007-W7-SR4	Sport facilities in Lotus Gardens and Ext 17	2007Oct					
Economic Development							
Skills Development							
Ward No: 7							
2008-W7-ED1	Skills development and EPWP to alleviate poverty and create employment	2008May					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201029154	Maintenance of the roads according to the priority list of Messrs V&V Consultants	<2005 *		Y		O	Maintenance of Roads in accordance with the priorities of the Pavement Management System. (PMS)
2007-W7-RSW1	Tar roads in ext 16 and 18	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of roads as per city wide prioritisation lists and subject to availability of funds. Current focus is on Top 20 priority townships, which exclude new developments in those townships.
2007-W7-RSW2	Tar roads in Elandsfontein	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of roads as per city wide prioritisation lists and subject to availability of funds. Agricultural Holdings: will be included in the upgrading program of IMM. No date can be given
2007-W7-RSW3	Tar roads in Kameeldrift	2007Oct		Y		C	Upgrading of roads as per city wide prioritisation lists and subject to availability of funds. Agricultural Holdings: will be included in the upgrading program of IMM. No date can be given
2007-W7-RSW4	Road maintenance in Kameeldrift	2007Oct		Y		O and C	Planned maintenance in accordance with city wide priorities list and subjected to fundin. Reactive maintenance based on prioritised complaints and subject to availability of funds
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201028145	Grading of roads Rural Elandsfontein 2	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive Maintenance as per Complaints received from road users and prioritised by the Engineer.
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201030132	Establish proper stormwater systems in all roads, upgrade the P1146 provincial road and tar the remaining gravel portion thereof (Boekenhoutkloof)	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712514: Flooding Backlogs Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area AND Project 712522: Collector Road Backlogs Atteridgeville Provincial Roads are not a Municipal Competency
2007-W7-RSW5	Rain slops in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct		Y		C	Implementation of stormwater drainage is in accordance with stormwater master plans, based on city wide priority lists and subject to availability of funds

Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201419126	Prepare report on status of all road, illumination of busy and dangerous intersections on major routes	<2005 *		Y		O	On the priority list for upgrading at the intersection
2007-W7-RSW6	Traffic robots in dangerous intersections	2007Oct		Y		C	Installation of traffic signals are in accordance with traffic safety masterplans, based on city wide priority lists and subject to available funding. Project 710398: Traffic signals to meet legal requirement
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-RSW7	Speed humps and traffic circles in ward	2007Oct		Y		C	Installation of speed humps and related traffic safety features is in accordance with traffic safety plans, city wide priority lists and available funds. Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwnae
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-WS1	Water and sanitation Atteridgeville west area road reserve	2007Oct					This is not clear, more detail is required
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201245128	Electrification - Davidsonville	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Davidsonville)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200404201245129	Electrification Matlejoane squatter camp, Brazzaville squatter camp, Siyahlala-la informal settlement	<2005*			N	C	10 high masts has been installed and energized in Brazzaville
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where : Matlejoane,Brazzaville, Siyahlala-la)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
IDP200404211245162	Proper upgrading and maintenance of west of Pretoria Electricity Supply Scheme	<2005*		Y		O/C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where :west of Pretoria Electricity supply scheme)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201242147	Investigate alternative ways of telecommunication to avoid cable theft	<2005*		Y		O & C	Asset protection tender in place
2007-W7-E1	Electricity maintenasnce in Atteridgeville west Ext 16, 17 and 18	2007Oct					
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404211243149	Investigate constant surges of power supply to consumers in the rural areas	<2005*	Y				Network are consistently being upgraded, financial constraints.

High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404211244144	Extension 7-2 high mast lights	<2005*					
2007-W7-E2	Street lights Lotus Gardens and Church Street	2007Oct					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404211208170	West view community park	<2005 *	N			C	Unknown IDP-number, park name and erf number
2007-W7-AEM1	Parks in Ext 16, 17 or 18 and Lotus Gardens Ext 2	2007Oct	N			C	TO BE CONSIDERED 2008/09 CAPEX
2007-W7-AEM2	Upgrading of parks in Lotus Gardens	2007Oct	N			C	TO BE CONSIDERED 2008/09 CAPEX
2007-W7-AEM3	Public toilet in park at Ext 17	2007Oct	N			C	CoT PUBLIC TOILET POLICY TO BE APPROVED FIRST
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No:7							
IDP200404201253160	Preparation of conservation plan including various mountain ranges rivers and green belt areas. This should include aspects relating to air and noise pollution (quarries); clear invader plants on banks of the rivers	<2005 *		Y		O	Noise and air pollution are the competencies of Environmental Health. Invader Plants Natire Conservation and Resorts
2007-W7-AEM4	Put in effect by-laws on land pollution	2007Oct	N	N	Y	O	New need, thus no progress
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 7							
IDP2004404201210164	Rural Elansfontein 1 Cemetery	<2005 *					NO INFO AVAILABLE ABOUT AN ELANDSFONTEIN CEMETERY. LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY SITUATED IN THIS WARD
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201205135	Ext. 16 consolidated subsidies	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200404201205137	Ext. 18 Brazzaville Squatter camp	<2005 *		Y			Need calrification required. Water tanks and chemical toilets provided.
IDP200404201205138	Ext. 18 Consolidated subsidies	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205139	Ext. 18 Dolomite area	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205140	Ext. 18 Housing / service sites	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205142	Ext. 6 consolidated subsidies	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205155	Matlejoane squatter camp dolomite are	<2005 *	N				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200404201205156	Mayibuye project service site	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
IDP200404201205163	Rural crocodile housing /land: farm workers	<2005 *	N				No funding available from GDH
IDP200404201205165	Siyahlala-la informal settlement dolomite area	<2005 *	N				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.

IDP200404201205166	Siyahlala-la informal settlement housing / service sites	<2005 *	N				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
2007-W7-HS1	Building of houses in Ext 16 and 18	2007Oct	N				No funding available from GDH
Land Purchases, Land Use							
Ward No: 7							
IDP200404201206146	IDT service sites since 1994	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
Various - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-CPRS1	Enforce by-laws on shack farming, shebeens	2007Oct					NOT CITY PLANNING..... HOUSING SERVICES DEPT.: LAND INVASION SECTION (from City Planning)
Financial Services							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-FS1	Pension pay point at Lotus Gardens	2007Oct					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 7							
2007-W7-ED1	Shopping complex Lotus Gardens	2007Oct					Refer to City Planning (from Economic Development)

WARD 51
Ward Councillor Name: Clr MP Seshoka (Ms)
Tel no: (012) 373 0982 / 076 903 1963
NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Community Safety
Metro Police
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing
Ward No: 51

2007-W51-MP1	Crime affects the entire community and is rampant. Unemployment and lack of community exercising the democratic way of living	2007Oct					All areas of the ward is regularly patrolled. Additional personnel are needed for more effective patrols during the night.
2007-W51-MP2	Demolition of 13 year old disused building that continues to encourage crime and the land cleared. This building needs to be demolished completely, not be fenced off, because it attracts vandalism in the area and more criminals hiding in it	2007Oct					

Sports and Recreation
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose
Ward No: 51

IDP200403291139429	Demolition of Madibakwena Beer Hall - cnr Mokgatle and Maunde streets phase one, phase two, building of a multi purpose centre	<2005*					n/a
IDP200403301139435	Need to take better care of the elderly - they are neglected and abused. Pension payment points should be well equipped. Electricity. Have shelter, chair and first aid facilities, in not attended, can result in death	<2005*					n/a

Sports Facilities
Ward No: 51

IDP200403301137423	Additional sport field needed	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities in Atteridgeville
IDP200403301137438	Provision of soccer ground at Maunde street next to Zodwa School for the mentally handicapped	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP200403301137444	Sports and Recreation: Build a sport field, cnr. Khoza and Maunde streets, renovate the Dr Nkomo sports complex, Manakolela street	<2005*		Y			Existing facilities in Atteridgeville
IDP200403301137445	The laying of grass, the revamping of the netball and tennis courts at the Dr WF Nkomo High School sports ground	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP200610031445977	Sports and Recreation centre: Build sports field cnr. Southern park of Khoza and Maunde streets	>2006Oct**		Y			Existing facilities in Atteridgeville
IDP200610031446978	The laying of grass, the revamping sports facilities, at the following schools, Bokgoni Theck High School, Seshegong Primary school, Isaac More Primary School	>2006Oct**		Y			Existing facilities at Mbolekwa and Makhaza SportGrounds, Super Stadium, Community Centre

Corporate Services
Council Property
Ward No: 51

IDP200610031443975	Multi purpose offices in council owned properties	>2006Oct**					Garankuwa zone 1 used by Social development as a pension pay-out point.
--------------------	---	------------	--	--	--	--	---

IDP200610031448980	Demolition of 13 years old disused building that continues to encourage crime and use of drugs by small children . Demolition of Madibakwena Beer Hall. Convert to multi purpose centre.	>2006Oct**					
2007-W51-CS1	Empty and pilapidated council properties, eg old shops, buildings are all open to either vandalism or community making business where council does not benefit because they are playing anything meanwhile they are being used for business	2007Oct					
Finance							
Pay Points, Information Distribution							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301621427	Dedicated service delivery centre: The community and the elderly in particular have spend R10 to and from town to have their problems attended to result in some people not paying for services	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy:2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation,policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent , well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate,hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403291413424	Community based bakery - corner Senthumule and Maunde streets	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	
Job Creation							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403291412447	Unemployment has a direct correction with crime	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide + Metro Police
IDP200610031447979	Unemployment: All sectors of the community are affected by this phenomenon. It is wide spread and result in many households unable to pay for services This has a direct correlation with crime	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	This will be addressed city-wide
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403291029434	Need an efficient maintenance regime - has impact on the community's desire to pay for services - pavements etc not adequately maintained	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists of the PMS
2007-W51-RSW1	Efficient maintenance of the needs of community services, eg pavement, regular sweeping of streets, stormwater drainage be cleaned regularly	2007Oct		Y		O	Reactive maintenance as per complaints registered and prioritised list, subject to availability of funds

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301028439	Roads: paving of roads, Binda Street, Maleka Street, Modise Street, Mote Street, Ditodi Street, Ramasodi Street	<2005 *		Y		C	It is the intention to still address Ditodi and Mote Streets under project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas in the 2007/2008 financial year, but if not possible, they will be addressed under the same project in the following financial year. The rest of the streets will be addressed according to the Road Master Plan for the area dependent on prioritisation and availability of funds
IDP200403301028440	Roads: paving of roads, Mphahlele Street, Pilane Street, Seema Street	<2005 *		Y		O	Will be addressed according to the Road Master Plan for the area dependant on prioritisation and availability of funds.
2007-W51-RSW2	IDP200403301028439: Roads: paving of roads, Binda Street, Maleka Street, Modise Street, Mote Street, Ditodi Street, Ramasodi Street (Tarring and stormwater drainage in Ditodi Street and Western side of Mote (the comment in this instance is irrelevant). The official responsible in this department should be in his toes	2007Oct		Y		C	It is the intention to still address Ditodi and Mote Streets under project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas in the 2007/2008 financial year, but if not possible, they will be addressed under the same project in the following financial year. The rest of the streets will be addressed according to the Road Master Plan for the area dependent on prioritisation and availability of funds
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403291030430	Drainage systems etc not adequately maintained	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance after receiving complaints of high priority
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301418441	Roads: Traffic calming measures: Raised pedestrian crossings, Ramskin street, Mosalo street, Sekhukhni street, Ramapulana street, Phatudi street	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200403301418442	Roads: Traffic calming measures: Raised pedestrian crossings, Namune, Matshiga streets, raise traffic circle corner Temba and Sehlogo streets, corner Mokalan and Monoa streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 and 2005/2006 financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031435967	Road: traffic calming measures raised pedestrian crossing, Ramapulana, Phatudi, Thidisa streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031436968	Mini-circles. Corner Senthumule and Namune, Phuduhudu and Khosa streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 51							
2007-W51-WS1	Poor quality of installed meters causes a delay in the ward, something must genuinely be done	2007Oct					IDP 7100026 addresse upgrade of deficient pipes on a continuous program

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 51							
IDP20061003148970	Electrify faults needs through maintenance or revamp for that matter infrastructure not properly installed	>2006Oct **		Y		O	
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301243431	Electricity faults, etc not adequately maintained	<2005*	Y				More personnel were appointed
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200610031451983	High mast lights; old perished high mast lights be for crime prevention. New high mast lights for areas where crime is rive	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W51-E1	IDP200610031451983: High mast lights; old perished high mast lights be for crime prevention. New high mast lights for areas where crime is rive (the reason given by the department does not hold water, in this instance the community is suffering. PLP budget limits the needs)	2007Oct					Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200406291208432	Erect parks opposite Itumeleng Creche in Manakolela street, corner Senthumeule and Mkhondo streets	<2005 *	Yes		No	C	Erf no 8065
IDP200403291208437	Parks development and expansion needed. The entire community is affected by shortage of properly maintained parks	<2005 *	Unsure			C	Erf no? ,
IDP200403301208436	Parks and recreational facilities required on corner Monoa and Mkhondo Streets, and corner Letsoalo and Mokgatle streets	<2005 *	No		Yes	C	Erf no 8096 Not registered as a park with this office
IDP200610031449981	Erection of parks on the following empty/vacant spaces: Corner Ramapuputla and Tladi street. Monoa street along cemetery. With playing facilities in these vacant spaces. Letsoalo street opposite Itumeleng Creche on Manakolela street	>2006Oct **	Unsure			C	Erf no? ,
IDP200610031450982	Maintenance of the entire pavements in the ward cutting of trees along main routes be done as they view of street lights are obstructed. This needs urgent attention	>2006Oct **	Yes			O	Grass cutting tender to be awarded. Trees maintained by Urban Forestry Section
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301210433	Gravesites not adequately maintained.	<2005 *					
IDP200610031440972	Gravesites: Numbering by groups visible block numbers for identification be made.	>2006Oct **					IN PROCESS. PLANNED TO BE COMMUNITY PROJECT (CO-OPERATIVE)

Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301136425	COUNCIL LEAD HIV / AIDS INTERVENTION PROGRAMME Pandemic is destroying families. Bread winners perish resulting in non payment of services. Affects young people in particular	<2005*	Y				Attridgeville clinic must be converted into a CHC as a high priority which will have a ARTclinic and youth friendly services as well as X Ray
IDP200610031452984	Monitoring of social grant to the orphans of HIV & AIDS. Monitoring Mechanism be in place. This takes long to be approved	>2006Sep**	Y				Attridgeville clinic must be converted into a CHC as a high priority which will have a ARTclinic and youth friendly services as well as X Ray
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 51							
IDP200403301140443	Skills development centre needed for school livers and matriculants are the most affected group	<2005*					
IDP200610031444976	Skill development centre owned centre properties	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	C	Refer to Health and Social Development (from ECDEV)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 51							
2007-W51-HS1	Housing provision, while we understand that Atteridgeville cannot be further developed for housing	2007Oct		Y			Compilation of a framework plan to identify alternative developable land in the greater Atteridgeville area in process

WARD 55
Ward Councillor Name: Clr PJ Neethling
Tel no: (012) 6376 2091/377 2811 / 082 566 0140

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021404584	Lack of control over informal trade- Van der Hoff road, Mahem	<2005 *					Metro Police (from LED)
20080901-55-004	Lack of Crime Prevention and security in Elandspoor as a whole.	Sept 2008					
Sports and Recreation							
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 55							
IDP20040401138589	Old Willie Nyman school - illegal leasing of premises - renovation and upgrading of premises to serve as a tertiary institution	<2005*					
IDP200404021138585	Lack of schools - urgent need for english medium primary and secondary in Akasia area (ward 1,4,55)	<2005*					
20080901-55-001	A community centre to entertain the youth to keep them of the streets and out of the bars. The Ellinad building in Danville might be a proposition or else a new building in front of the Ellinad in the area between Hepburn and Heatlie, Danville.	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-021	Multi Purpose Community Centre for the Elandspoor Area	Sept 2008					
Sport and Sport Facilities							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-002	Elandspoor has no parks or sportsfacilities	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-003	To enable the youth to enjoy sports apart from school activities. A possibility is the area between Ashley, Dan Rd and Du Plessis Street, Danville	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011413573	Business development	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	
IDP200404011413614	Urban Port - To proceed with the Urban Port concept to promote and enhance industrial growth especially Rosslyn/Klerkoord area	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	Pre feasibility study commissioned.
IDP200404021413606	The development of this area will attract investment and growth and must therefore be regarded a top priority for the future. This must be reflected in the IDP.	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	

Job Creation							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011412583	Job creation - Development of industrial areas in the ward with special reference to Rosslyn ext. 2 (ward 4) and Kirkney light industrial area	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
IDP200404021412607	The lack of job opportunities necessitates the urgent expansion and enhancement of industrial land situated in the Western sector of Pretoria	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
20080901-55-018	A Lot of people seeking jobs at entrances of Danville and Ashley Street and Morkel Street causing littering, loitering and crime.	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-019	No Health Facilities for Ealndspoot	Sept 2008					
Skills Development and Education							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-020	Danville and Elandsport in need of Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries and Skills development and woman empowerment	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021029581	Improvement and maintenance of roads and streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
IDP200404021029591	Prevention of damage to roads and stormwater canals	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads
20080901-55-022	Painting of speed hump at the Morkel Street crossing	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021028580	Improvement access road (Sarel Ave) Zandfontein Cemetery - no dumping signs along this road - alternative road to Booysens	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available Road signs relating to Dumping is the responsibility of Environmental Management Department
IDP200404021028610	Upgrading Andeon to handle heavy motor vehicles	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404021028611	Upgrading of Alfred Boyes and Kenneth Roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404021028613	Upgrading, widening and improvement of Van der Hoff Road with special reference to improvement of entrance to Tshwane	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404021028615	Widening of Ieternago Street - Eden Retirement Village	<2005 *		Y		O	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
20080901-55-023	Fencing of Mabopane Highway to prevent illegal entering onto the highway as well as to prevent crime n the highway.	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021030603	Stormwater and drainage problems at Ajar factory Waaigras Ave, Andeon	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712513 Flooding backlogs Soshanguve South & Akasia Area

IDP200404021030604	Stormwater drainage -upgrading and cleaning of stormwater canals Andeon in general	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance after receiving complaints of high priority
20080901-55-025	Canal in Booyens area, between Malie Street and Deyssel Street - Cleaning needed every 3 months for crime prevention	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021418654	Provision of traffic calming measures (humps) urgently needed at the following points: c.r Springbok and Crocodile streets, Theresapark, Akasia, c/r Bremer and Sarel Avenue - 4 way stop with humps	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404021418598	Provision of traffic calming measures (humps) urgently needed at the following points: Booyens Primary School - 4 way stop with humps c/r pedestrians/scholar crossing	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-55-024	Speed humps with pedestrian crossings needed in Louise and Gustav Adolf street for scholars to cross	Sept 2008					
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021419596	Provision of a traffic light or other traffic safety measures at the entrance and exit to the Northdale Business Complex in Brits road, Akasia (previously requested)	<2005 *		y		O	On the lists for low cost at intersection upgrade
20080901-55-026	C/o Bremer and Wilhelm - light for turning into both streets to help prevent accidents	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water, New Connections, Planning and Provsioning							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-015	Elandsport Council Housing	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011420594	Provision of bus shelters for domestic workers at bus along Brits road with specific reference to the bus stop opposite Northdale Business Complex	<2005 *		Y			Shelter tender in progress.
IDP200404021420574	Construction of parking areas for heavy vehicles and taxis: Mahem and Makro - Hornsnek road, Booyens Primary school, Genl Nicolaas Smit Primary School. Tuinrand Primary school	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404021244608	The provision of street lights at the Andeon Agricultural Holdings	<2005*	Y				Roll out of Transformer lights at plots
20080901-55-027	Andeon plots - at electricity boxes lighting needed	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-028	High mast lighting - park in Bremer street - to help with crime prevention	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011208588	Old Park c/r Luderitz and Morkel streets, Booysens, needs upgrading	<2005 *			Y		Park was devided up in residential stands
IDP200404011208590	Parks and gardens. Regular maintenance of parks in the ward with special reference to upgrading of the following parks: Cnr. Luderitz & Market, Booysens: Cnr. Market & Bremer, Booysens	<2005 *		Y		O	Park cnr Luderitz and market was devided in residential stands.Exta play equipment installed on park cnr Market and Bremer
IDP200404011208599	Regular grass cutting programs required in certain areas	<2005 *	Y			O	.Developed areas cut regularly by parks personnel. Undeveloped areas cut by contractors
IDP200404011208612	Upgrading, development and regular maintenance of parks, gardens, open spaces and sidewalks throughout the ward	<2005 *	Y			O	Maintenance of parks and open spaces done regularly. No funds received for new developments
IDP200404021208577	Grass cutting and cleaning vacant residential erven - Need urgent attention in Ward 55 - also along boundaries of Eden Retirement Village, Akasia	<2005 *		Y		O	Claremont spruit area was cleaned up. All rubble was removed and 90% of reeds were eradicated by weedkillers
IDP200404021208582	Improvement of entrance of Pretoria North from Pretoria	<2005 *					
IDP200404021208586	Littering - Erection of notice boards against littering in Ward 55 and 1 - in particular cemetery area (Zandfontein)	<2005 *		Y		O	No littering boards were erected at Claremont spruit area
20080901-55-012	Scaping and fencing of open areas in Danville (Dan Road and De Villiers Street between Hepburn and Heatly Roads.	Sept 2008					
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-013	Pavement in Wilhelm Street between Bremer & Luderitz Streets for scholars' & pedestrians' safety.	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-014	Pedestrian Bridge crossing highway between Booyseb abd Suiderberg Streets - Bridge fence partly missing.	Sept 2008					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011253587	Nature conservation - Strict implementation for nature conservation measures with special reference to the Magaliesberg area	<2005 *		Y		O	
IDP200404021253576	Development of a Nature Reserve area - The proclamation and development of an nature reserve - Old Brickor area and Kirkness east of Mahem stadion (map and motivation will be supplied)	<2005 *				C	
20080901-55-017	The Council owned open area behind the Old Age flats between Ledger Road and Hahn Street, Danville, is very polluted.	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-016	Cut of "Riete" in open areas between Booysen and Suiderberg to help with crime prevention.	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011203575	Densification - to undertake a proper densification study with special reference to residential areas along Magaliesberg area	<2005 *					Council policies will be implemented

IDP200404011203609	Township development - exercise proper control and effective planning - new Lady Selbourne Township extension and Andeon Ext 1	<2005 *					should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
Illegal Land Use							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404010824578	Illegal buildings-back yards- Swallow street, Ninapark	<2005 *	N				City Planing & Metropolice function (from Housing)
IDP200404040824579	Illegal land uses - Illegal uses requires law enforcement such as scrap yards, workshops, etc, Andeon agricultural holdings, Heatherdale holdings, Akasia	<2005 *	N				City Planing & Metropolice function (from Housing)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404011205595	Provision of formal housing in the ward to prevent illegal land settlement and squatting specially in the Andeon Agricultural Holdings	<2005 *	N				Funding not available from GDH
20080901-55-005	The areas between Dan and Hepburn Roads and between De Villiers and Hepburn are currently set aside for possible flats. If this is not accepted, there are a great need for housing for the aged.	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-006	RDP houses in Elandspoort	Sept 2008					
20080901-55-007	Elandspoort Council Housing - needs Electriciy, Sanitation and Water.	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 55							
IDP200404010824602	Squatter problems, informal settlement and illegal housing	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
IDP200404010824605	Survey squatter problems - Andeon agricultural holdings, Zandfontein and Kirkney industrial areas	<2005 *	Y				Contractor appointed to monitor
20080901-55-009	Bremer Street squatter - still waiting for resttlement of them - URGENT - Drugs and crime a problem due to these people.	Sept 2008					
Council Property							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-008	A number of open areas belong to the Council in Danville and should be developed into housing or community services. These areas are: Cnr Dan and Hepburn, Cnr Hepburn and De Villiers, Cnr Heatly and Dan, Cnr Ferris, Kenyon and Markotter, Between du Plessis and Buchler, Cnr of Ddan and Ashley, Immelman Street etc.	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-010	182 Dan Road, Danville. Hair dresser. Complaints received from the old age houses residents of extremely load music from time to time, and irregular business hours, even at night.	Sept 2008					
Land Purchase, Land Use							
Ward No: 55							
20080901-55-011	WPH Scrapmetal, Dobbinsstreet 36, Danville. Complaints received about scrapmetal causing a dump yard effect, constant metal theft in the area, littering and removal of rubber from electric wire by ways of burning, till late at night, causing a terrible stench and air pollution.	Sept 2008					

WARD 56
Ward Councillor Name: Clr CD Prinsloo
Tel no: (012) 460 4427 / 083 458 5324

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-MP1	Provide visible policing of Brooklyn-Muckleneuk precinct	2007Oct					
2007-W56-MP2	Provide effective policing to address loitering at Austin Roberts Park, shopping centres, Menlo Park post office, squatting in Niemeyer Park	2007Oct					
Traffic Control, Fines, Law Enforcement							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-MP3	Provide effective traffic law enforcement along Charles (speeding) and Brooklyn Circle	2007Oct					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021351619	Cleaning up of municipal properties in Hatfield, i.e. Blue Gum Forest in Richard Street, used by vagrants and criminals.	<2005 *					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-ED1	Community liaison regarding business opportunities of the digital hub (Contact Peter Monedi 082 421 0662)	2007Oct					Part of Smart City Project. IT Division
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-RSW1	Provide safe pedestreian crossings along Duncan and Charles	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian safety measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation takes place in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, based on city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
2007-W56-RSW2	Provide safe pedestreian crossings around Brooklyn Mall, Brooklyn Square	2007Oct		Y		C	Pedestrian safety measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation takes place in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, based on city wide prioritisation and subject to availabil

Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021029623	Kerbing to be provided on the southern shoulder of the road in Charles Street to prevent the shoulder from crumbling	<2005 *		Y		C	Project 712537 Upgrading of Charles Street
IDP200404021029635	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Project 710902 Rehabilitation of Roads provides for planned maintenance/rehabilitation, subject to city wide prioritisation. Reactive maintenance is based on complaints received and investigated, and repairs are according to city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
IDP200404021029637	Murray Street and Brooklyn Road; Roper and Murray Streets; and Murray and Hay Streets intersection require attention	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenance is based on specific complaints and subject to city wide prioritisation and availability of funds
IDP200404021029651	The improvement of Brooklyn Circle	<2005 *		Y		O	Development in the area as well as previous assesments on this circle needs to determine the way forward
2007-W56-RSW3	Maintenance of sidewalks and cleaning of streets in Brooklyn-Muckleneuk precincts	2007/Oct		Y		O and C	Planned maintenance/rehabilitation is subject to city wide prioritisation (reports from the PMS are used). Reactive maintenance is based on complaints received and investigated, and repairs are according to city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
2007-W56-RSW4	Renovation and redesign of one of the city's most beautiful old streets: Arcadia Street. There was an excellent design submitted some years ago by Elmarie van Rooyen featuring an island in the centre incorporating shrubs and flowers as well as one street closure at the end and businesses only at the corners to maintain the residential nature of this historical street. This all residents feel, would be the way to go for the Municipality especially with a view to the enormous tourism expected in 2010.	2007/Oct			Y		Beutification and land use changes, as reflected in the proposal, should be referred to City Planning and Street scap Divisions. Closure of roads takes place in accordance with a prescribed procedure based on applications received.
2007-W56-RSW5	Renovation and repair of the cement side walks and kerbs as well as the road deck of Tom Jenkins Drive	2007/Oct		Y		O and C	Maintenace of sidewalks are done based on city wide prioritisation and subject to avaiible funds. Maintenace work was done on Tom Jenkins Drive in the second quarter of the 2007/08 finacial year.
20080901/56/004	Curbs need repair-Queens Crescent from Church to Kings Highway	2008/Sep					
20080901/56/005	The curb on the corner of Lynnwood and Rodericks up to Queens Crescent needs replacing	2008/Sep					
20080901/56/006	Corner of Sussex and Lynnwood - corner was dug up and left in heap. Large hole starting to grow over - dangerous and unsightly.	2008/Sep					
20080901/56/007	Lines - most of our roads need new lines painted. Queens Crescent very bad, most others not very good. Only around Lynnwood Laer skool have they been repainted and at some corners/stop streets.	2008/Sep					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021028628	Implementing the already approved closure of Nicholson Street, Brooklyn, on the eastern border of erf 726/3	<2005 *		Y		O	The conditions for the street closure have not all been met. A Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on city wide prioritisation and funding that is available
IDP200404021028655	Upgrading of existing tarred roads	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Project 710902: Rehabilitation of roads
IDP2006100317041116	Construct a new road entrance to and from Pierre van Ryneveld and the N3 highway to reduce through traffic in Lyttleton. This road would fall in Ward 65	>2006/Oct **		Y		C	Road Master Plan exist for the Area and implementation is dependent on prioritisation and funding that is available
2007-W56-RSW6	Provide the infrastructure as per Arterial Road Study 2001, including medians in Middel, Duncan, Charles	2007/Oct		Y		C	Provision is made under project 712501: Traffic flow and safety on corridors. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety master plans form city wide priorituiues lists and subject to available funding
20080901/56/001	Retarring of roads-Lover's walk	2008/Sep					
20080901/56/002	Retarring of roads -Dawn avanue - large portions	2008/Sep					

20080901/56/003	Retarring of roads -Miller's Mile from KingsHighway to Mimosa	2008/Sep					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021030656	Upgrading of stormwater infrastructure	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Reactive maintenance after receiving complaints of high priority. Planned maintenance according to city wide prioritisation. Project 710220: Rehabilitation of stormwater drainage and sidewalks
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No:56							
IDP200404021418654	Traffic calming measures in Hatfield Village	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
2007-W56-RSW7	Mini-circles and speed humps in the following streets:Thomas Ave, Merton Ave, East Ave, Balmoral Ave, Lisdogan	2007Oct		Y		C	Traffic calming is provided for under project 710229: traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant master plans, and subject to availability of funds
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021419621	Converting Brooklyn circle into a pedestrian and traffic friendly environment	<2005 *		y		C	Included on the city wide prioritisation list for traffic flow improvement on corridors (Project 712501) currently in the planning phase.
IDP200404021419627	Implement measures to relieve traffic congestion in Duncan street	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for this under project 712540: Upgrading of Duncan/Gordon, as part of the preparations for 2010
IDP200404021419652	The maintenance of the existing infrastructure and in particular: The traffic congestion in Duncan street	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
IDP200404021419657	Urgent steps are to be taken to solve the chaotic traffic situation in the Hatfield business node	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for the Hatfield one way system under project 712541. To be in alignment with preparations for 2010.
2007-W56-RSW8	Address traffic congestion along main arterials and put a stop to rat running	2007Oct		Y		C	Provision is made for traffic calming and traffic flow and safety under projects 710229, 712501 and 712502. Implementation is done in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, based on city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 56							
2007-W56-TD1	Provide taxi and bus station on erf 177 in Middel Street	2007Oct			Y		Assessment needed
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021245647	Reticulation system in the Northern part of Hatfield Village	<2005*		Y		O	

Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021242631	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005 *	Y				Increased maintenance
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021208617	Beatification and fencing of Acardia and Wenning Parks	<2005 *			Y	C	Wenning Park has a fence
IDP200404021208618	Cleaning and maintenance of Mytle street park including ablution block	<2005 *		Y		O	
IDP200404021208632	Lack of proper management of green areas	<2005 *					Please specify?
IDP200404021208633	Landscaping along the Southern side of Schoeman street ease of Glynn Street (opposite the Gateway shopping centre) to remove the eye which leaves visitors on the way out of town with such a bad impression of Pretoria	<2005 *			Y	C	
IDP200404021208644	Provision of additional park benches, Mytle park	<2005 *			Y	C	
2007-W56-AEM1	Repairs and clearing up around the Wessels Street side of the Arcadia Park entrance	2007Oct					
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021253625	Environmental conservation not maintained	<2005 *					
IDP200404021209658	Walker Spruit needs regular cleaning	<2005 *	N				Nature Conservation
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021253634	Littering	<2005 *					Refer to waste management for the cleaning aspects
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021208640	Planting of trees and shrubs to screen advertising boards	<2005 *					Responsibility of Urban Forestry
IDP200404021208645	Pruning back trees impending power and telephone lines	<2005 *					Responsibility of Urban Forestry
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404020827620	Closing down illegal businesses and not approving any rezoning for commercial use in Duncan street will go a long way towards solving the problem	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Panning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders. Rezoning applications: LULAM 012 358 7462
IDP200404020824626	Illegal land uses	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200404020824650	The closing down of all illegal businesses/ offices / communes in the ward	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)

IDP200404020824653	The Municipality is to close down illegal communes in Hatfield Village and Brooklyn and	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
2007-W56-HS1	Address illegal use of residential erven by business	2007Oct	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
2007-W56-HS2	Address illegal communes in Brooklyn and Hatfield	2007Oct	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 56							
IDP200404021203616	Although scaled down, the new rezoning applications still provide for considerable retail development not required to serve the requirements of residents in the surrounding areas, and make no provision for residential development	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203624	Enforcement of town planning measures agreed upon in Ward 56, re: rezoning applications	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203636	Managing the harmful fall out spilling over from the already approved business nodes	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203638	Not allowing any further commercialisation in the Ward - the acceptance and the implementation of the Hatfield Village Action Plan	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203639	Not allowing any further commercialisation in the Ward. This implies amongst other: not allowing the Brooklyn Business Node to be expanded	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented
IDP200404021203643	Proper and orderly development of proposed shopping centre on corner of Eastwood & Pretorius Streets	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be implemented

WARD 58							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr ME Musehane</u> Tel no: <u>(012) 341 5771/401 7923 / 083 671 6097</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 58							
2007-W58-MP1	Peace and stability need to be maintained hence electricity and CCV cameras need regular maintenance. The SAPS and Metro Police should work together. Crime is high in ward 58.	2007Oct				Opex	In Process
2007-W58-MP2	The city must support organisations that are working together to stand against crime by making awareness to the youth and empowering them	2007Oct			Yes		GTZ project has been established and 100 youth employed.
20080901-58-004	Crime prevention	Sept 2008					
Community Safety							
Emergency Management Services							
Fire Brigade Services							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061547693	All street hydrants and other fire facilities must be maintained and be fully functional with sufficient pressure	<2005 *					This is an ongoing process executed by Fire Safety.
IDP200404061547723	Placing / Effective of fire hydrants in Council properties	<2005 *					This is an ongoing process executed by Fire Safety.
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061139689	A community centre will help e.g. library, arts and culture, etc	<2005*	N				Availability of land - should be prioritised for future budgeting.
IDP200404061139725	Portions 5, 6, 8 of erf 1015. Acardia should be turned into a community centre	<2005*	N				
IDP200404061139739	There are no community facilities. There are a lot of commercial and private facilities, hence the poor cannot afford it	<2005*	N				
IDP200404071139696	Church	<2005*					n/a
IDP200404071139717	Need for community multipurpose centre with swimming pool resort	<2005*					n/a
20080901-58-001	Address street children and shelters	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404071138708	Library	<2005*		Y		C	EXISTING LIBRARY AT SAMMY MARKS SQUARE; TRAVELLING LIBRARY SERVICING CITY AREAS

Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061137740	There are only private owned sports facilities eg. Caledonian Stadium	<2005*	Y				Caledonian Grounds is Council owned facility
IDP200404071137701	Free public access to sport and recreation facilities	<2005*	Y				Need to maintain facilities, cannot allow free access
IDP200404071137735	Sport and social facilities: Public toilets	<2005*	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget
2007-W58-SR1	Community sports facilities should be made available for the poor. We have to review the lwase agreements of the stadium and public ground	2007Oct					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061413694	As far as LED is concerned there are very big businesses that survive, there is no room for SMME's. There is a need to open the floor to growing business	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	
2007-W58-ED1	Need to create room for SMMEs to boost local economy and uplift standard of living of the poor. Cooperatives system to be implemented. Most businesses are minority owned and must open way for Africans as well. Need to establish a process of engagement of bigger businesses to consider issue of enforcing BBEE in service providing	2007Oct					
20080901-58-002	Businesses need training and information regarding 2010 opportunities	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061414711	Managed informal trade requires proper implementation	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061050721	Pavement repairs in Church Street between Union Buildings and Sheraton Hotel	<2005 *		Y		O and C	Sidewalks and parking facilities were upgraded in 2003/04. Planned and reactive maintenance is done in accordance with city wide prioritisation, subject to the availability of funds
IDP200404061050722	Pavements on Pretoria Street and in the general ward must be wheelchair friendly	<2005 *		Y		C	Sidewalks and parking facilities were upgraded in 2003/04. Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with city wide priority lists and within available budget. Project 710228: Cycle and pedestrian paths for tshwane
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061420709	Maintenance and upgrading of railing along with placing grids over drains along Apies river and Walkerspruit	<2005 *					Move to Roads and Stormwater Division (from Transport)
IDP200404061029695	Belvedere Street, Arcadia need to refurbished	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenance is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
IDP200404061029702	General maintenance (surfacing and road marking) of all roads	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenance is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds

IDP200404061029713	Manhole covers need to be replaced in many areas. Street signs and names need attention	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenace based on specific complaints as prioritised Implmenetaion is in accordance with city wide prioritisation and available funds
IDP200404061029720	Our roads are not satisfactory and they need maintenance and replacement. Pavements need attention. Some areas are dangerous for pedestrians	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
IDP200404061029729	Repair Church Street between Beatrix Street and Nelson Mandela Drive	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
IDP200404061029730	Repair Vermeulen Street up to Union Buildings	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
IDP200404061029731	Repairing 70% of Esselen Street in Sunnyside	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
2007-W58-RSW1	Pavements and som roads have potholes and it is a health hazard. Could result in injuries of pedestrians and accidents	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive maintenace is in response to specific complaints received, in accordance with city wide priority lists and subject to available funds
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061030736	Stormwater maintenance and upgrading of the whole ward is needed	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive maintenance after receiving complaints of high priority. Planned maintenace is in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists. Work is limited by availability of funds
IDP200404061420709	Maintenance and upgrading of railing (at bridge?) along with placing grids over drains along Apies river and Walkerspruit	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned and reactive maintenance of bridges and starmwater drainage canals are provided for. Implementation is in accordance with the city wide prioritisation lists and subject to the availability of funds.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061420691	A ring road system is recommended	<2005 *		Y		C	Planning for extension of Nelson Mandela Drive to Soutpansberg Road comlete.
IDP200404061420737	The transport system is a big concern to the elderly as they were subsidised before and now they are charged more and the transport is not accessible to them	<2005 *			Y		An Accessible Transport Study is required
20080901-58-003	Parking for taxis	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation Maintenance							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061034712	Management of newly erected public toilets	<2005 *			Not Addressed		Public toilets not the responsibility of Water & Sanitation - which Dept?
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061035727	Public toilets are a totally insufficient facility	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
IDP200404061035741	There is a great need for public toilets in the business area. It could be run as a business and job creation project	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061244714	More effective lights would create a safer environment	<2005*					
IDP200404061244746	Upgrade quality of street lighting	<2005*					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061253703	Houses needing to be demolished 464 Edmond street, Arcadia	<2005 *					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061209697	Clean up of refuse in area below DTI/Sunnyside	<2005 *		Y		O	Additional labour- R700 000.00 needed
IDP200404061209705	Improved collection of refuse bins	<2005 *	Y			O	Provided for in 08/09 budget
IDP200404061209745	Union Buildings: Art Gallery; Apies River, Walker Spruit Meintjies Plein need regular clean up of refuse as well as all vacant areas	<2005 *		Y		O	Additional labour- R700 000.00 needed
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 58							
2007-W58-HSD1	Primary health centre is needed as most of health services are private owned and cannot be afforded by poor	2007Oct					Agree - site to be investigated to serve 58 and 60
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061152692	Alcohol and drug abuse treatment centre	<2005*					
IDP200404061152728	Rehabilitation for physical disabled	<2005*					
IDP200404061152744	Trauma centre	<2005*					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061140734	Skills development programmes require proper implementation	<2005*					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 58							
IDP200404061141700	Elderly shelter	<2005*					
IDP200404061141742	There is a lot of social problems in the Sunnyside and Arcadia areas, eg. Street kids, drug abuse, prostitution and HIV/AIDS	<2005*					
2007-W58-HSD2	Social problems that need attention are: street kids, drug abuse, prostitution and HIV/AIDS	2007Oct					
2007-W58-HSD3	Public toilets are needed as human wastes are prevalent	2007Oct					

Housing Services

Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation

Ward No: 58

IDP200404061204719	Ongoing maintenance needed on all other properties. Upgrading of residential housing used for social housing on corner Weiland and Celliers	<2005 *					
--------------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

Office of the City Manager

City Strategies

Ward No: 58

IDP200404060946733	Schools as well e.g. Pretoria Technical High School is a technical college hence consumes a lot of electricity and water hence subsidy would be a great assistance	<2005 *					
IDP200404060946743	There is a spirit of non-payment but it is progressing fairly well and the old age homes deserve a bit of subsidy as far as their electricity and water bills are concerned	<2005 *					

Other (Office of the City Manager)

Ward No: 58

2007-W58-OCM1	The mayor must make sure that people working under her (close to the community) are doing their jobs and meet community needs	2007Oct					
---------------	---	---------	--	--	--	--	--

WARD 59
Ward Councillor Name: Clr JG Gloy
Tel no: 083 372 4780

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081414759	Need better control over informal trading	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O/C	Metro Police (from Economic Development)
Economic Development							
Job Creation							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404071412757	Need job creation facility centre in Sunnyside	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O/C	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081050755	Maintenance and upgrading of road conditions and pavements/sidewalks especially around shops, old age homes and schools	<2005 *		Y		C	Sidewalks and parking facilities were upgraded in 2003/04
IDP200610031453985	Upgrading of the island in Queen Wilhelmina	>2006Oct **			Y		Islands are not the responsibility of R&SW.
IDP200404131028167	Pedestrian crossing at Walker Street remains dangerous	<2005 *		y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404131420177	Safer and better access for pedestrians needed in Leyds, Rally and Mear streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian safety features are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation, based on the relevant safety plans, and subjected to availability of funds
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081029747	General condition of roads and pavements	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive Maintenance based on specific complaints received. Implememntation is according to city wide prioritisation and are subjected to availability of funds
IDP200404081029762	Re-surfacing of Leyds Street required south of Leyds/Berea intersection	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive Maintenance based on specific complaints received. Implememntation is according to city wide prioritisation and are subjected to availability of funds
IDP200404081029771	Walker Street (between Hamilton and Cilliers) needs attention	<2005 *		Y		O	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS. Reactive Maintenance based on specific complaints received. Implememntation is according to city wide prioritisation and are subjected to availability of funds

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081418764	Speed humps needed in Berea Street, Muckleneuk	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404081418766	Traffic calming through Muckleneuk is required	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the past four financial years. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the city wide priorities list and the available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081419770	Urgent limiting of through traffic in Muckleneuk (Berea, Leyds and Cilliers street)	<2005 *	Y			C	Project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Problem solved.
IDP2004040131419195	Walker street (between Bourke and Johnson streets) is becoming increasingly congested especially during peak times	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision for traffic flow and safety on corridors is provided for under project 712501. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists drawn from the relevant safety master plans, and is subjected to availability of funds
IDP200610031456988	Entrance to Virgin Active Health Club fro George Storrar, need for traffic regulating measures (Traffic Signal?)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	It is a private access which means Council is not responsible. R&SW did a great road painting layout here which is simply ignored by some motorists.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404071420758	Need allocated taxi ranks	<2005 *		Y			Re-assessment required
IDP200404081420761	Proper taxi run-off bays are required along Walker street	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP200404131420177	Safer and better access for pedestrians needed in Leyds, Rally and Mear streets	<2005 *	Y				Sidewalks
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No:59							
IDP200404081035751	Lack of public toilet facilities	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
IDP200404081035753	Lack of public toilet facilities	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which Dept?
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081244763	Safety needs which include extra street lights	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP2006100317031115	Install street lights in Christinah de Wet road between Kloofsig and the entrance to the Fountains Resort. Dangerous section of road used by many residents of ward 57. This section of road falls into ward 59	>2006Oct **	Y				Increased maintenance

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081208768	Upgrading and maintenance of parks	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200610031454986	Palisade fence at the Eugene Marais Park, H Barker side	>2006Oct **			N		
IDP200610031455987	Ground leveling at the corner of George Storrar and Bains	>2006Oct **			N	C	Long term planning
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404081209760	Need urgent upgrading of cleaning services in Sunnyside ward - too little refuse bins, general condition of grass not being cut and littering	<2005 *	Y			O	Additional labour- R700 000.00 needed
20080901/59/001	The provision of two guard houses to be located on Johan Rissik Drive at the east and west entrances to the Klapperkop Ridge, to complete the conservation project for the ridge.	Sept 2008					
City Planning and Regional Services							
Illegal Business							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404080827749	Illegal businesses needs legal enforcement and better control over informal trading	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders. INFORMAL STREET TRADING SHOULD BE REFERRED TO TSHWANE METRO POLICE CONTROL ROOM AT TEL: 012 358 7095/6
IDP200404070824754	Littering unlawful use of properties continues where council has not resolved zoning objections	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
IDP200404080824767	Unlawful use of properties continues where council has not resolved zoning objections	<2005 *	N				City Planning function (from Housing)
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 59							
IDP200404071203765	Too many night clubs	<2005 *					No Comment from LULAM - should an application be lodged, due administrative processes will be followed to finalize the application. Council policies will be applied to evaluate land use application.

WARD 60

Ward Councillor Name: Clr J Mkhize

Tel no: (012) 324 6092 / 082 928 8892

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091139805	Relocation of Tirisano ya Tswelopele the Marabastad Social Support Centre	<2005*					n/a
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404101137815	The tennis courts in the South of van der Walt str. Entrance be revamped for community use	<2005*	N				Not Council owned facility.
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091351786	Empty Council buildings and/or land be donated to a community's good course to start a multi purpose advisory centre (with a specific youth focus - advisory) a proposal is already developed.	<2005 *					
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091413791	Incentives from the City Council to bring back investors and business back into the city e.g. reduction of rates and taxes	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	Incentive policy drafted.
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091414788	Establishment of informal trade markets in the CBD	<2005 *	Y	N	N	C	
IDP200404091414816	To encourage self reliance and sustainability, right be awarded to the community to close off a portion of Minnaar street on weekends as a short term initiative to start a mini art market for tourist attractions	<2005 *	N	N	Y	O	
IDP2004090827803	Policy to close at 8 pm as with the vendors selling sweets in the evenings whilst kids are already asleep. In many occasions it has been found that the latter encourages drug peddling and telephones businesses to contribute to street muggings	<2005 *					City planning not responsible for the issuing of business licence - this issues must be referred to Economic Development (from City Planning)
Skills Development							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091140810	Setting up skills and development training for unemployed people	<2005*	N	N	Y	O	

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Maintenance & Management							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091208802	Paving on the right hand side walk of Van der Walt Street from Jacob Mare to Visagie street (100 meters). There is a hotel along the street and it's not good for tourists to think that the city is not maintained	<2005 *		Y		O	Provision is made for the maintenance and upgrading of sidewalks. Planned maintenance is in accordance with city wide prioritisation lists, and reactive maintenance is in response to specific complaints that are also prioritised on city wide basis. Implementation is also subject to availability of funds.
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091419794	Installation of a pedestrian crossing robots at the Western entrance of Burgers park (Andries and Minnaar)	<2005 *		Y		C	Pedestrian safety measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with city wide prioritisation and subject to availability of funds
IDP200404091420782	Construct side walk car parking bays to curb pedestrian impedance on pavements	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision of parking bays on sidewalks is not part of the current policy. Pedestrian safety features are provided for under project 710229: traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is in accordance with the relevant safety mater plans, based on city wide prioritisation and subject to the availability of funds.
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091420782	Construct side walk car parking bays to curb pedestrian impedance on pavements	<2005 *	Y				Metro Police law enforcement, from time to time.
Wonderboom Airport							
Ward No: 60							
2007-W60-TD1	Further business development of Wonderboom Airport (contact Wim du Toit (Tshwabac) 012-327 1487))	2007Oct		Y			Airport Development Plan compiled. Projects to be determined. Availability of funding to be determined.
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091035817	Toilet facilities in Church Square to be opened 24 hours	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (to Transport from W&S)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091242796	Lighting in Skinner/vd Walt is very dark and people get mugged	<2005*	Y				CBD Upgrade initiated
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091244793	Install more lights in and around the Park as it is a haven of most criminal activities in our area	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance
IDP200404091244795	Lighting in Church Square during the evenings in dark and we urgently need lights	<2005*	Y				Increased maintenance

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091208774	Between Skinner and Visagie. Virtually most streets. Tree felling is urgently required	<2005 *			Y		No valid reason to remove trees.
IDP200404091208776	Burgers Park - People falling prey to muggings, cellphone snatching, drug trafficking and in other cases, murder. Particularly Scheiding, Jacob Mare - opposite Melrose House. Prinsloo	<2005 *	Y				
IDP200404091208777	Burgers Park - Most street lights are overshadowed by tree branches across most residential blocks - turning these streets to be very deserted at night and thus contributing to people falling prey to muggings	<2005 *	N			C	
IDP200404091208778	Burgers Park - The community yearns to see this park looking just like Jubilee Park Sunnyside. We want to experience the same scenery	<2005 *	Y				
IDP20040401208780	Cleaning of the Burgers Park over weekends (especially the playing ground)	<2005 *	N			O	
IDP200404091208802	Paving on the right hand side walk of Van der Walt Street from Jacob Mare to Visagie street (100 meters). There is a hotel along the street and it's not good for tourists to think that the city is not maintained	<2005 *	N			C	
IDP200404091208806	Replace the existing palisade fence with a more security tied high fence and/or see thru concrete wall	<2005 *	N			C	
IDP200404091208814	The Museum park route be restored to the former self water fountains replaced, environment be enhanced, safety restored, etc.	<2005 *	Y			C	
IDP200404101208772	A piece of land between Andries & Railway streets to be rezoned and/or fenced to cater for children's small recreational facility for skateboards, roller blades, cycling, etc	<2005 *	N			C	
IDP200404101208813	The community to be given rights to have access to the only green piece that can be beneficial to the community. The community is aware that this field is sold to a private owner. We requested councils intervention to this course	<2005 *	Y			C	
Polution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091253785	Council to support and sponsor community environmental awareness campaigns	<2005 *	N	Y	N	O	Continuous environmental education and annual Bontle ke Botho Programme to involve community in the implementation of environmental projects
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091209804	Refuse collection around Pretoria and Bosman stations be intensified and/or evaluated and monitored	<2005 *	Y			O	Additional Labour- R700 000.00 needed
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 60							
2007-W60-AEM1	Urban Farming - essential oil industry hub (contact Wim du Toit (Tshwabac) 012-327 1487))	2007Oct					

City Planning and Regional Services							
Township Development, Zoning							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404091203801	Office blocks that are not rightly zoned for residential purposes be further investigated and owners be held responsible by the justice system as these because a serious hazard to peoples lives	<2005 *		y			Complaints with regards to illegal businesses (contraventions of the Town Planning Scheme) must be referred to Department City Planning, Development and Regional Services, Development Compliance and Enforcement Division at: Tel: 012 358 8761, Fax: 012 358 4588, E-mail: martinVn@tshwane.gov.za for investigation purposes. Investigations are done in terms of applicable legislation that prescribes notice periods. If a contravention is not rectified, investigation files are submitted to the Municipal Courts for prosecution of offenders. refer to Bad Buildings committee.
2007-W60-CPRS1	Urban renewal of Pretoria West (contact Wim du Toit (Tshwabac) 012-327 1487))	2007Oct	y				An SDF for Pretoria West has been finalised. The CoT has to establish a committee to drive this proposal.
Office of the City Manager							
City Strategies							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404090946807	Revival of Marabastad (in process)	<2005 *					
IDP200404100946797	Long term project to construct a statue of Nelson Mandela facing Paul Kruger	<2005 *					
Tshwane Corporate Resources and Management							
Ward No: 60							
IDP200404090955783	Council to assist in forging relationships between financial institutions and body corporates on the red lining of (sectional title) properties	<2005 *					
IDP200404090955784	Council to recognize initiatives by community based organisations on curbing of municipal debts - in terms of rates and taxes, especially sectional title blocks	<2005 *					
IDP200404090955808	Sectional Title Workshops initiated between Body Corporates be supported and capacitated by council	<2005 *					

WARD 62							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr SP Tlomatsane</u> Tel no: <u>082 826 4361</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101139926	The ward 62 committee wants to have a Human Resource Development Centre that will house the aged, youth computer centre next to the garage at the corner of Moloantoa and Maunde (at the former dilapidated Madibakwena Bar Lounge)	<2005*					n/a
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101137918	Super Stadium - There is a serious outcry that Atteridgeville Super Stadium should be completed as soon as possible	<2005*	Y				In process- Will be completed by April 2008.
Economic Development							
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200610031338910	Hawkers stalls need to be established in different areas of the ward	>2006Oct **	N	Y	N	O/C	Financial limitations
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101050873	Footbridge - there is a need for the construction of a foot bridge over the railway line to extension 4 (next to Ga-mothakga Holiday Resort) from Nakane Street	<2005 *			Y	C	To be further investigated and evaluated in accordance with the relevant Pedestrian Safety Master plans
IDP200610031347919	Construction of sidewalks at Ramokgopa Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031348920	Construction of sidewalks at Khudu Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031349921	Construction of sidewalks at Motsepe Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031350922	Construction of sidewalks at Hlahla Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Addressed under project 710609, Shova Kalula.
IDP200610031351923	Construction of sidewalks at Sekhu Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031352924	Construction of a foot bridge: over the railway line, from the corner of Komane and Moroe Street	>2006Oct **			Y	C	To be further investigated and evaluated in accordance with the relevant Pedestrian Safety Master plans
20080901-62-001	There is a need for closure of a passage around DH Peta Primary School	Sept 2008					

20080901-62-003	The area between the Atteridgeville Tennis Courts and Mbolekwa Stadium is in need of paving	Sept 2008					
20080901-62-004	A passage along Patogeng Primary School	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101028904	Paving/tarring of roads: Fatane Street	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028906	Paving/tarring of roads: Mashifane and Mashapu Streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028908	Paving/tarring of roads: Mokoele (only half the street needs to be paved)	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028909	Paving/tarring of roads: Mosetla, Nyusela and Ledwaba Streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028910	Paving/tarring of roads: Thage, Rantho and Ntja Streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200404101028911	Paving/tarring of roads: Mphahlele, Ramasodi and Pilane Streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031324896	Paving/tarring of roads: between the Atteridgeville tennis courts and Mbolekwa stadium is in dire need of paving. (Commuters use it in the morning and at night on their way to ad from work). A passage along Patogeng Primary School fence need s to be paved	>2006Oct **		Y		O/C	Planned maintenance as per priority lists from PMS Paving of gravel roads will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years
IDP200610031325897	Tarring: Lehabe, Nakane, Mabele and Mashapu Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031326898	Tarring: Tabane, Mohohlo, Matlie, Mogale and Mohlakwane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031327899	Tarring: Serote, Maake and Maabane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031328900	Tarring; Mphahlele, Ramasodi and Seeme Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
IDP200610031329901	Tarring: Matseke, Ntlaleng and Mphakanyane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
20080901-62-005	Maraba Street needs to be paved	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200610031353925	Stormwater drainage/installation of kerb-inlets. The whole Atteridgeville township. The stormwater drainage should precede the tarring of the roads	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031354926	Stormwater drainage: opposite 16 Mashifane Street, on the side of 12 Mashapu Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031355927	Stormwater drainage: corner Mashapu and Mashifane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031356928	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 5 Mashapu Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031357929	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 118 Sehloho Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031358930	Stormwater drainage: corner Ratshoeunyane and Ramushu Streets on the side of 26 Ratshoeunyane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville

IDP200610031359931	Stormwater drainage; corner Mosehle and Nakane Street (on the side of Mosehle Street)	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031400932	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 23 Mosehle Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031401933	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 46 & 70 Ramushu Street and opposite the cricket ground	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031402934	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 17 Mashifane	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031403935	Stormwater drainage: corner Chilane and Mhlanga on the side of the Orthodox Church	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031404936	Stormwater drainage: corner Motsepe and Mhlanga on the side of 1 Motsee Street and also in the diagonally opposite side of 62	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031405937	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 37 Gomba Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031406938	Stormwater drainage; on the side of 45 Gomba Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031407939	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 2 Masemola Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031408940	Stormwater drainage: corner Thage and Thusago Street on the side Mangena Mokone School fence	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031409941	Stormwater drainage: opposite 13 Thage Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031410942	Stormwater drainage: opposite 21 Thaga Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031411943	Stormwater drainage: corner Motsepe and Thage Street - on the side of 25 Thage Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031412944	Stormwater drainage: opposite 10 Ratshoeunyane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031413945	Stormwater drainage: Mhlanga and Mampane Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031414946	Stormwater drainage: Thusango and Mohlakwana Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031415947	Stormwater drainage: Mogale Street next to court	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031416948	Stormwater drainage: Mashapu and Mashifane Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031417949	Stormwater drainage: Mosehle and Masemola Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610034148950	Stormwater drainage: Komane and Sehloho Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031419951	Stormwater drainage: 42 Mashifane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031420952	Stormwater drainage: corner Mosehle and Letwaba Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031421953	Stormwater drainage: corner Ramasodi and Pilane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031422954	Stormwater drainage: corner of Ntja and Thage Street - on the side of opposite 45 Thage Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031423955	Stormwater drainage: corner Mhlanga and Ramokgopa on the side of 19 Ramokgopa Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031424956	Stormwater drainage: corner Ramokgopa and Thusago Street - on the side of the Atterdgeville Community Hall fence	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031425957	Stormwater drainage: corner Pilane and Mphahlele Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031426958	Stormwater drainage: on the side of 22 Ratshoeunyane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031427959	Stormwater drainage: most effect streets are: Sekhu, Ramushu, Molope, Masiuana, Mashifane, Mhlanga, Madiba, Mosehle, Lehabe, Kudu, Masemola, Thusago and Motsepe	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
20080901-62-002	The community needs supporting main holes and sewerage systems outside their yards and upgrading of sewer systems around the following areas: Tantsi Street and around the cricket sport ground between Sehloho, Ramushu, Komane, Gadebe and Sesoko Streets, Mohlakwane, Matshiga and Ramsodi Streets as well as Number 1 Ramokgopa Street, 93 Mareka Street, 35 Skhu, C/o Tseke and Sekhu and Mohlakwana Streets.	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101418864	Erection of speed humps at corner Mosalo & Masibi streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418865	Erection of speed humps at corner Motsepe & Mhlanga streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418866	Erection of speed humps at corner Ratsheunyane & Nakane streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418867	Erection of speed humps at corner Komane & Mngadi streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2003/2004 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418868	Erection of speed humps at corner Nakane & Sehlogo streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418869	Erection of speed humps at corner opposite 31 Mhlanga street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418870	Erection of speed humps at corner opposite 53 Maboa street	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2005/2006 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418871	Erection of speed humps at corner opposite 66 Madiba street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404101418872	Erection of speed humps, Traffic circle with speed hump at corner Letswalo & Hlahla streets	<2005 *		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2004/2005 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
Traffic Matters, Traffic Flow, Traffic Lights							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101419874	Four Way Stops at the corner of Maluka & Masemola streets	<2005 *		y		O	On the pedestrian safety Master plan
IDP200404101419875	Four Way Stops - Chevron sign at corner Mushi & Mafole streets	<2005 *	Y			O	implemented
IDP200404101419876	Four way stops corner Maluka & Motsepe streets	<2005 *	Y			O	implemented
IDP200610031319891	Closure of passage around DH Peta Primary School	>2006Oct **		y		O	on the pedestrian safety master plan
IDP200610031330902	Installation of robots: Maunde and Sekhu street	>2006Oct **		y		C	asked for traffic counts to check the warrantsm, if warranted will be put on the list
IDP200610031331903	Installation of robots: Hlahla and Maunde street	>2006Oct **		y		C	asked for traffic counts to check the warrants
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200610031346918	Upgrading of electricity mini sub-stations in the whole ward 62: power failures during winter period	>2006Oct **		Y		O	

Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101242922	The following existing high mast lights must function: Maunde and Hlahla streets	<2005*	N				Installation obsolete
IDP200404101242923	The following existing high mast lights must function: Ramokgopa and Hlahla	<2005*	N				Installation obsolete
IDP200404101242924	The following existing high mast lights must function: In the vicinity of Mbolekwa sport complex towards Atteridgeville Railway station	<2005*	N				Installation obsolete
Electricity Quality of Supply, Outage							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101243927	Upgrading of electricity mini-sub stations in the whole ward 62, the ward experience power failure during winter period	<2005*	Y				Networks are upgraded on a overload and priority bases
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 62							
IDP200404101244842	High mast light must be erected at the corner of Ramushu and Mareka streets	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244843	High mast light must be erected at the corner of Sehloho and Komane streets	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244844	High mast light must be erected at the corner of Sekhu and Maunde streets	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244862	Erection of high mast lights: a high mast must be erected between DH Peta school and Patigeng primary next to Masupye street	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244877	Installation of street lights electricity poles: Lepule street does not have electricity poles and street lights (residents complain that it is dangerous and muggings are a daily occurrence	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244878	Installation of street lights electricity poles: Mohohlo street does not have electricity poles and street lights (residents of the area complain that it is dangerous and muggings are a daily occurrence)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404104244879	Installation of street lights electricity poles: Segole street between Ramushu and Mbolekwa street does not have electricity poles & street lights (in segue street between numbers 29 & 37)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244880	Lepule street does not have electricity poles and street lights (residents complain that it is dangerous and muggings are a daily occurrence	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200404101244913	Segole street between Ramushu and Mbolekwa street does not have electricity poles & street lights (in segue street between numbers 29 & 37)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031340912	Existing high mast light must be repaired: Corner of Ramokgopa and Hlahla streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031341913	Existing high mast light must be repaired: Corner of Maunde and Hlahla streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031342914	Existing high mast light must be repaired: Corner of Maunde and Moloantoa streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031343915	Existing high mast light must be repaired: In the vicinity of the Mbolekwa Sports complex towards Atteridgeville Railway Station	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031344916	Existing high mast light must be repaired: In the Atteridgeville Local Municipality Offices yard (corner of Mngadi and Komane street)	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031345917	Installation of electricity poles for streets lights: Mohohlo street does not have electricity poles and thus no street lights	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program

Agriculture and Environmental Management

Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing

Ward No: 62

IDP200404101208893	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces around Matli, Maluleka and Mohohlo streets	<2005 *	Y				Site no 2022 not registered as park per depot
IDP200404101208894	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Thage, Rantho and Ntja streets	<2005 *		Y			Partly develop Watermeter , bollards 2007 Need funds to finish Site 7490
IDP200404901208895	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Lehabe and Molaudzi streets	<2005 *	Y				Site no 4499
IDP200404101208896	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Maluleka and Moatshe streets	<2005 *	Y				Site no 8065
IDP200404101208897	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Maunde, Sekhu and Hawkers selling along Super Stadium can be relocated to this open space	<2005 *					Site 5079 Not a park sold and is used to sell Veggies
IDP200404101208898	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces between Moloape and Mngadi streets	<2005 *	Y				Site 1895
IDP200404101208899	Open spaces for parks. The open spaces around Maabane, Serote and Maake streets	<2005 *	Y				Currently developing - Need funds to complete Site 4498
IDP200610031332904	Parks to be established: Thage, Rantho and Ntja streets	>2006Oct **		Y			Already listed -
IDP200610031333905	Parks to be established: Lehabe and Molaudzi streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Site no 4499 Already listed
IDP2006100313334906	Parks to be established: Moloape and Mngadi streets	>2006Oct **					Site 1895 Already listed
IDP200610031335907	Parks to be established: Maluleka and Moatshe streets	>2006Oct **	Y				Site no 8065 Already listed
IDP200610031336908	Parks to be established: Matli, Maluleka and Mohohlo streets	>2006Oct **					Site no 2022 not registered as park per depot
IDP200610031337909	Parks to be established: Maabane, Serote and Maake streets	>2006Oct **					Currently busy with development of site 4498 - Need funds to complete

WARD 63

Ward Councillor Name: Clr RM Bhoya (Ms)

Tel no: (012) 373 8854/375 6429 / 072 150 4015

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Centre, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111137929	Completion of Saulsville Arena	<2005*					n/a
2007-W63-SR1	Arena - top area to be closed before further completion	2007Oct					
20080901-63-009	Converting of Saulsville Administration Office into Pay Points	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 63							
2007-W63-SR2	Masopha sports ground to include basket ball, cricket, volleyball	2007Oct					
2007-W63-SR3	Dressing rooms and ablution systems for sporting grounds	2007Oct					
20080901-63-005	Additional Sporting codes at Maspha Grounds	Sept 2008					
Economic Development							
Tourism, Marketing, Communication							
Ward No: 63							
2007-W63-ED1	Ga-Mothaka needs play facilities and more resort facilities. The resort need a face lift	2007Oct					
2007-W63-ED2	Lack of information centres	2007Oct					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 63							
2008-W63-ED1	Stalls at Saulsville Station	2008May					
Job Creation							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-003	A shopping Centre at c/o Church ans Tlou Street	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
Ward No: 63							

Skills Development and Education							
Ward No: 63							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-004	Refurbishment of Old Age Home at Malebye Street	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200610031308880	Sidewalks - a sidewalk at Maluka Street between Sekhu and Komane Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031309881	Sidewalks - a sidewalk at Kgabo Street and around Thobho ya Ndou Street to reduce dumping	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031310882	Sidewalks - a sidewalk at Mofokeng Street between Sekhu and Makhisane Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031311883	Sidewalks - Sehloho Street between Sekhu and Maserumula Street	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200610031312884	Sidewalks - Lephora Street along Flavious Mareka High School. Sidewalk at Marivate Street next to Saulsville Station to reduce dumping	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
2007-W63-RSW1	Crossing bridge - Saulsville Station. Community would like to play important role in the construction of the bridge eg workers	2007Oct			Y	C	To be investigated, considering the pedestrian Safety Master plan that have been compiled for the area. Implementation can only be done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
2007-W63-RSW2	Sidewalks: Malebye Street, Mashoa Street, Sompane Street, Makuruntsi Street, Lefhiedi Street next to Esikhishini school	2007Oct		C		C	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111028931	Completion of untarred roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Will be addressed under either project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in the following financial years.
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200610031313885	Kerbs and stormwater drainage: Lesoi Street between Sehloho and Mathebula Street was blacktopped there are no kerbs	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
IDP200610031314886	Kerbs and stormwater drainage: Bodibe Street Zitha and Mathebula Street was blacktopped there are no kerbs	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Project 711863 Internal Roads Northern Areas AND 712511 Flooding Backlog Network C5, C6, C11 & C13 Atterdgeville
20080901-63-015	Underground water in house no 31 Letsedi Street and 27 Chauke. Heavy rain water flow from Masopha Sportsground to Leroy Street and from hotel down Leoise Street to Letlametle Street	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111418939	Speed & mini circle Sausville Hostel	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200404111418940	Speed hump: Kgaka street	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
IDP200610031302874	Speed humps: Sompane street between Mofokeng street and Maluka street	>2006Oct **	Y			C	Measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year.
IDP200610031303875	Speed humps: Between Maluka street and Manamela street. Hump at Maluka street around Manketi Park. Maserumula street corner Chauke and Hlakula	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Various traffic calming measures were implemented under project 9.710229.2 during the 2006/2007 financial year. For the additional measures a Traffic Safety Master Plan was drawn up for the area and these plans will be implemented according to the priorities list and the available funding
20080901-63-014	Speed humps at Lepogo Street, Robots at Church ans Tlou Street	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200610031315887	High mast lights; around kgabo School at Seroe street	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031316888	High mast lights; around Chauke street at an open space	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031317889	High mast lights; at ext. 4 between phase one and phase two a high mast light and Mofokeng street on the open space	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200610031318890	High mast lights: corner Bophirima street in the open space	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W63-E1	High mast lights: between Moreoe and Mathebula Street	2007Oct					
20080901-63-008	High mast lights: Batlokwa, Chauke, Lepogo Streets X4	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200610031304876	Parks: Manet park needs urgent attention with regard to general maintenance e.g. seats, fence it and playing equipments	>2006Oct **					Already developed Site 2334
IDP200610031305877	Parks around Bophirima, Batlokwa and Chauke streets	>2006Oct **					Need Site no
IDP200610031306878	Parks: An open space erf at cnr. Mofokeng and Makhisane. There is a feeling by the community that this erf should be turned into a park because it is now a dumping site and is also a hot crime spot	>2006Oct **					Need Site no
IDP200610031307879	Parks: A park at ext. 4. The children in this area are disadvantaged in regards with playing grounds	>2006Oct **					Need Site no
20080901-63-006	Park at Batlokwa Street, Mofokeng Street, Sompane Street, corner of Sekwinya and Malebye Street and Lepogo Street Extention 4	Sept 2008					
20080901-63-007	Improve enterance at Masopha from Church Street	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-001	Agricultural need to alleviate poverty, C/o Batlokoa, Chauke and Lefsedl Str	Sept 2008					

Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 63							
2008-W63-AEM1	Cleaning out ward - dumping sites and cutting of long grass	2008May					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111035928	Abution for Masopha Sports Ground	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (referred to Agriculture by W&S)
IDP200404111035936	Sewerage for Murray and Robert	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility (referred to Agriculture by W&S)
20080901-63-002	Open land at Masopha and Church Street, land need to be developed and used as Saulsville entrance - Sign for tourists	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111205937	Sinking houses at Chauke Street	<2005 *	N				Need calrification required
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 63							
IDP200404111204930	Completion of Saulsville hostel	<2005 *	Y				Upgrade in process
IDP200404111204935	Renovation of Murray and Roberts flats	<2005 *	Y				Upgrade in process
2007-W63-HS1	Underground water in house no 29 Lefhedi Stret and neighbouring houses as well as the sinking houses (dolomite) at Chake Streets. Municipality to assist affected residents	2007Oct	N	Y		O	R&SW Division have inspected the houses and the affected area on numerous occasions. The situation is that we would have to drill to determine if the conditions are poor which will in turn require a response. We have tried to initiate the support by requesting the Housing Department to formalise a request to ourselves with the necessary funds etc. Nothing materialised to date. To be investigated
20080901-63-011	Maintenance of houses at Saulsville Village at Mthimkhule Street	Sept 2008					
Land Use							
Council Property							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-012	Demolish old Post Office and old Fruit and Vegetable Market at Mareveti Street next to Saulsville station	Sept 2008					
Illegal Businesses							
Ward No: 63							
20080901-63-013	The removal of illegal businesses and illegal connection next to Saulsville station around Saulsville Village	Sept 2008					
Community Safety							
Security							
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 25							
20080901-63-010	Satellite Police Station at Saulsville Village Mthimkhule Street	Sept 2008					

WARD 68
Ward Councillor Name: Clr TV Rambau

Tel no: (012) 375 8846/373 4232 / 083 947 8831

NEEDS
NEEDS STATUS

Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040413113974	Church	<2005*					n/a
IDP20040413113991	Need for community multipurpose centre with swimming pool resort	<2005*		Y			Existing Mlambo Hall, Makhaza multi-purpose Sport Ground.
IDP2006100317501162	Multipurpose centre - social services stand no 9848, Atteridgeville X 07 identified	>2006Oct**		Y			
20080901-68-033	Public Address Sound Machine to be Installed in Molambo Hall.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-034	Multipurpose Centre	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-035	Stalls or temporary/immovable tent, table & chair.	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040413113879	Library	<2005*		Y			EXISTING LIBRARIES IN ATTERIDGEVILLE AND SAULSVILLE (Saulsville Arena)
Sports Facilities							
Ward No:68							
IDP20040413113777	Free public access to sport and recreational facilities	<2005*	Y				Have to maintain facilities, cannot give free access. Tariff structure approved by Council.
IDP2006100317441156	Development of open site into soccer / rugby grounds - Edward Phatudi High School	>2006Oct**					Not manadated to address school's needs
IDP2006100317451157	Development of mini sport facilities within the school premises - Mahlahle Primary School	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100317461158	Mini sport facilities - Masizane Primary School	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100317471159	Mini sport facilities - Makgotho Primary School	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100317481160	Mini sport facilities - Nwa'Minga Primary School	>2006Oct**					
IDP2006100318161188	Mackaza Sport Complex Centre: Upgrade the entire sport facilities and regular maintenance be adhered to	>2006Oct**	Y				Maintenance in process. Upgrading pending on availability of funds.
IDP2006100318171189	New soccer ground to be developed on stand no. 13430, Atteridgeville ext. 17 and other sporting facilities	>2006Oct**	N	N	N	C	Prioritised for 2010/2011 capital budget

Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 68							
2008-W68-ED1	Community developmental projects so that ordinary residents could belief in terms of sustaining their families	2008May					
20080901-68-005	Appointing and allocation jobs for co-operatives	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-009	Introduction of learnership in construction and any other businesses.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-031	HIV and AIDS Workshops and Campaigns	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges							
Ward No: 68							
IDP200404111050111	Sidewalks - Masupha Street (between Mngomezule & Chauke Street - both sides)	<2005 *	Y			C	Need addressed under project 710228, Cycle & Pedestrian Paths in 2005/2006 financial year
IDP200404111050112	Sidewalks - Mngomezulu (between Ramokgopa & Mathejoene)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050113	Sidewalks - Molambo Street (between Mngomezulu & Mphalane)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050114	Sidewalks - Mphalane Street (between Mofokeng & Maunde Streets - both sides)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050115	Sidewalks - Ramokgopa Street (throughout both sides)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050116	Sidewalks - Sekhu Street (between Ramokgopa & Maluka Streets - both sides)	<2005 *	Y			C	Addressed under project 710609, Shova Kalula.
IDP200404111050117	Sidewalks - Tau Street (between Ramokgopa & Maunde Street)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP200404111050118	Sidewalks Hlakola Street (both sides from Chauke to Masupha Streets)	<2005 *		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with
IDP2006100317381150	Sidewalks - along and around schools' yard, covering areas between street kerbs and schools fence' edge: Mahlahle Primary School (next to pension pay point) needs attraction	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317391151	Sidewalks - Masizane Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317401152	Sidewalks - Makgatho Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317411153	Sidewalks - Phuthaditshaba Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317421154	Sidewalks - Kwa 'Minga Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317431155	Sidewalks - Thoho-Ya-Ndou Primary School	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100317561168	Sidewalks - Masopha, Ramokgopa, Vergenoeg, 18th Avenue, Schuveburg, Mphalane, Hlakola, Mngomesulu, Mofokeng, 4th Avenue & Modjadji Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget

IDP2006100317591171	Sidewalks (along and around church's yard, covering areas between street kerbs and church fence's edge); Dutch Reform Church - Ramokgopa & Sakweng Streets), Corner Nakedi and Mofse Streets, Christ Centered Church (Mofoken & Tau Streets), Anglican Church	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
IDP2006100318221194	Sidewalks along the street where the abovementioned shopping complexes are stated should be built	>2006Oct **		Y		O	Pedestrian Safety Master plans have been compiled and are regularly updated. Implementation is done in accordance with Priority lists and within available budget
20080901-68-025	Side walks: along Molambo, Monare, Motaung, Mokolobotlo, Matsemela, Madisha & Makaya Street	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-023	Molambo Street between Mpefu & Mngomezulu	Sept 2008					
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 68							
IDP200404111028100	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Matsemela Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028101	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Maudu Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028102	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mohube Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028103	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mokolobotlo Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028104	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Monare Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028105	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Morifilapa Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028106	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Moropane Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028107	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Motaung Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028108	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Moyolapa Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP200404111028109	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Serote Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102894	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Matamela Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102895	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Chiloane Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102896	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mackhaya (from Hlabadira to western side) Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street is addressed by project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas in the present financial year.
IDP20040411102897	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mampane Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102898	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Manketi Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP20040411102899	Paving (tarring) and stormwater drainage required in the following streets: Mathathe Street	<2005 *		Y		C	This street will be addressed by project 711836, Internal Roads Northern Areas, or the Provincial Top 20 Programme in following financial years.
IDP2006100317551160	Tarring of streets: Makhaya, Madisha, More, Mesa & Mofse Streets	>2006Oct **		Y		C	Some of these streets are addressed by project 711863, Internal Roads Northern Areas and the Provincial Top 20 Programme during the current financial year and the rest in following financial years.

2007-W68-RSW1	Paving and stormwater drainge in Madisha from Chauke Street to western direction	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW2	Paving and stormwater drainge in Mofse Street and its island street reserve	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW3	Paving and stormwater drainge in the island street reserves: Makaza between Mpefu and Mngomesulu Streets, Mofokeng between Mngomezulu and Mphalane Streets, Molambo (x2) between Mpefu and Mngomesulu Streets and Mphalane and Motseare Street	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW4	Paving Mesa, More and Ngaka Streets, ±100m long. These inland street reserves lead to drive-ins and door steps to houses	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
20080901-68-023	Regular maintenance along Ramokgopa, Maunde, Masopha, etc.	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 68							
IDP2006100317511163	Stormwater drainage: Atteridgeville west, extension 6	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100317521164	Stormwater drainage: Atteridgeville west, extension 7	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100317531165	Stormwater drainage: Atteridgeville west, extension 17	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100317541166	Stormwater drainage: street affected: Madisha, Mackaya, Makaza, Hlakola, Mngomezulu, Ramokgopa Streets	>2006Oct **	Water – Hydrants along Masopha, Mackaya & Hlakola Street.	Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100318131185	Unattended artificial inland water-way within residential area should be attended to along stand 10404, Atteridgeville Ext 07	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
IDP2006100318141186	Unattended artificial inland water-way within residential area should be attended to along stand 9042, Atteridgeville Ext 06	>2006Oct **		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW5	Upgrading and regular cleaning of canals through Atteridgeville West Ext 6, 7 and 17. Proper vegetation and trees to be planted along canal to promote beautiful and healthy environment	2007Oct		Y		O	Planned and Reactive maintenace of Stormwater Drainage systems take ploe according to priority and within limited maintenace budgets. The planting of trees is not the responsibility of Roads and Stormwater
2007-W68-RSW6	Non existence of stormwater drainages in Atteridgeville West Ext 6, 7 and 17 - need urgent attention	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
2007-W68-RSW7	Stormwater drainage: streets affected: Madisha, Mackaya, Makaza, Hlakola, Mngomezulu, Ramokgopa Streets	2007Oct		Y		C	To be submitted as new projects for the provincial Top 20 Township programme in 2008/09, otherwise it will be considered under the Internal Streets project in 2008/09
20080901-68-024	Cleaning of canals in EX 7 & 17	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-026	Mini – circle Cnr. Mphalane & Mofokeng Street	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-027	Regular maintance in Att/ville Ext. 6,7 & 17.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-028	Installation of storm water drains Ext. 6,7, 17 & Madisha Street	Sept 2008					

Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040411418119	Speed humps (street boundaries) Makhaza street between Hlabadira & Chauke streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 07/08 budget
IDP200404114181120	Speed humps - Makhurentsi street - next to school gate of Masiza Primary School	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181121	Speed humps - Matamela street x2, between Ramokgopa & Ringane streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07 budget
IDP200404114181122	Speed humps - Mini circle on cnr Chauke & Hlakola	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07 budget
IDP200404114181123	Speed hump - Ntsu street - Next to school gate of Nwa Mhinga School	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181124	Speed humps - Phakoe street - between Mphalane & Ntshare streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181125	Speed humps - Phakoe street - between Ntsu & Ntshare streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181126	Speed humps - Phakoe street - between Ntsu & Tshukudu streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181127	Speed humps - Tau street - between Ramokgopa & Maunde street	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 05/06 budget
IDP200404114181128	Speed humps - Hlakola street between Hlabadira & Chauke street	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07 Budget
IDP2004041141880	Makhaza street between Mphefu and Mngomezulu streets	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07 budget
IDP2004041141881	Makhaza street between Phutjana & Mphalana streets - speed humps	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07
IDP2004041141882	Makhisane street x2 - between Mofokeng West & East - speed humps	<2005 *	Y			C	Implemented 06/07
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040411142068	Bus bays along Hlakola street (where the undeveloped existing bus bays)	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP20040411142069	Bus bays Masupha street (between Mngomezulu & More streets both sides)	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP20040411142070	Bus bays Ramokgopa street (around Sakweng street both sides)	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP20040411142071	Bus bays corner Masupha & Hlakola (next bus terminal, opposite the existing bus bay)	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP20040411142072	Bus bays Ramokgopa street (cnr Mngomezulu & Ramokgopa street - Both sides)	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
IDP20040413142073	Bus/taxi halt opposite Walker street station is inadequate and congested	<2005 *			Y		Assessment needed
2007-W68-TD1	Bus bays along Makaza Street opposite Hlabadira, along Makaza Street opposite Mahlahle Primary School, along Vergenoeg Street	2007/Oct			Y		Assessment needed
20080901-68-014	Monitoring traffic flow at the corner of Maunde and Mphalane Street entrance at peak hours.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-027	Installation of storm water drains Ext. 6,7, 17 & Madisha Street	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-029	Maintenance and cleaning on Mita Ngobeni bus terminals.	Sept 2008					

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Sanitation New Connections, Planning, Provisioning							
Ward No: 68							
IDP200404131035110	Public toilets	<2005 *			Not addressed		Provision of public toilets not W&S responsibility - which dept?
20080901/68/013	Water – Hydrants along Masopha, Mackaya & Hlakola Street.	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 68							
IDP20040411124483	Mast lights - An open site (along and corner Phatoo & Mphatlalatsane street - Motswedding school)		Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124484	Mast lights - along Mphalana street next to shopping complex (revamp and old damage)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124485	Mast lights - an open site (along and corner Mofokeng & Makhisane streets)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124486	Mast lights - an open site (along Matamela street between Bushy & Makwakwa & Ringane streets)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124487	Mast lights - Mlambo street next to shopping complex and Mahlahle Primary school	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124488	Mast lights - Revamp existing one along Sakweng street area	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP20040411124489	Mast lights - An open site (along Makhaza street between Mngomezulu and Masopha)	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317571169	Mast lights - along Mphalane street, shopping complexes, area around Mngomezulu and Ramokgopa streets, within the cemetery areas, along Sakweng.	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP2006100317581170	Upgrading of all street lights & better maintenance	>2006Oct **	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
2007-W68-E1	High mast lighting at Ramokgopa Street between Maudu and Matamela Streets	2007Oct					
2007-W68-E2	High mast lighting connection in Saulsville Cemetery	2007Oct					
20080901-68-030	Maintenance of most & street lights in Att/ville very poor	Sept 2008					
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 68							
IDP200404111208130	Unattended open site along Makhaza street (between Makhurunti and Mosopha streets)	<2005 *					Need Site no
IDP200404111208132	Unattended open site: Matamela street between Ringane and Busy Makwakwa streets	<2005 *					Need Site no
IDP200404111208133	Unattended open site: Mofokeng street x2 (between Mngomezulu and Nakedi streets)	<2005 *					Already developed
IDP200404111208134	Unattended open site: Mlambo street (between Mphedu and Mngomezulu streets)	<2005 *					Already developed
IDP200404111208135	Unattended open site: Morifilapa street (between Mphalane and Ntshare streets)	<2005 *	Y				Small island
IDP200404111208136	Unattended open site: Moyolapa street (between Mphalane and Ntshare/Maunde streets)	<2005 *	Y				Small island
IDP200404111208137	Unattended open site: Mofse street (between Nakedi and Tau streets)	<2005 *					Already developed
IDP2006100318001172	Palisade fencing along and around church premises	>2006Oct **					Need Site no Mabe not Council responsibility
IDP2006100318031175	New parks to be developed on open and unattended sites: Moyolapa park (Moyolapa street)	>2006Oct **	Y				Small island

IDP2006100318041176	New parks: Morifilapa park (along Morifilapa street)	>2006Oct **	Y				Small island
IDP2006100318051177	New parks: Stand no. 1362. Atteridgeville ext. 6	>2006Oct **					Site unknown
IDP2006100318061178	New parks: Stand no. 9898 Atteridgeville ext. 06	>2006Oct **					Site unknown
IDP2006100318071179	New parks: Stand no. 13642 Atteridgeville ext. 17	>2006Oct **					Site unknown
IDP2006100318081180	Development of existing parks: with the aim of improving them: Rotary Forest park (neglected)	>2006Oct **	Y				Currently busy with first phase. More funds needed
IDP2006100318091181	Development of existing parks: Molambo park I	>2006Oct **					Already done
IDP2006100318101182	Development of existing parks: Molambo park II	>2006Oct **					Already done
IDP2006100318111183	Development of existing parks: Mofse park	>2006Oct **					Already done
IDP2006100318121184	Development of existing parks: Mofokeng park	>2006Oct **					Already done
IDP2006100318151187	Lawn planting along streets especially main streets	>2006Oct **					Specify
2007-W68-AEM1	Development of existing parks with the aim of improving them. Rotary Forest Park - park, bird sanctuary, nature resort and fencing	2007Oct		Y		C	PHASE 1 COMPLETED: TOP 20 PRIORITISED TOWNSHIP PROGRAMME(R350 000.00 EXPENDITURE)
2007-W68-AEM2	Moyalapa, Morifilapa parks and space along Mphahlalatsane Street to be developed as parks like Molambo Park I and II, Mofse and Mofokeng unlike your comment "Small Island". Reconsider	2007Oct		Y		O & C	MOFSE AND MOFOKENG UPGRADED (OPEX). Moyalapa, Morifilapa parks and space along Mphahlalatsane Street TO BE CONSIDERED 2008/09 CAPEX
2007-W68-AEM3	Tree planing along streets in front of residential yards	2007Oct		Y			Currently Planting in Saulsville and atteridgeville
20080901-68-001	Development of parks /street inlands	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-021	Further development phases on Rotary Forest Park, bird Sanctuary & Nature Resort.	Sept 2008					
Urban Forestry							
Ward No: 68							
IDP2006100318011173	Tree planting project whereby trees should be planted outside and around church yards should be initiated	>2006Oct **					Refer to Urban Forestry
IDP2006100318021174	Tree planting along and around church premises	>2006Oct **					Refer to Urban Forestry
Health and Social Development							
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 68							
IDP2006100317491161	Multi-purpose centre should include skills empowerment	>2006Oct **	N	N	Y	O/C	Refer to Health and Social Services (from ECDEV)
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 68							
IDP2006100318231195	Backyard rooms needed to eliminate the numbers of shocks eruptions the ward (already a list of 675 houses is submitted to the province)	>2006Oct **	N				Need clarification required
20080901-68-015	Further building of backyard rooms as phase 2	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-016	Proclamation of Atteridgeville Extension 17	Sept 2008					

Land Purchaes, Land Use							
Ward No: 68							
IDP200404111206131	Unattended open site - Corner Mphatlalatsane and Phatoe street (along Motswedding School)	<2005 *	N				Need clarification required
20080901-68-003	Erecting trading stalls	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-002	Removal of informal trading shacks along street.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-004	Registering co-operatives on municipality data and allocating tender for them.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-007	Building Extension at Bopehelong and phomolong Clinic.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-008	Erection of Multipurpose centre to house elderly	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-017	Scrapping and cleaning of Parks areas along shopping Complexes.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-018	Purchase land for community facilities, churches, Business, etc.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-019	Township development/zoning Atteridgeville West EXT. 17	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-020	Land for recycling refuse.	Sept 2008					
Corporate Services							
Council Property							
Ward No: 68							
IDP2006100318181190	Improve parking area around businesses: Mlambo Shopping Complex	>2006Oct **			Y		Moved from Transport - their comments: Shopping centre owners must provide parking. (Councillor of ward indicated that properties belong to council)
IDP2006100318191191	Improve parking area around businesses: Tshivhasa eating house (along Chauke street)	>2006Oct **			Y		Moved from Transport - their comments: Shopping centre owners must provide parking. (Councillor of ward indicated that properties belong to council)
IDP2006100318201192	Improve parking area around businesses: Moketi shopping (along Mphalane street)	>2006Oct **			Y		Moved from Transport - their comments: Shopping centre owners must provide parking. (Councillor of ward indicated that properties belong to council)
IDP2006100318211193	Improve parking area around businesses: Cnr Ramokgopa & Tau Street complex	>2006Oct **			Y		Moved from Transport - their comments: Shopping centre owners must provide parking. (Councillor of ward indicated that properties belong to council)
20080901-68-010	Parking area around shopping complex at the Pay-point for pension.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-011	Improving Makhaza Sports ground.	Sept 2008					
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 68							
20080901-68-038	Visibly of metro Police in terms of applying by-laws of Council.	Sept 2008					
20080901-68-034	Patrols e.g. school at the junction of Maunde Street Entrance to informal settlement.	Sept 2008					
Crime Apprehension							
Ward No: 68							
20080901-68-035	Removing stones on graves in Saulsville Cemeteries.	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 68							
200800901-68-036	Establishment and erection of Garden refuse site.	Sept 2008					
200800901-68-037	Land for recycling refuse.	Sept 2008					

WARD 71							
Ward Councillor Name: <u>Clr MA Makola</u> Tel no: <u>072 707 6137</u>							
NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Roads and Stormwater							
Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081028210	Roads: Jeffsville, Block Z white house, Block O, Block J	<2005 *			Y		Ward 71 is an informal settlement in its entirety situated on a dolomite area, and as such no formal upgrading of roads and stormwater is planned in these areas (narrow "road reserves", problems with shallow illegal connections etc). Formalisation of Informal Settlements are handled by the Housing Services Department
IDP200403081028211	Roads: Phomolong, Block R & W - Mabunda Street, Block A to H, Block B 2 streets, Block R	<2005 *			Y		Ward 71 is an informal settlement in its entirety situated on a dolomite area, and as such no formal upgrading of roads and stormwater is planned in these areas (narrow "road reserves", problems with shallow illegal connections etc). Formalisation of Informal Settlements are handled by the Housing Services Department
IDP200403081028212	Roads: Vergenoeg, Block I, Block W - Marabastad, Block PP from Brazzaville to Phomolong, Block K from Phamalong to Vergenoeg, Block ZZ 2 streets	<2005 *			Y		Ward 71 is an informal settlement in its entirety situated on a dolomite area, and as such no formal upgrading of roads and stormwater is planned in these areas (narrow "road reserves", problems with shallow illegal connections etc). Formalisation of Informal Settlements are handled by the Housing Services Department
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081030214	Stormwater canal is needed in Block V, X where there is a natural stream	<2005 *		Y		C	Stormwater Drainage systems are provided for under various projects. (See amongst other project 710116: Essential and unforeseen stormwater drainage problems and project 712224: Flooding backlogs Atteridgeville). Implementation is subject to the relevant stormwater master plans, city wide prioritisation and funding levels.
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 71							
IDP20040381418213	Speed humps along Maunde ext. 4 until Brazzaville taxi rank Lapologa	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic calming measures are provided for under project 710229: Traffic calming and pedestrian safety for Tshwane. Implementation is subject to city wide prioritisation, in accordance with the relevant safety master plans, and funding levels

Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Transport Development							
Transportation - Bus, Taxi, Airport, Pedestrians, Parking							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081420202	Bus stops along Maunde Ext., Phomolong and Vergenoeg	<2005 *	Y				Public Transport inlets provided in 2006/07
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Connections, Planning and Provision							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081245204	House connections: Phomolong: E, S,SS,KK,O. Vergenoeg: ZD, YX, PP, BB, BA, Brazzaville: ZB, ZE	<2005*			N	C	
	Electricity meter boxes, meters and readyboards (Where : Phomolong: E, S,SS,KK,O. Vergenoeg: ZD, YX, PP, BB, BA, Brazzaville: ZB, ZE)		N	Y	N	C	Where there is electrification there will be a metering device required. Our actions are dependant on the provision of houses and Electricity For All (EFA) section on completion of the network project.
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081244203	High mast lights in Vergennes; Block PP, S YX, I, W, ZZ, ZZZ, SS, YZ, ZB, P.	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403081244206	High mast lights in Phomolong: Block KK, JJ, H, K, T, O, J, Z	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200403081244215	Streetslights along Maude Ext.10, Jeffsville to Brazzaville	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081209201	Big refuse containers needed in Phomolong taxi rank; Marabastad; Brazzaville; Ledwaba Hall; white house along Maunde Extension	<2005 *	Y				
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081205198	A survey needs to be done in the squatter area checking for Dolomite and sink holes	<2005 *	Y				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200403081205199	All the shacks in my ward must be numbered due to emergency purposes. The police, ambulance, fire brigade and our visitors become confused	<2005 *	Y				Numbering completed
IDP200403081205205	Houses are needed because of long queuing of waiting list. Everyone in ward 71 has registered for RDP houses. Houses need to be speeded up	<2005 *		Y			Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200403081205208	People need to live on a safer place. This dolomite needs to be checked very, very thoroughly	<2005 *	Y				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200403081205209	Post boxes needed in Marabastad, Brazzaville and Jeffville	<2005 *	N				Not Housing function - which dept?
Land Purchaes, Land Use							
Ward No: 71							
IDP200403081206200	Availability of land will help to build houses. To formalise the informal settlement	<2005 *		Y			Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.

WARD 72

Ward Councillor Name: Clr LB Dani (Ms)

Tel no: 072 553 8381

NEEDS			NEEDS STATUS				
Need Reference No	Need Description	Need Submitted	Need Addressed (Y / N)	Need Partially Addressed (Y / N)	Need Not Addressed (Y / N)	Need Solution Opex or Capex (O / C)	Comment/Other Supporting Department Reference
Sports and Recreation							
Community Center, Halls, Multi-purpose							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121139491	Lack of multipurpose community centres	<2005*		Y			Existing Mlambo Hall, Makhaza multi-purpose Sport Ground.
20080901-72-018	Community development centre for the youth, women and elders	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-021	A trained committee for disaster magagement	Sept 2008					
Schools, Education Facilities, Libraries							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121138471	Education of communities residing on dolomitic land about the practical implications	<2005*					The Disaster Management Centre may assist in community awareness on dolomitic areas. An awareness request may be directed to Mr T Thinda, 012 358 6463.
IDP200405121138493	Lack of library facilities	<2005*		Y			EXISTING LIBRARIES IN ATTERIDGEVILLE AND SAULSVILLE (Saulsville Arena)
20080901-72-016	Mobile Library	Sept 2008					
Skills Development, Woman Empowerment							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-017	Through co-operations and vegetable gardens, poultry farming and pig farming	Sept 2008					
Sports Facilities							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121137495	Need for sports field in ward where a partnership with schools will enhance collective usage and responsibility for the facility	<2005*					Not manadated to address school's needs
20080901-72-020	Sportsground at Block DD in Jeffsville area	Sept 2008					

Finance

Pay Points, Information Distribution

Ward No: 72

IDP200405121621492	Lack of Municipal pay points	<2005 *	N				The Tshwane Spacial Development Strategy: 2010 and Beyond incorporates the principles set out in various national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies and translated them into specific interventions based on priorities set out in the CoT's 5-Year Programme (IDP). The proposals contained in the strategy aim to restructure the City in such a way that the current development patterns in Tshwane are corrected and that aspects that have a direct negative influence on the development of Tshwane are addressed which includes the integration of various settlements in a coherent, well functioning, sustainable, liveable and equitable manner. Projects in the wrong spacial location may in fact reduce the potential benefits of that project or could even be negative for the effecient functioning and the sustainability of the City as a whole. Furthermore the ASD policy framework sets out the framework in which regions need to plan and operate, hence projects needs to be developed within the context of the ASD model to ensure alignment with the regional concept and avoid was
IDP200405121621496	Need for vending machines at Saulsville Service Centre	<2005 *		Y			Electricity can now be bought via cellphone
20080901-72-019	Pay point at Masupa Street at the old Vombe Clinic building	Sept 2008					

Economic Development

Job Creation

Ward No: 72

IDP20040512142472	Unemployment	<2005 *	N	N	Y	C	
-------------------	--------------	---------	---	---	---	---	--

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Roads and Stormwater

Pavements, Sidewalks, Pedestrian Bridges

Ward No: 72

IDP200405121050481	Lack of sidewalks and pedestrian bridges	<2005 *		Y		C	Provision of Sidwewalks and pedestrian bridges are done in accordance with relevant Pedestrian Safety master plans, from a city wide priority list and subject to available funding
20080901-72-029	Sidewalks are very urgently needed, lots of accidents happening	Sept 2008					

Roads Maintenance & Management

Ward No: 72

IDP200405121029480	Maintenance of roads (cracks, sinkholes, potholes)	<2005 *		Y		O	Reactive Mainetenace takes place when required. Planned Mainetenace takes place in accordance with the priority List drawn from the Pavement Management system and subject to available funding
20080901-72-002	Roads need management, no ambulances, fire brigades or police can enter Geffsville because of the damaged roads	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-031	Roads need marking	Sept 2008					

Roads Planning, Provisioning & Upgrading							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121028487	Gravel roads need to be re-graveled in informal settlement	<2005 *			Y		Roads in informal Settlements are generally not proclaimed roads and therefor not assets on the Divisional Asset vRegister. Once settlements are formalised, the roads are taken over by R&SW and normal maintenance activities takes place.
20080901-72-032	Roads upgrading and provision needed urgently (Inspection was done but nothing has happened since)	Sept 2008					
Speed Humps - Traffic Calming, Mini-Circles							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121418488	Traffic calming measures in and around major roads	<2005 *		Y		C	Traffic claming measures are implemented in accordance with the relevant traffic safety masterplans and the city wide priority list, subject to available funding. Amongst other, project 712501: Traffic flow and safety along corridors is used.
20080901-72-033	Traffic calming measures such as speed humps and mini circles urgently needed	Sept 2008					
Stormwater Drains & Canals							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-034	Stormwater, drains and canals needed in the informal settlement Jeffsville	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Water and Sanitation							
Water Maintenance, Leakages							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-001	Water JoJo tanks very urgently needed - shortage of water	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-030	Very poor supply of water	Sept 2008					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development							
Electricity							
Electricity Maintenance, Theft							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121242482	Lack of maintenance of street lighting	<2005*	N				No streetligting in squattercamp, highmasts are installed
IDP200405121242483	Lack of maintenance of high mast lighting	<2005*	Y				Highmasts installed
20080901-72-035	People in Jeffsville is connecting electricity illegally	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-036	Cable theft is high, and maintenance very poor	Sept 2008					
High Mast Lighting, Street Lighting, Other Lighting							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121244485	Need to provide effective street lighting	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
IDP200405121244486	Need for high mast lighting in informal settlement	<2005*	Y				Included in Public Lighting Program
20080901-72-037	High mast lights are not being serviced and do not work	Sept 2008					

Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Agriculture and Environmental Management							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-005	Cleaning of open space at Metsweding Primary School ant Ntsu Street.	Sept 2008					
Agriculture Development, Land and Trading							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-006	Agricultural space at Block A.D. Jeffsville	Sept 2008					
Parks, Street Scaping, Fencing							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-028	Parks in Morifilapa and Meyalapa Streets	Sept 2008					
Waste Management, Refuse Bins, Bulk Containers							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-004	Waste management very much needed - cleansing of the whole area and provision of black plastic bags for refuse removal	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-027	Do have a site for a garden refuse site, can be used as recycling	Sept 2008					
Pollution, Environment Protection and Conservation							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-007	In need of Conti-gas Depo	Sept 2008					
Cemeteries							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-026	Cleaning of Cemeteries	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
Hospice, Elderly and Sick Care Centre							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121152474	Homelessness due to HIV/AIDS and refugees	<2005*					
Welfare, Poverty Alleviation, Debtor Management: Social Packages							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121141473	Poverty	<2005*					
20080901-72-015	Job creation to alleviate poverty through learnerships and skills development	Sept 2008					
Clinics, Medical Services, Aids Programmes							
20080901-72-011	Bringing services to the people through a mobile clinic, next to Dr. Mabe's Surgery and at Whitehouse Street	Sept 2008					
Health and Social Development							
20080901-72-012	Mobile Home Affairs for birth certificates and ID books, as well as grants for the elders	Sept 2008					

Medical Emergency Centres							
20080901-72-013	Because of the bad roads, the ambulances cannot reach the sick	Sept 2008					
Pest Control							
20080901-72-014	Heavily infested with rodents because of the pit-latrines toilets	Sept 2008					
Housing Services							
House and Provisioning							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121205477	Need for houses / lack of housing provision	<2005 *	Y				Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
IDP200405121205479	Need for housing for especially those homeless due to HIV/AIDS	<2005 *		Y			Dolomitic study to determine developability in process. Framework plan to identify alternative land in process.
Housing Maintenance, Management, Formalisation							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121204476	Proclamation of informal settlements needed	<2005 *	N				Informal settlement not developable due to dolomitic conditions
IDP200405121204478	Formalisation of informal settlement	<2005 *	N				Informal settlement not developable due to dolomitic conditions
20080901-72-023	Sinking and cracking houses at Padi Street and Tshepe Street need urgent attention due to dolomite area	Sept 2008					
Illegal Land Use, Squatting							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405120824475	Survey of squatter problem and associated information lacking	<2005 *	N				Informal settlement not developable due to dolomitic conditions
20080901-72-024	Illegal land use is very problematic - "land mafias" make money by selling open spaces to foreigners	Sept 2008					
Other - referred by other departments							
Ward No: 72							
IDP200405121031484	Water supply problems	<2005 *		Yes			Informals on dangerous dolomitic area to be relocated. Service provided is safe but can only be rudimentary because it is temporary. Not a W & S responsibility, Housing Dept
IDP200405121031489	Need to provide safer clean running water	<2005 *		Yes			Informals on dangerous dolomitic area to be relocated. Service provided is safe but can only be rudimentary because it is temporary. Not a W & S responsibility, Housing Dept
Economic Development							
Business and Economic Development							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-008	Stalls along Mphalane & Makeza Streets	Sept 2008					
20080901-72-009	An Old aged Centre for skills development at Seklu Street, Phatlatsame & Pakoe Street	Sept 2008					
Job Creation							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-010	Establishment of women co-operatives for cleaning. The Municipality does not clean in the informal settlements	Sept 2008					
Informal Trading							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-025	Big problem - Most of the dealers do not pay tax and are not registered	Sept 2008					

Office of the City Manager							
Other							
Ward No: 72							
20080901-72-003	Councillor works from her house with no peace or privacy	Sept 2008					
Community Safety							
Metro Police							
Crime, Safety & Security, Policing							
Ward No: 59							
20080901-72-022	Establishing of CPF's and a Police Station	Sept 2008					